

**Club Car**®

**2005**  
PRECEDENT



# Maintenance And Service



**Gasoline Vehicles**



## FOREWORD

---

Club Car vehicles are designed and built to provide the ultimate in performance efficiency; however, proper maintenance and repair are essential for achieving maximum service life and continued safe and reliable operation.

This manual provides detailed information for the maintenance and repair of the Precedent gasoline vehicle. This manual also provides detailed information for removing and replacing FE290 engines and transaxles, but does not contain information for the disassembly, repair or rebuilding of FE290 engines or transaxles. For complete detailed disassembly, repair or rebuild procedures, see the Engines and Drivetrain Components, Repair and Rebuild Manual (CCI P/N 102396501).

The procedures provided herein must be properly implemented, and the DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION statements must be heeded.

This manual was written for the trained technician who already possesses knowledge and skills in electrical and mechanical repair. *If the technician does not have such knowledge and skills, attempted service or repairs to the vehicle may render the vehicle unsafe.* For this reason, Club Car advises that all repairs and/or service be performed by an authorized Club Car distributor/dealer representative or by a Club Car factory-trained technician.

It is the policy of Club Car, Inc. to assist its distributors and dealers in continually updating their service knowledge and facilities so they can provide prompt and efficient service for vehicle owners. Regional technical representatives, vehicle service seminars, periodic service bulletins, maintenance and service manuals, and other service publications also represent Club Car's continuing commitment to customer support.

This manual covers all aspects of typical vehicle service; unique situations, however, do sometimes occur when servicing a vehicle. If it appears that a service question is not answered in this manual, you may write to us at: Club Car, Inc.; P.O. Box 204658; Augusta, Georgia 30917; Attention: Technical Services, or contact a Club Car Technical Service Representative at (706) 863-3000, ext. 3580.

Copyright © 2005 Club Car, Inc.  
Club Car is a registered  
trademark of Club Car, Inc.  
This manual effective August 2, 2004.

## **WARNING**

- **Read Section 1 – Safety before attempting any service on the vehicle.**
- **Before servicing vehicle, read complete section(s) and any referenced information that may be relevant to the service or repair to be performed.**

**NOTE:** *This manual represents the most current information at the time of publication. Club Car, Inc. is continually working to further improve its vehicles and other products. These improvements may affect servicing procedures. Any modification and/or significant change in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all Club Car dealers and will, when applicable, appear in future editions of this manual.*

*Club Car, Inc. reserves the right to change specifications and designs at any time without notice and without the obligation of making changes to units previously sold.*

*There are no warranties expressed or implied in this manual. See the limited warranty found in the vehicle owner's manual or write to Club Car, Inc., P.O. Box 204658, Augusta, Georgia 30917-4658 USA, Attention: Warranty Department.*

# CONTENTS

---

## SECTION 1 – SAFETY

---

General Warnings .....	1-1
------------------------	-----

## SECTION 2 – VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

---

## SECTION 3 – GENERAL INFORMATION

---

Serial Number Identification .....	3-1
Safety Committee .....	3-2
Storage .....	3-2
Preparing the Gasoline Vehicle for Extended Off-Season Storage .....	3-3
Returning the Stored Gasoline Vehicle to Service .....	3-4

## SECTION 4 – BODY AND TRIM

---

Cleaning the Vehicle .....	4-1
Seat .....	4-1
Front and Rear Body Repair .....	4-2
Stress Lines or Streaks .....	4-2
Minor Impact Damage/Deformations .....	4-2
Minor Scratches and Surface Blemishes .....	4-2
Gouges, Punctures, Tears, Large Scratches, and Abrasions .....	4-2
Front Body .....	4-4
Front Body Removal .....	4-4
Front Body Installation .....	4-4
Front Bumper .....	4-4
Instrument Panel .....	4-4
Instrument Panel Removal .....	4-4
Instrument Panel Installation .....	4-6
Floor Mat and Retainers .....	4-6
Floor Mat Retainer Removal .....	4-7
Floor Mat Retainer Installation .....	4-7
Kick Plate and Choke Button .....	4-7
Kick Plate and Choke Button Removal .....	4-7
Kick Plate and Choke Button Installation .....	4-7

Rear Body – Two-Passenger Vehicles .....	4-8
Universal Accessory Mounting .....	4-8
Backrest and Structural Accessory Module (SAM) .....	4-10
Rear Body Components (Two-Passenger) .....	4-10
Rear Body – Four-Passenger Vehicles .....	4-12
Seat Backs .....	4-12
Seat Support .....	4-13
Foot Deck .....	4-14
Rear Body Components (Four-Passenger) .....	4-15
Canopy – Two-Passenger .....	4-16
Two-Passenger Canopy Removal .....	4-16
Two-Passenger Canopy Installation .....	4-18
Canopy – Four-Passenger .....	4-20
Four-Passenger Canopy Removal .....	4-20
Four-Passenger Canopy Installation .....	4-20

## **SECTION 5 – ACCELERATOR AND BRAKE PEDAL GROUP**

---

Pedal Group .....	5-1
Pedal Group Removal .....	5-1
GCOR .....	5-3
Debris Shields .....	5-3
Brake Return Spring .....	5-3
Pawl Assembly .....	5-4
Accelerator Return Spring .....	5-4
Pedal Group Installation .....	5-6

## **SECTION 6 – WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLIES**

---

General Information .....	6-1
Brake Shoe Removal .....	6-1
Brake Assembly Cleaning .....	6-5
Brake Shoe Installation .....	6-6
Brake Cable Equalizer Adjustment .....	6-8
Brake Cluster Removal and Installation .....	6-9
Brake Cluster Installation .....	6-10
Brake Cable Removal and Installation .....	6-10

## **SECTION 7 – STEERING AND FRONT SUSPENSION**

---

General Information .....	7-1
---------------------------	-----

Steering Wheel .....	7-1
Steering Wheel Removal .....	7-1
Steering Wheel Installation .....	7-2
Steering Column .....	7-2
Steering Column Removal .....	7-2
Steering Column Installation .....	7-4
Rack and Pinion .....	7-4
Rack and Pinion Removal .....	7-4
Rack and Pinion Disassembly .....	7-5
Rack and Pinion Assembly .....	7-8
Rack and Pinion Installation .....	7-9
Front Suspension .....	7-10
Lubrication .....	7-10
Wheel Alignment .....	7-10
Front Suspension Components .....	7-12
Tie Rod End Removal .....	7-12
Tie Rod Installation .....	7-12
Leaf Spring Removal .....	7-13
Leaf Spring Installation .....	7-13
Kingpin and Steering Spindle Removal .....	7-13
Kingpin and Steering Spindle Installation .....	7-13
Control Arm Removal .....	7-14
Control Arm Installation .....	7-17
Shock Absorber Removal .....	7-17
Shock Absorber Installation .....	7-17
Front Wheel Bearings and Hubs .....	7-17
Front Wheel Free Play Inspection .....	7-17
Front Hub Removal .....	7-17
Hub Installation .....	7-18

## **SECTION 8 – WHEELS AND TIRES**

---

General Information .....	8-1
Wheels .....	8-1
Wheel Removal .....	8-1
Wheel Installation .....	8-1
Tires .....	8-2
Tire Removal .....	8-2
Tire Repair .....	8-3
Tire Installation .....	8-3

## **SECTION 9 – REAR SUSPENSION**

---

General Information .....	9-1
Shock Absorbers .....	9-1
Shock Absorber Removal and Inspection .....	9-1
Shock Absorber Installation .....	9-1
Leaf Springs (Two-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-1
Leaf Spring Removal (Two-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-1
Leaf Spring Installation (Two-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-4
Leaf Springs (Four-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-4
Leaf Spring Removal (Four-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-4
Leaf Spring Installation (Four-Passenger Vehicles) .....	9-6

## **SECTION 10 – PERIODIC MAINTENANCE**

---

General Information .....	10-1
Pre-Operation and Daily Safety Checklist .....	10-1
Performance Inspection .....	10-2
Periodic Service Schedule .....	10-2
Periodic Lubrication Schedule .....	10-4
Periodic Lubrication Schedule .....	10-4
Engine Oil .....	10-5
Engine Oil Level Check .....	10-5
Oil Viscosity .....	10-6
Fueling Instructions .....	10-6
Battery .....	10-7

## **SECTION 11 – TROUBLESHOOTING AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

---

General Information .....	11-1
Troubleshooting Guide .....	11-1
Wiring Diagrams .....	11-6
Electrical System .....	11-11
Test Procedures .....	11-11
Index of Test Procedures .....	11-11

## **SECTION 12 – ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**

---

Starter/Generator .....	12-1
Voltage Regulator .....	12-12
Key Switch .....	12-13
Solenoid .....	12-14
Fuse .....	12-15

GCOR .....	12-15
Neutral Lockout Cam .....	12-18
Reverse Warning Buzzer .....	12-18
Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch .....	12-19
Low Oil Warning Light .....	12-20
Fuel Gauge .....	12-21
Fuel Level Sending Unit .....	12-23
Hour Meter .....	12-23
RPM Limiter .....	12-24
Ignition Coil .....	12-25
Oil Level Sensor .....	12-28
Battery .....	12-28
Ground Cables .....	12-32

## **SECTION 13 – FE290 ENGINE**

---

General Information .....	13-1
Before Servicing .....	13-1
Engine Rotation .....	13-1
Spark Plug .....	13-1
Cylinder Head .....	13-3
General Information .....	13-3
Breather Valve (Reed Valve) .....	13-3
Crankcase .....	13-3
Engine Removal .....	13-3
Crankcase Cover Removal .....	13-5
Oil Level Sensor .....	13-5
Crankcase Cover Installation .....	13-6
Ignition Coil and Flywheel .....	13-7
Flywheel Installation .....	13-9
Engine Installation .....	13-9
Torque Specifications .....	13-11
Adjustments and Settings .....	13-11

## **SECTION 14 – FUEL SYSTEM**

---

General Information .....	14-1
Carburetor .....	14-1
Main Jet Elevation/Size Chart .....	14-2
Changing the Main Jet .....	14-2

Engine Control Linkage .....	14-6
General Information .....	14-6
Governor Cable .....	14-6
Accelerator Cable .....	14-6
Closed Throttle or Idle Adjustment .....	14-8
Engine RPM Adjustment .....	14-9
Choke and Air Intake System .....	14-9
General Information .....	14-9
Choke Button .....	14-11
Air Intake Components Removal .....	14-11
Air Intake Components Installation .....	14-11
Air Filter .....	14-11
Fuel Filter .....	14-14
General Information .....	14-14
Fuel Filter Removal .....	14-14
Fuel Filter Installation .....	14-14
Fuel Pump .....	14-15
General Information .....	14-15
Fuel Pump Removal .....	14-15
Fuel Pump Disassembly .....	14-15
Fuel Pump Cleaning and Inspection .....	14-16
Fuel Pump Assembly .....	14-17
Fuel Pump Installation .....	14-17
Fuel Tank .....	14-18
General Information .....	14-18
Fuel Tank Removal .....	14-18
Fuel Tank Disposal .....	14-19
Fuel Tank Storage .....	14-19
Fuel Tank Installation .....	14-20
Fuel Lines .....	14-21
Fuel Shut-Off Valve .....	14-21

## **SECTION 15 – EXHAUST SYSTEM**

---

General Information .....	15-1
Muffler .....	15-1
Muffler Removal .....	15-1
Muffler Installation .....	15-1

## SECTION 16 – UNITIZED TRANSAXLE

---

General Information .....	16-1
Lubrication .....	16-3
Axle Shaft .....	16-3
Axle Shaft and Oil Seal Removal .....	16-3
Axle Bearing .....	16-4
Axle Shaft Installation .....	16-6
Unitized Transaxle Removal .....	16-7
Unitized Transaxle Installation .....	16-15
Forward/Reverse Shifter Cable .....	16-22
Forward/Reverse Shifter Cable Removal .....	16-22
Forward/Reverse Shifter Cable Installation .....	16-22
Forward/Reverse Shifter Cable Adjustment .....	16-24

## SECTION 17 – TORQUE CONVERTER

---

General Information .....	17-1
Troubleshooting .....	17-1
Drive Belt .....	17-2
Drive Belt Removal .....	17-2
Drive Belt Installation .....	17-3
Drive Clutch .....	17-4
Drive Clutch Removal .....	17-4
Drive Clutch Cleaning and Inspection .....	17-7
Drive Clutch Disassembly .....	17-7
Inspection of Drive Clutch Parts .....	17-10
Drive Clutch Assembly .....	17-10
Drive Clutch Installation .....	17-12
Driven Clutch .....	17-13
Driven Clutch Removal .....	17-13
Driven Clutch Disassembly .....	17-14
Driven Clutch Inspection .....	17-16
Driven Clutch Assembly .....	17-16
Driven Clutch Installation .....	17-18



# SECTION 1 – SAFETY

---

To ensure the safety of those servicing Club Car vehicles, and to protect the vehicles from possible damage resulting from improper service or maintenance, the procedures in this manual must be followed.

It is important to note that throughout this manual there are statements labeled DANGER, WARNING, or CAUTION. These special statements relate to specific safety issues, and must be read, understood, and heeded before proceeding with procedures. There are statements labeled NOTE, which provide other essential service or maintenance information.

## **⚠ DANGER**

- A DANGER indicates an immediate hazard that will result in severe personal injury or death.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- A WARNING indicates an immediate hazard that could result in severe personal injury or death.

## **⚠ CAUTION**

- A CAUTION with the safety alert symbol indicates a hazard or unsafe practice that could result in minor personal injury.

## **CAUTION**

- A caution without the safety alert symbol indicates a potentially hazardous situation that could result in property damage.

## GENERAL WARNINGS

---

The following safety statements must be heeded whenever the vehicle is being operated, repaired, or serviced. Other specific safety statements appear throughout this manual and on the vehicle.

## **⚠ DANGER**

- **Battery – Explosive gases! Do not smoke. Keep sparks and flames away from the vehicle and service area. Ventilate when charging or operating vehicle in an enclosed area. Wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working on or near batteries.**
- **Battery – Poison! Contains acid! Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Antidotes:**
  - **External: Flush with water. Call a physician immediately.**
  - **Internal: Drink large quantities of milk or water. Follow with milk of magnesia or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.**
  - **Eyes: Flush with water for 15 minutes. Call a physician immediately.**
  - **Gasoline – Flammable! Explosive! Do not smoke. Keep sparks and flames away from the vehicle and service area. Service only in a well-ventilated area.**
- **Do not operate gasoline vehicle in an enclosed area without proper ventilation. The engine produces carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, deadly poison.**

** WARNING**

- Only trained technicians should service or repair the vehicle. Anyone doing even simple repairs or service should have knowledge and experience in electrical and mechanical repair. The appropriate instructions must be used when performing maintenance, service, or accessory installation.
- Follow the procedures exactly as stated in this manual, and heed all DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION statements in this manual as well as those on the vehicle.
- Prior to leaving the vehicle unattended or servicing the vehicle, turn the key switch OFF, remove the key, and place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position. Chock the wheels when servicing the vehicle.
- To avoid unintentionally starting the vehicle:
  - Disconnect battery cables, negative (–) cable first (Figure 1-1, Page 1-3).
  - Disconnect the spark plug wire from the spark plug.
- Wear safety glasses or approved eye protection when servicing the vehicle or battery charger. Wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working on or near batteries.
- Do not wear loose clothing or jewelry such as rings, watches, chains, etc., when servicing the vehicle.
- Use insulated tools when working near batteries or electrical connections. Use extreme caution to avoid shorting of components or wiring.
- Frame ground – Do not allow tools or other metal objects to contact frame when disconnecting battery cables or other electrical wiring. Do not allow a positive wire to touch the vehicle frame, engine, or any other metal component.
- Moving parts! Do not attempt to service the vehicle while it is running.
- Hot! Do not attempt to service hot engine or exhaust system. Failure to heed this warning could result in severe burns.
- Lift only one end of the vehicle at a time. Use a suitable lifting device (chain hoist or hydraulic floor jack) with 1000 lb. (454 kg) minimum lifting capacity. Do not use lifting device to hold vehicle in raised position. Use approved jack stands of proper weight capacity to support the vehicle and chock the wheels that remain on the floor. When not performing a test or service procedure that requires movement of the wheels, lock the brakes.
- Improper use of the vehicle or failure to properly maintain it could result in decreased vehicle performance, severe personal injury, or death.
- Any modification or change to the vehicle that affects the stability or handling of the vehicle, or increases maximum vehicle speed beyond factory specifications, could result in severe personal injury or death.
- Check the vehicle for proper location of all vehicle safety and operation decals and make sure they are in place and are easy to read.
- Do not leave children unattended on vehicle.

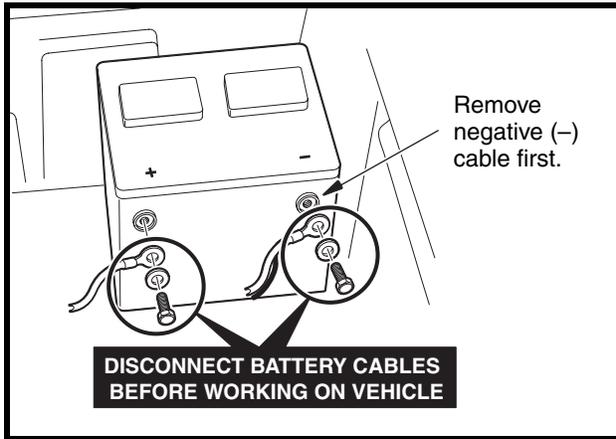


Figure 1-1 Battery Cable Removal



## SECTION 2 – VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS	Two-Passenger Gasoline Vehicle	Four-Passenger Gasoline Vehicle
<b>POWER SOURCE</b>		
<b>Engine:</b> 4-cycle OHV, 286 cc, 9.0 hp rated, single-cylinder, air-cooled, with pressure lubrication system	•	•
<b>Fuel system:</b> Side-draft carburetor with float bowl, fixed jets, fuel filters, and impulse fuel pump	•	•
<b>Governor:</b> Automatic ground-speed sensing, internally geared in unitized transaxle	•	•
<b>Ignition:</b> Transistor electronic ignition with electronic RPM limiter	•	•
<b>Unitized transaxle:</b> Fully synchronized forward and reverse with neutral and reduced speed reverse (11.8:1 forward, 17.1:1 reverse)	•	•
<b>Torque converter:</b> Automatic, variable-speed, dry type	•	•
<b>Electrical system:</b> 12 volt, 500 cca at 0 °F (-17.8 °C), 650 at 32 °F (0 °C). 105-minute reserve capacity and 35-amp charging capacity	•	•
<b>STEERING/SUSPENSION/BRAKES</b>		
<b>Steering:</b> Self-adjusting rack and pinion	•	•
<b>Suspension:</b> Front and rear tapered mono-leaf springs with dual hydraulic shocks	•	•
<b>Brakes:</b> Dual rear wheel self-adjusting brakes with cast iron drums and single brake pedal with automatic-release park brake	•	•
<b>BODY/CHASSIS</b>		
<b>Frame/Chassis:</b> Aluminum and composite	•	•
<b>Front and rear body:</b> Dupont Surlyn® Reflections	•	•
<b>Body finish:</b> High-gloss molded-in color	•	•
<b>Tires:</b> 18 x 8.5 – 8 tubeless, 4 ply rated	•	•
<b>DIMENSIONS/WEIGHT</b>		
<b>Overall length</b>	91.5 in. (232 cm)	104 in. (264 cm)
<b>Overall width</b>	47.25 in. (120 cm)	47.25 in. (120 cm)
<b>Overall height (with canopy)</b>	68.5 in. (174 cm)	71 in. (180 cm)
<b>Overall height (at steering wheel)</b>	48.0 in. (122 cm)	48.0 in. (122 cm)
<b>Wheelbase</b>	65.5 in. (166 cm)	65.5 in. (166 cm)
<b>Ground clearance</b>	4.5 in. (11 cm)	4.5 in. (11 cm)
<b>Front wheel tread</b>	34.5 (88 cm)	34.5 (88 cm)
<b>Rear wheel tread</b>	38.6 in. (98 cm)	38.6 in. (98 cm)
<b>Weight (standard electric vehicle with canopy, with batteries)</b>		
<b>Weight (standard gasoline vehicle with canopy, with battery, without fuel)</b>	651 lb. (295 kg)	768 lb. (348 kg)
<b>Forward speed</b>	12-15 mph (19-24 km/h)	
<b>Curb clearance circle (diameter)</b>	17 ft - 4 in. (528 cm)	17 ft - 4 in. (528 cm)
<b>Standard seating capacity</b>	2	4
<b>Vehicle Specifications continued on next page...</b>		

<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>Two-Passenger Gasoline Vehicle</b>	<b>Four-Passenger Gasoline Vehicle</b>
<b>LIQUID CAPACITIES</b>		
<b>Engine crankcase</b> (without filter)	32 oz. (.95 liter)	32 oz. (.95 liter)
<b>Engine crankcase</b> (with filter)	38 oz. (1.12 liters)	38 oz. (1.12 liters)
<b>Unitized transaxle</b>	27 oz. (0.8 liter)	27 oz. (0.8 liter)
<b>Fuel tank</b>	6.7 gallons (25.4 liters)	6.7 gallons (25.4 liters)
<b>TIRE PRESSURE</b>		
<b>Front and rear</b>	12-14 psi (0.83-0.96 bars)	12-14 psi (0.83-0.96 bars)

## SECTION 3 – GENERAL INFORMATION

---

### **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

Important features unique to the different models covered in this manual are highlighted. Club Car, Inc. recommends the owner/operator read and understand this manual and pay special attention to features specific to their vehicle(s).

Refer to the owner's manual provided with the vehicle for information on the following topics:

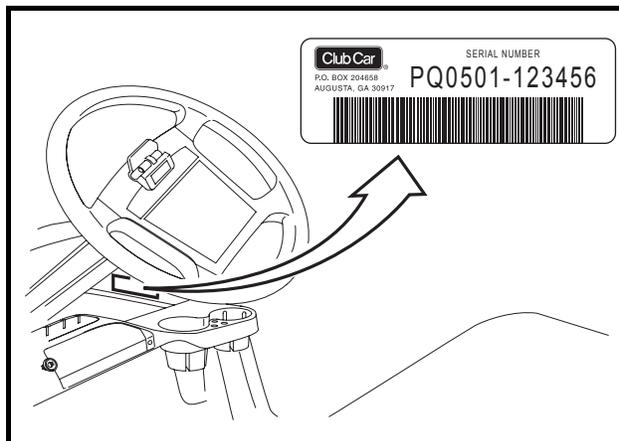
- Pre-Operation and Daily Safety Checklist
- Controls and Indicators
- Driving Instructions
- Towing
- Transporting on a Trailer
- Subsequent Owner Registration
- Warranties

## SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

---

The serial number of the vehicle is printed on a bar code decal mounted on the passenger side inner dash (Figure 3-1, Page 3-1).

**NOTE:** Have the vehicle serial number available when ordering parts or making inquiries.



**Figure 3-1 Serial Number Decal**

## SAFETY COMMITTEE

---

If the golf car is to be rented or is part of a fleet, we strongly recommend that a safety committee be appointed. One of the main concerns of this committee should be the safe operation of the golf cars.

This should include at a minimum:

- Where golf cars should be driven.
- Ensuring that proper warnings of driving hazards are displayed and visible. See below for list of signs available from Club Car Service Parts Department.
- Who should and who should not drive golf cars.
- Instructing first time drivers.
- Maintaining golf cars in a safe driving condition
- How various rules are to be enforced.

The safety committee should include all these items and such others as the committee feels necessary or appropriate. Warning signs available from Club Car are listed below.

WARNING SIGN	CCI P/N
Sharp Left	S9911211
Sharp Right	S9921211
Steep Hill	S9931211

## STORAGE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **DANGER**

- Do not drain gasoline when the engine is hot or while it is running.
- Be sure to clean up any spilled gasoline before operating the vehicle.
- Store gasoline in an approved gasoline container only. Store in a well-ventilated area away from sparks, open flames, heaters, or heat sources.
- Keep gasoline out of the reach of children.
- Do not siphon gasoline from the vehicle.

### **WARNING**

- Turn the key switch OFF, remove the key, and leave the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position during storage. This is to prevent unintentionally starting the vehicle or a fire hazard.
- Turn fuel shut-off valve to closed (OFF) position (Figure 3-3, Page 3-3).
- Do not attempt to charge frozen batteries or batteries with bulged cases. Discard the battery. Frozen batteries can explode.

**CAUTION**

- Batteries in a low state of charge will freeze at low temperatures.

**PREPARING THE GASOLINE VEHICLE FOR EXTENDED OFF-SEASON STORAGE**

1. Store vehicle in a cool, dry place. This will minimize battery self-discharge. If the battery appears to be weak, have it charged by a trained technician. Use an automotive-type 12-volt battery charger rated at 10 amps or less.
2. Drain carburetor and seal the fuel tank.
  - 2.1. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position and the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Turn the fuel shut-off valve to the closed (OFF) position (**Figure 3-3**) and run the engine until fuel remaining in the carburetor and fuel lines is depleted and the engine stalls. Return the neutral lockout cam to the OPERATE position.
  - 2.2. Loosen, but do not remove, the carburetor drain screw and drain fuel remaining in bowl into a small, clean container, then pour the fuel from the container into vehicle fuel tank. Tighten the carburetor drain screw.
  - 2.3. Disconnect fuel vent line from fuel tank vent nipple.
  - 2.4. Plug the fuel tank vent nipple so that it is air tight. We recommend using a slip-on vinyl cap.
3. Battery should be clean and free of corrosion. Wash top and terminals of battery with a solution of baking soda and water (1 cup (237 mL) baking soda per 1 gallon (3.8 L) of water). Rinse solution off battery. Do not allow this solution to enter the battery. Be sure terminals are tight. Let the terminals dry and then coat them with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305).

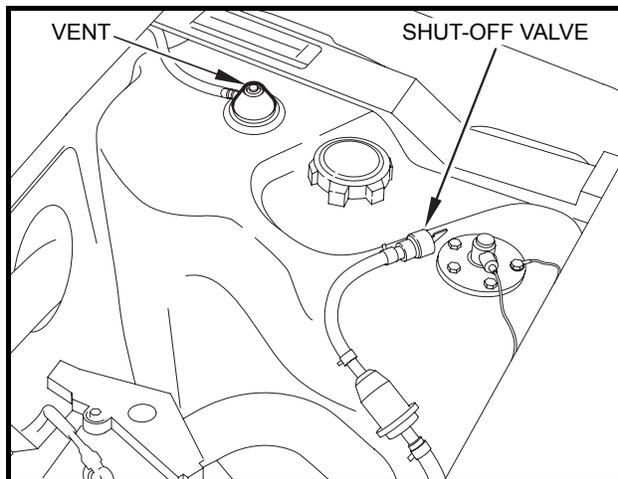


Figure 3-2 Fuel Tank

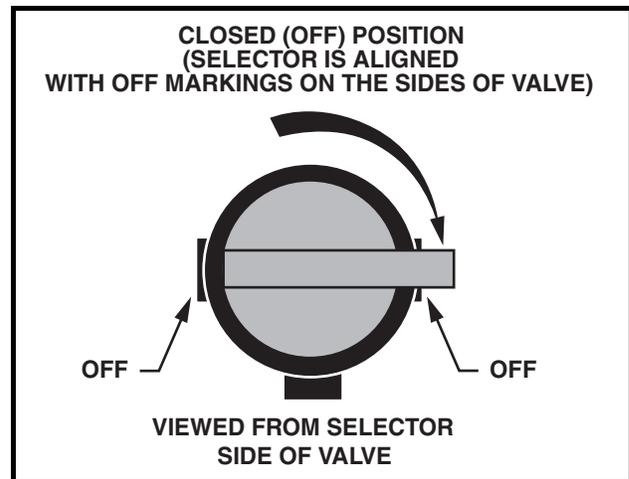


Figure 3-3 Fuel Shut-Off Valve – Closed Position

4. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
5. To protect the engine, remove the spark plug and pour 1/2 ounce (14.2 mL) of SAE 10 weight oil into the engine through the spark plug hole. Rotate the engine crankshaft by hand several times and then install the spark plug.
6. Adjust tires to recommended tire pressure. **See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**
7. Perform semiannual periodic lubrication. **See Periodic Lubrication Schedule, Section 10, Page 10-4.**

**Preparing the Gasoline Vehicle for Extended Off-Season Storage, Continued:**

8. Thoroughly clean front body, rear body, seats, engine compartment, and underside of vehicle.
9. Do not engage the park brake. Chock the wheels to prevent the vehicle from rolling.

**RETURNING THE STORED GASOLINE VEHICLE TO SERVICE**

1. Restore the fuel systems to operation (**Figure 3-2, Page 3-3**).
  - 1.1. Remove the plug from the fuel tank vent.
  - 1.2. Connect the vent tube to the fuel tank vent.
2. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first.
3. Completely open the fuel shut-off valve (**Figure 3-4, Page 3-4**). Make sure the valve is fully open. A partially closed fuel shut-off valve (**Figure 3-5, Page 3-4**) combined with the use of the choke can result in a fouled spark plug and engine failure.
4. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position and the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Crank the engine until fuel is pumped into the carburetor and fuel lines and the engine starts. Turn the engine off and return neutral lockout cam to the OPERATE position. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Due to the oil added to the engine in preparation for storage, the engine may smoke excessively for a short time when it is run for the first time after storage.

5. Adjust tires to recommended tire pressure. **See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**
6. Perform the Pre-Operation and Daily Safety Checklist on page 10-1.

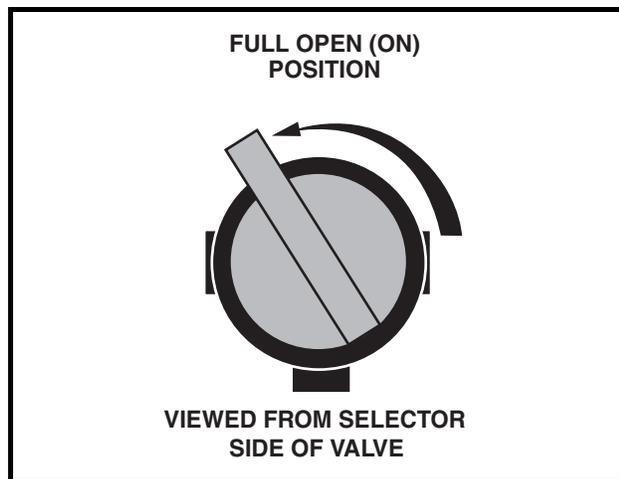


Figure 3-4 Fuel Shut-Off Valve – Open Position

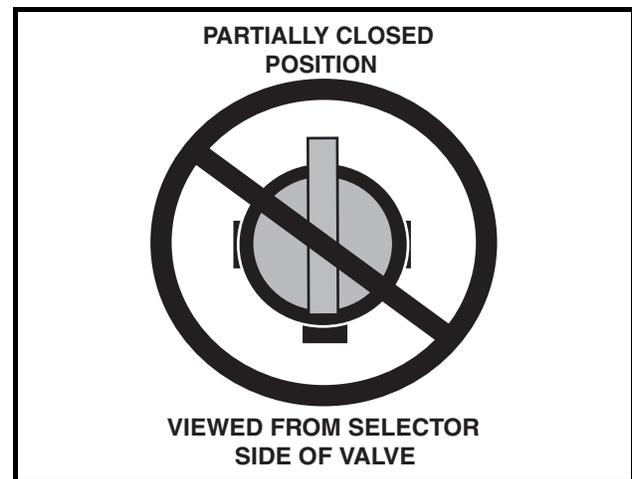


Figure 3-5 Incorrect Fuel Shut-off Valve Setting

## SECTION 4 – BODY AND TRIM

---

### **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## CLEANING THE VEHICLE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **CAUTION**

- Do not use detergents or cleaning solvents that contain ammonia, aromatic solvents, or alkali materials on body panels or seats.
- Do not allow battery acid to drip on body panels. Battery acid will cause permanent damage. Wash spilled battery acid from body panels immediately.

Club Car Precedent vehicles are equipped with Surlyn® front and rear bodies. Use only commercially available automotive cleaners with a sponge or soft cloth for normal cleaning. A garden hose at normal residential water pressure is adequate.

Club Car does not recommend any type of pressure washing or steam cleaning. Such a process (especially if the vehicle has a Surlyn rear body that is removed) will expose electrical components to moisture. Moisture entering electrical components can result in water damage and subsequent component failure.

Use non-abrasive wax products. Do not use abrasive leveling or rubbing compounds; these will permanently dull the gloss. Battery acid, fertilizers, tars, asphalt, creosote, paint, or chewing gum should be removed immediately to prevent possible stains.

**NOTE:** *Dispose of waste water properly.*

## SEAT

To preserve seat appearance, clean regularly with mild soap or detergent applied with a sponge or soft cloth. Use a soft bristle brush to clean areas that are especially soiled. Use the following guidelines:

**Light Soiling:** A solution of 10% liquid dish soap and warm water applied with a soft, damp cloth is recommended. A soft bristle brush may be used if necessary. Wipe off any residue with a water dampened cloth.

**Difficult Stains:** Dampen a soft, white cloth with a solution of 10% household bleach (sodium hypochlorite) and 90% water. Rub gently to remove stain, then rinse with a water dampened cloth to remove bleach concentration.

**More Difficult Stains:** Perform previous procedure using full-strength bleach, or allow bleach to puddle on affected area for approximately 30 minutes. Rinse with a water dampened cloth to remove any remaining bleach concentration.

## **CAUTION**

- To prevent damage to the vehicle when removing difficult stains or heavy soiling, remove the seat bottom from the vehicle first.

## **FRONT AND REAR BODY REPAIR**

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **STRESS LINES OR STREAKS**

Repeatedly flexing the Surlyn body can cause white stress lines or streaks in the finish. To remove them:

1. Hold a heat gun 12 inches (30 cm) away from the affected area, with the gun on its lowest heat setting.
2. Slowly wave the heat gun back and forth over the affected area until the streak fades.
3. It may be necessary to move the gun closer to the body to fade the streak, but under no circumstance should the gun be held closer than 6 inches (15 cm) to the body.

## **CAUTION**

- Holding the heat gun too close to the body could melt the body or damage the finish.

### **MINOR IMPACT DAMAGE/DEFORMATIONS**

Minor impact damage to a Surlyn body can be repaired using a procedure similar to the one used to remove stress lines. To remove deformations resulting from minor impact damage:

1. Hold a heat gun 12 inches (30 cm) away from the affected area, with the gun on its lowest heat setting.
2. Periodically remove the heat gun and bend the body, using a push block, in the opposite direction of the deformation.
3. Continue heating and bending the body until the original shape returns. Under no circumstance should the gun be held closer than 6 inches (15 cm) to the body. **See preceding CAUTION.**

### **MINOR SCRATCHES AND SURFACE BLEMISHES**

For minor scratches or blemishes in the Surlyn body that do not penetrate the finish:

1. Thoroughly clean the affected area using a strong, non-abrasive detergent and hot water, then clean with Ultra-Kleen<sup>®</sup> Solvent Cleaner to remove any oil-based contaminants.
2. Lightly buff imperfection with a clean soft cloth or buff pad. Do not use any kind of rubbing (abrasive) compound on body assemblies.
3. Wax the entire body part to restore luster and weather protection.

### **GOUGES, PUNCTURES, TEARS, LARGE SCRATCHES, AND ABRASIONS**

Touch-up is not recommended. Replace the entire body part or have it repaired by a professional paint and body repair shop with experience repairing Surlyn bodies.

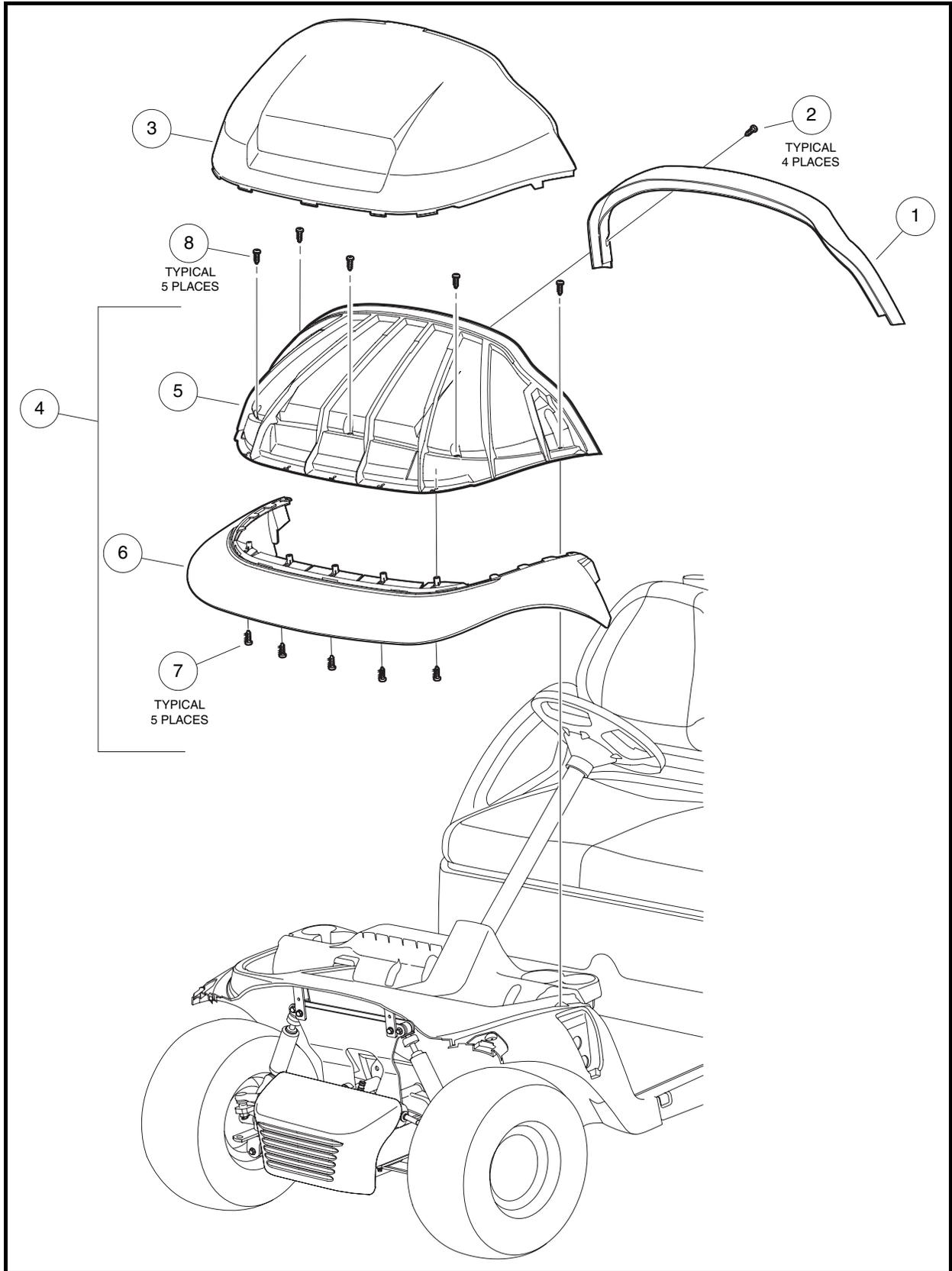


Figure 4-1 Front Body

## FRONT BODY

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### FRONT BODY REMOVAL

1. Remove the four screws (2) and pull the brow cap (1) from the brow and fascia assembly (4) (**Figure 4-1, Page 4-3**).
2. Pull the front beauty panel (3) up and away from the brow and fascia assembly (4), disengaging the snap tabs.
3. If the vehicle is equipped with a canopy, loosen the canopy support cover then loosen, but do not remove, the front canopy support bolts. If there is no canopy, remove the non-canopy cover.
4. Remove the five screws (8) and lift the brow and fascia assembly (4) from the front underbody.
5. Remove the five screws (7) to separate the front fascia (6) from the brow (5).

### FRONT BODY INSTALLATION

1. Install fascia (6) to brow (5) with five screws (7). Tighten screws to 3.3 ft-lb (4.5 N·m).
2. Install brow and fascia assembly (4) to front underbody with five screws (8). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
3. Install front beauty panel (3) over brow (5). Tabs on the forward edge of the front beauty panel should fit into slots between the fascia and the brow.
4. Position brow cap (1) to cover the edge of both the brow (5) and the front beauty panel (3). Secure brow cap (1) with four screws (2). Tighten screws to 3.3 ft-lb (4.5 N·m).

## FRONT BUMPER

---

The underbody bracket (1) connects the front suspension to the front underbody (**Figure 4-2, Page 4-5**). Each bracket is secured in place by two taptite screws (2) tightened to 13 ft-lb (17.6 N·m).

The front bumper (3) is attached to the vehicle frame rails by nuts (5) and bolts (4). The nuts (5) need to go on top of the bumper attaching brackets, always insert the bolts (4) through the bottom. The nuts are tightened to 13.3 ft-lb (18 N·m).

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### INSTRUMENT PANEL REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (5) at sides and one screw (4) on top of instrument panel (3) (**Figure 4-3, Page 4-5**).
2. Tilt instrument panel up to release it from the dash assembly (1).
3. Disconnect the electrical connector on the passenger side of the instrument panel (3) and remove the panel.
4. Remove two barrel fasteners (7) to release dash tray (6).
5. Remove three screws (2) and remove dash assembly (1) from vehicle.

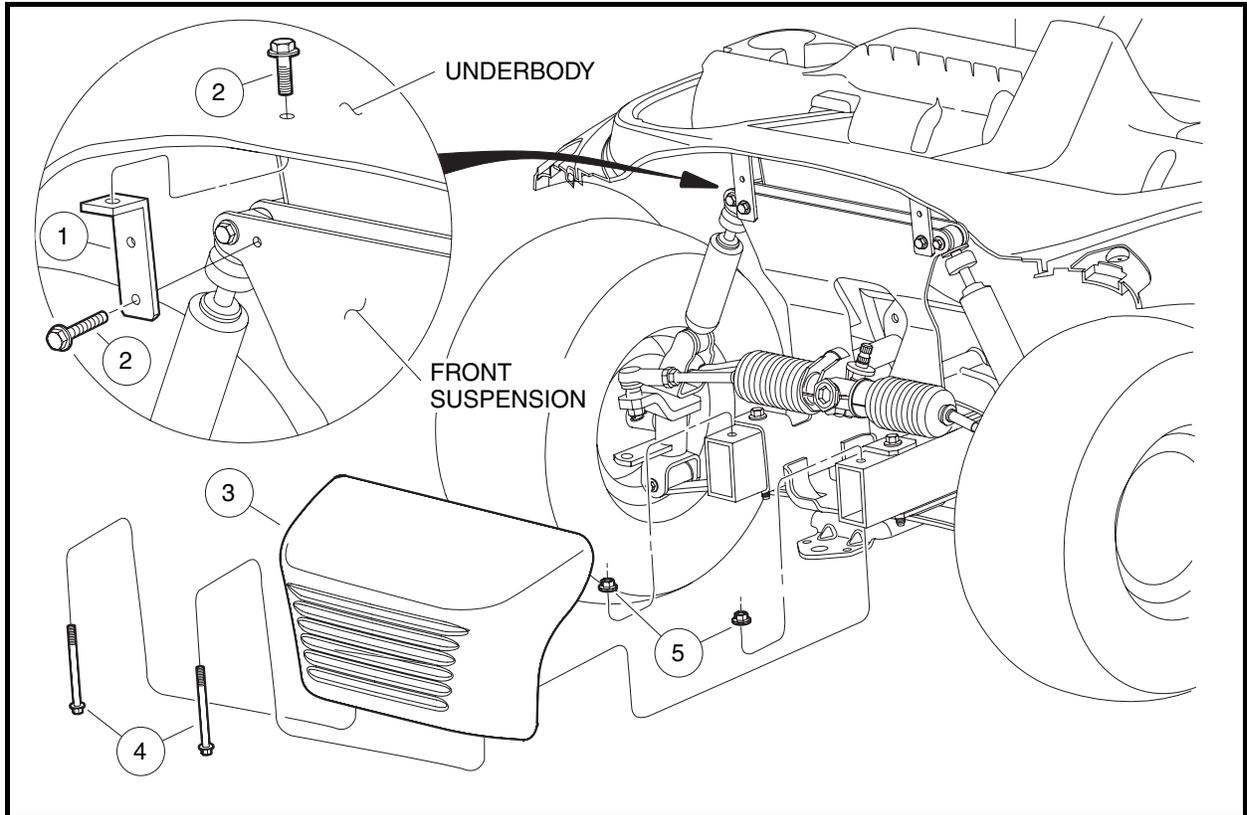


Figure 4-2 Front Bumper

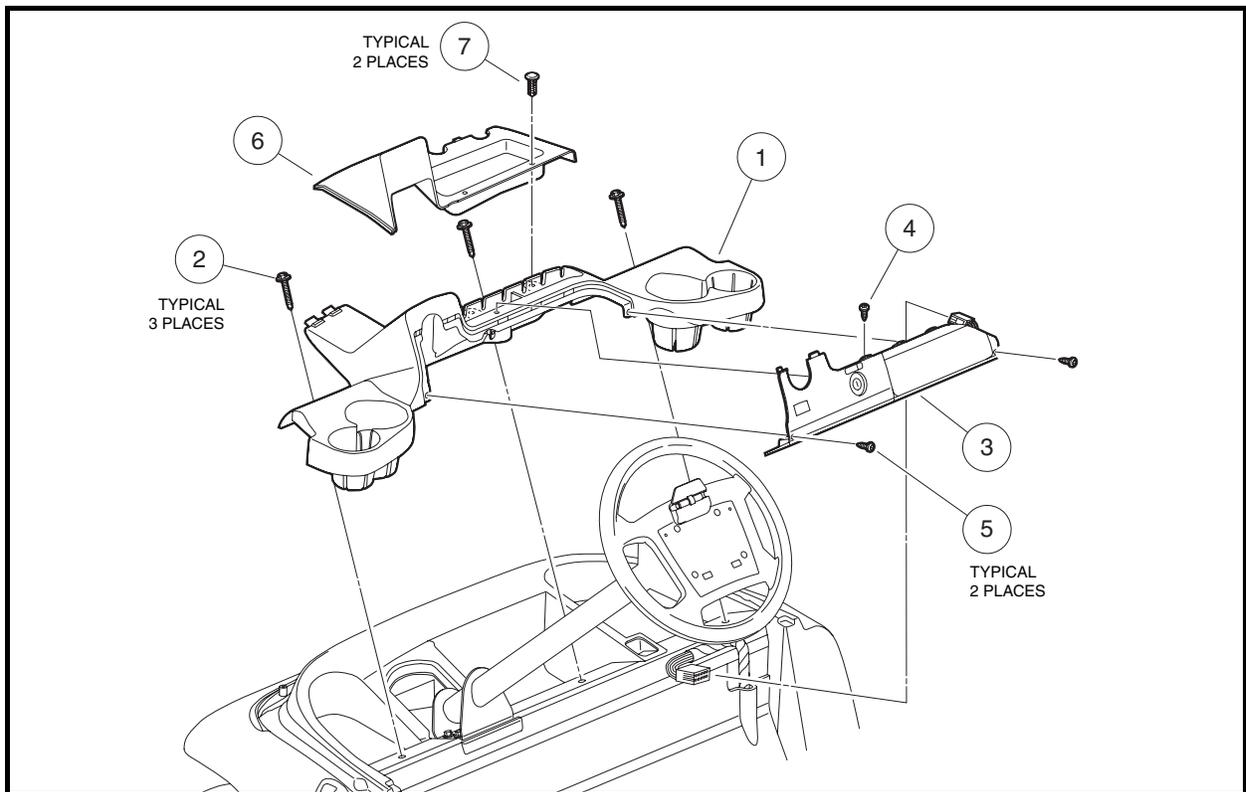


Figure 4-3 Instrument Panel

## INSTRUMENT PANEL INSTALLATION

1. Position dash assembly (1) on vehicle. Make sure tabs on the forward edge engage to front underbody. Secure assembly in place with three screws (2) (**Figure 4-3, Page 4-5**). Tighten screws to 8.8 ft-lb (12 N·m).
2. Position dash tray (6) in dash and secure with two barrel fasteners (7).
3. Install the instrument panel.
  - 3.1. Connect the electrical connector on the instrument panel to the harness connector.
  - 3.2. Position the instrument panel (3) on the dash assembly. Make sure tabs on upper edge properly engage with the corresponding slots on the dash assembly. Ensure that there are no wires exposed or pinched during positioning.
  - 3.3. Secure instrument panel to the dash assembly with screws (4 and 5). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).

## FLOOR MAT AND RETAINERS

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The floor mat retainers secure the floor mat to the vehicle and also provide a clean appearance to the side of the vehicle. Normally, if only the floor mat (3) needs to be removed, the screws (2) can be loosened slightly to allow the floor mat to be slid from beneath the retainers (1) (**Figure 4-4, Page 4-6**).

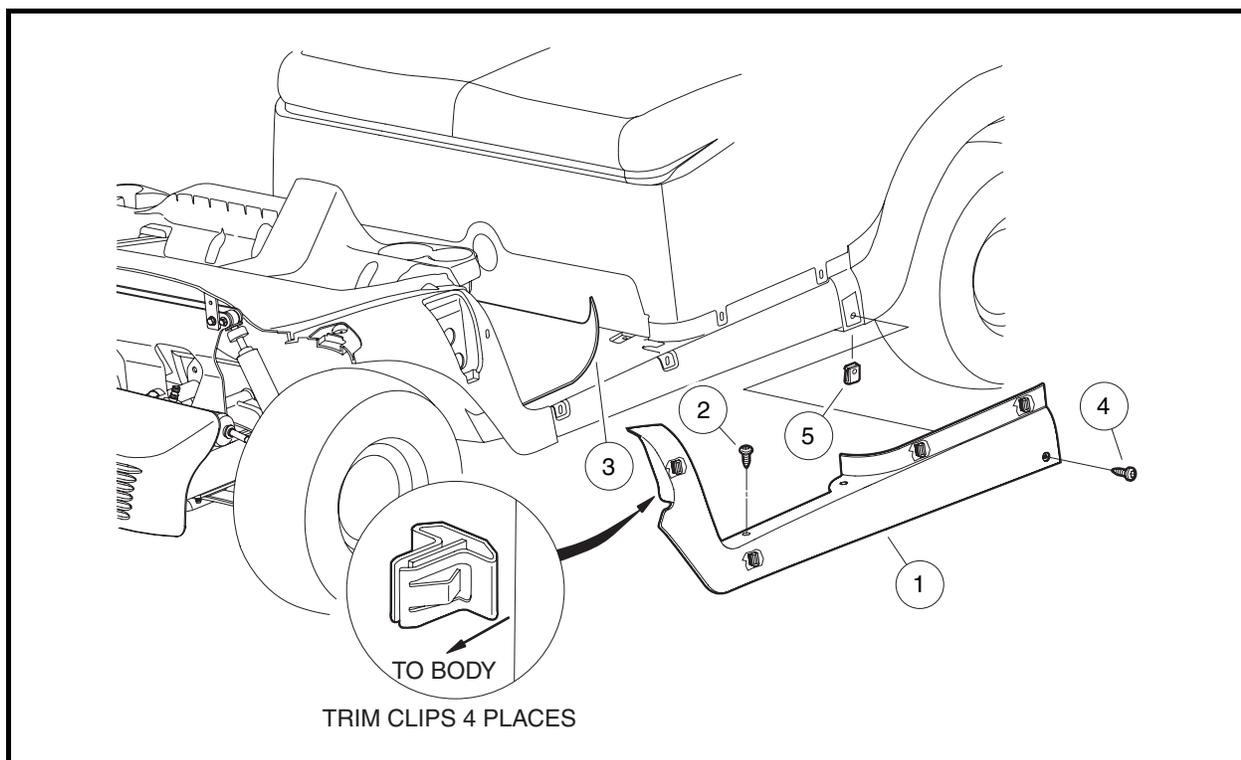


Figure 4-4 Floor Mat Retainer

## FLOOR MAT RETAINER REMOVAL

1. Remove screws (2) from top of retainer (1) (**Figure 4-4, Page 4-6**).
2. Remove screw (4) from lower rear corner of retainer. This screw threads into a J-clip (5) that is attached to the rear underbody.
3. Carefully pull on retainer to separate the trim clips from their respective slots. Trim clips do not normally need to be removed from the retainer.

## FLOOR MAT RETAINER INSTALLATION

1. Position the retainer on the vehicle and press firmly to engage the trim clips to the vehicle (**Figure 4-4, Page 4-6**).
2. Install one screw (4) at the lower rear of the retainer. Tighten screw to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
3. Ensure the floor mat is properly positioned beneath the top flange of the retainer and install two screws (2). Tighten screws to 4.4 ft-lb (6.0 N·m).

## KICK PLATE AND CHOKE BUTTON

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### KICK PLATE AND CHOKE BUTTON REMOVAL

1. Access the inside of the fuel bucket and disconnect hair spring cotter pin (2) from choke rod (3). Remove rod from the choke (**Figure 4-5, Page 4-8**).
2. Remove floor mat. **See Floor Mat and Retainers on page 4-6.**
3. Remove three screws (1) that hold the kick plate (4) to the vehicle.
4. Remove the two front screws (7) that hold the beauty panel to the vehicle. Raise the forward portion of the rear beauty panel to disengage it from the tabs on the upper portion of the kick plate.
5. Remove kick plate from vehicle.
6. Disengage the choke rod (3) from the button (5).
7. Press in on the tabs on the top and bottom of button (5) to free the button from the kick plate. Remove button (5) and spring (6).

### KICK PLATE AND CHOKE BUTTON INSTALLATION

1. Place spring (6) in kick plate (4) and orient the tabs on the button (5) with the slots in the kick plate. Press in the button until it snaps in place in the kick plate (**Figure 4-5, Page 4-8**).
2. Insert the tabbed end of the choke rod (3) into the rear slot on the button (5).
3. Position the kick plate (4) on the vehicle and secure with three screws (1). Ensure front lower edge of rear beauty panel mates with the kick plate. Tighten screws to 3.3 ft-lb (4.5 N·m).
4. Insert choke rod (3) through the choke actuator. Secure the rod with hair spring cotter pin (2).
5. Install two front screws to secure the rear beauty panel. Tighten screws to 3.7 ft-lb (5 N·m).
6. Install floor mat. **See Floor Mat and Retainers on page 4-6.**

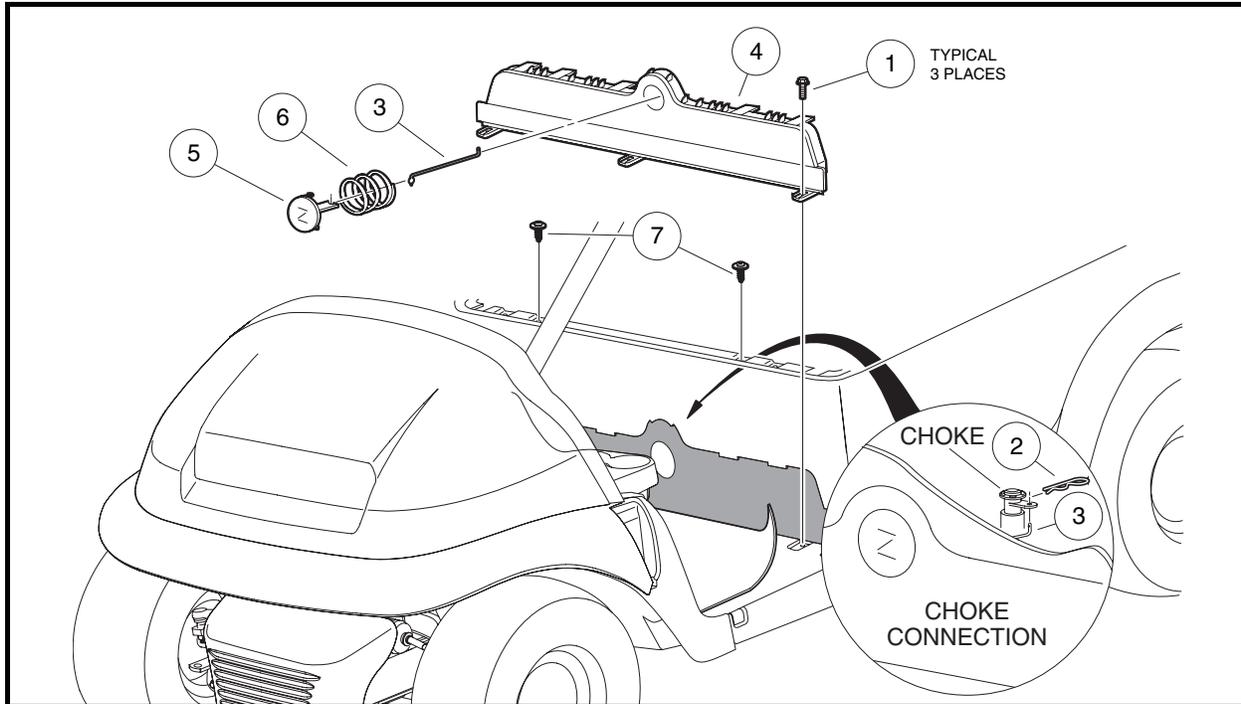


Figure 4-5 Kick Plate and Choke Button

## REAR BODY – TWO-PASSENGER VEHICLES

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### UNIVERSAL ACCESSORY MOUNTING

The Structural Accessory Module (SAM) includes two threaded inserts on both the driver side and the passenger side (**Figure 4-6, Page 4-8**). These inserts serve as common attachment points for various accessories. Accessories that can be mounted to the SAM include single or dual sand bottles, sand bucket, and the club cleaner.

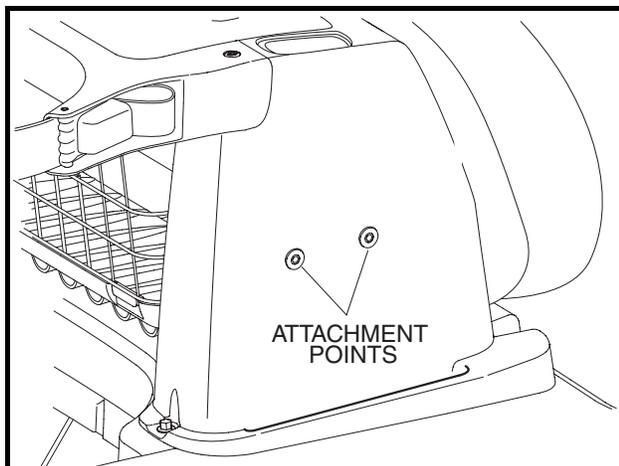


Figure 4-6 Universal Accessory Mounting



## BACKREST AND STRUCTURAL ACCESSORY MODULE (SAM)

### SAM Removal

1. If the vehicle has a canopy, the rear upright supports must be removed from the SAM.
2. Remove four bolts (4) to release the SAM (3) from the vehicle (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**).

### SAM Installation

1. Position the SAM (3) over its mounting holes and secure with four screws (4). Tighten screws to 53 in-lb (6 N·m) (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**).

### Backrest

The backrest (1) is secured to the SAM (3) with two screws (2) (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**). When replacing the backrest, tighten screws (2) to 5.9 ft-lb (8 N·m).

### Bag Rack Removal

1. Remove two screws (10) to release the bag hoop (6) and related components from the SAM (3) (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**).
2. Bag strap (8) may be released by removing two plastic barrel connectors (9) and one screw (12).
3. Bag strap buckles (7) may be snapped out of bag hoop (6).

### Bag Rack Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal. Tighten screw (12) to 4.8 ft-lb (6.5 N·m) and screws (10) to 11.8 ft-lb (16 N·m) (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**).

### Sweater Basket

The sweater basket (11) is secured to the bag hoop assembly by three screws (12). Tabs on the upper edge of the basket align with holes in the bag hoop (6) for installation purposes. Tighten screws (12) to 4.8 ft-lb (6.5 N·m) to secure the sweater basket (**Figure 4-7, Page 4-9**).

## REAR BODY COMPONENTS (TWO-PASSENGER)

### Rear Beauty Panel Removal

1. Remove SAM. **See SAM Removal on page 4-10.**
2. Remove one screw (3) from each canopy support bracket (1 and 2) (**Figure 4-8, Page 4-11**). Remove canopy supports.
3. Remove four screws (13) attaching the rear beauty panel (12) to the fuel bucket.
4. Remove screw (15) and remove shift handle (14) from vehicle.
5. Remove two screws (17) to remove shift cover (16) from rear beauty panel (12).
6. Lift rear beauty panel from vehicle.

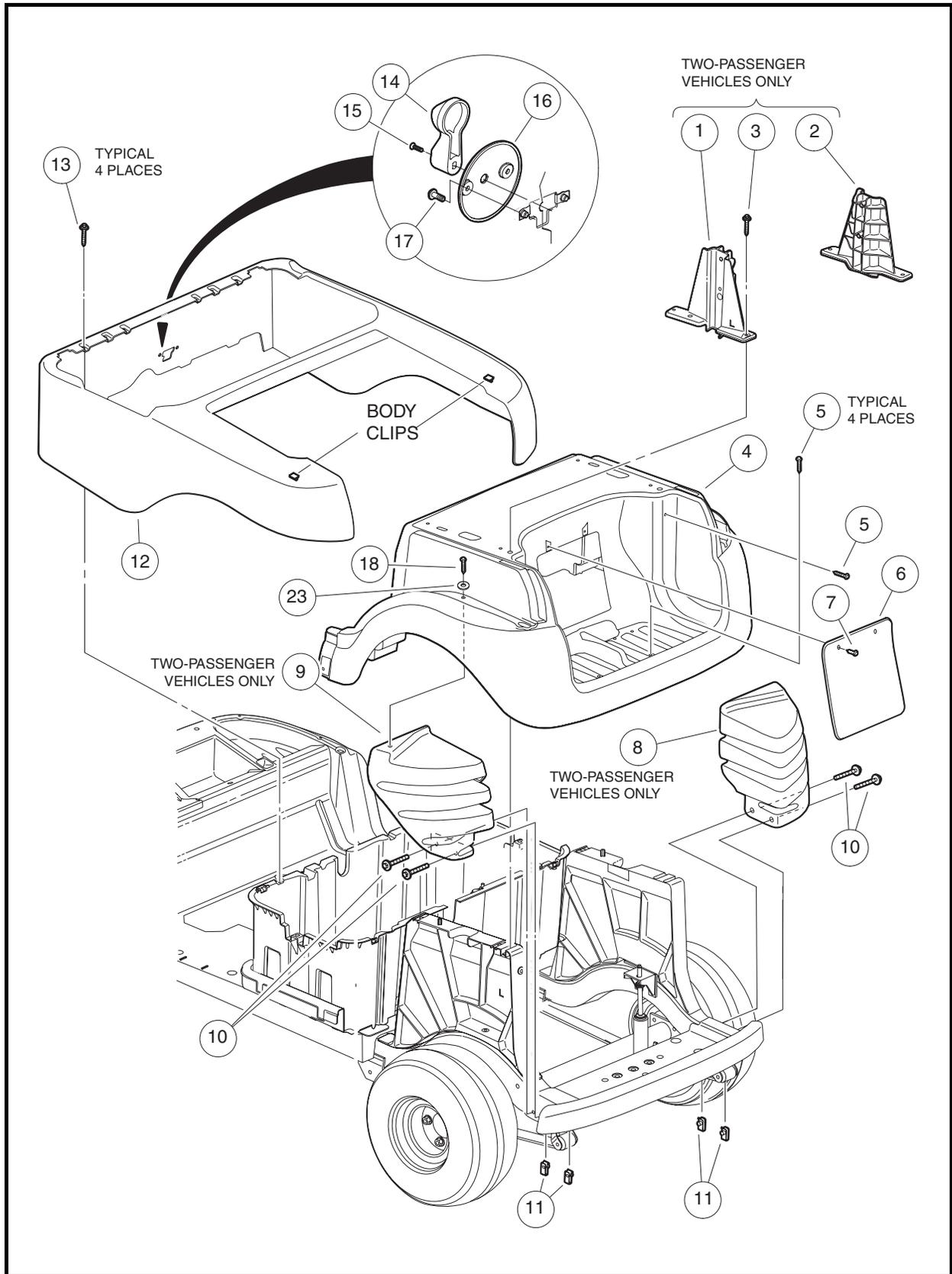


Figure 4-8 Rear Body Components

## Rear Beauty Panel Installation

1. Install rear beauty panel (12) on vehicle. Make sure body clips on the rear of the beauty panel engage the mating slot in the rear underbody (4). Secure beauty panel in place with four screws (13). Tighten screws to 3.7 ft-lb (5 N·m) **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**.
2. Position the shift cover (16) on the front of beauty panel (12) and secure with two screws (17). Tighten screws to 22 in-lb (2.5 N·m).
3. Position handle (14) on shift mechanism. Secure handle in place with screw (15). Tighten screw to 14 in-lb (1.6 N·m).
4. Position canopy support brackets (1 and 2) on vehicle and secure each with one screw (3). Tighten screws to 53 in-lb (6 N·m).

## Access Panel

Access panel (6) is secured to the rear underbody (4) with two expanding screws (7) **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**. When replacing the panel, tighten screws (7) enough to hold the panel in place.

## Rear Underbody Removal

1. Remove four screws (5) attaching the rear underbody (4) to vehicle **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**.
2. Remove two screws (18) and washers (23) that attach the underbody to the two liners (8 and 9).
3. Lift the rear edge of the rear underbody (4) until the front portion slides out from beneath the front underbody. Remove the rear underbody from the vehicle.

## Rear Underbody Installation

1. Install rear underbody (4) on the vehicle **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**. Install two washers (23) and screws (18) to secure the underbody to the two wheel liners (8 and 9) and install four screws (5) to secure the underbody to the vehicle. Tighten screws (5 and 18) to 3.7 ft-lb (5 N·m).

## Wheel Liner Removal

1. Remove bolts (10) to release liners (8 and 9) from vehicle **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**.

## Wheel Liner Installation

1. Position liners (8 and 9) on vehicle and secure with bolts (10). Bolts (10) thread into J-clips (11) attached to the inner-frame rail. Tighten bolts to 4.4 ft-lb (6 N·m).

## REAR BODY – FOUR-PASSENGER VEHICLES

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## SEAT BACKS

### Seat Back Removal

Remove screws (9 or 13) securing seat back (8 or 11) to seat support, and remove the seat back **(Figure 4-11, Page 4-15)**.

## Seat Back Installation

Secure seat back (8 or 11) to seat support with screws (9 or 13). Tighten screws to 71 in-lb (8 N·m) (**Figure 4-11, Page 4-15**).

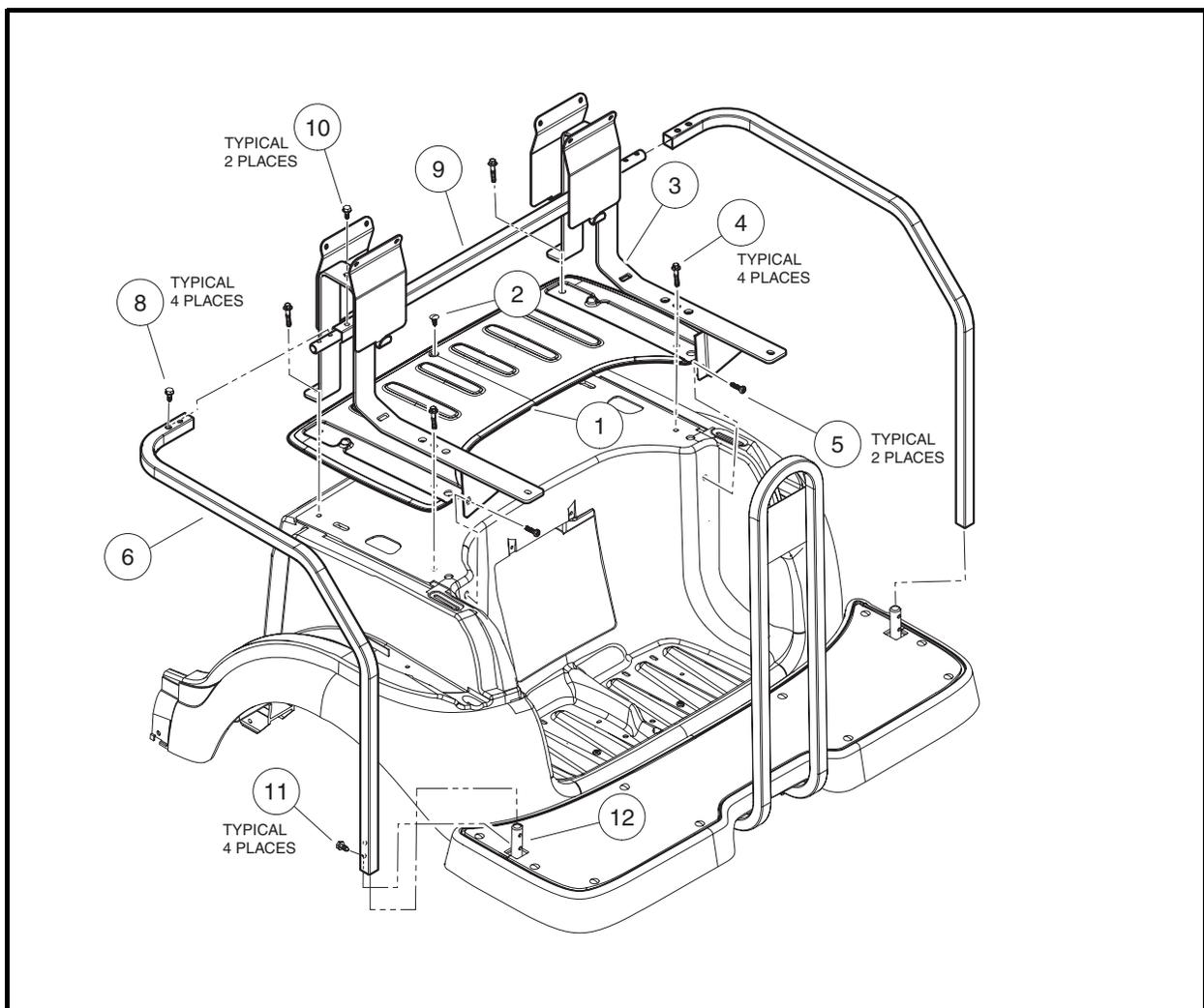
## SEAT SUPPORT

### Seat Support Removal

1. Remove screws (8 and 11) securing the rear hip restraints (6) and remove the hip restraints from the vehicle (**Figure 4-9, Page 4-13**).
2. Remove the screws (5) and bolts (4) from the seat support (3) and remove the seat support from the vehicle.

### Seat Support Installation

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Tighten bolts (4) to 53 in-lb (6 N·m). Tighten screws (5) to 44 in-lb (5 N·m). Tighten bolts (8 and 11) to 124 in-lb (14 N·m) (**Figure 4-9, Page 4-13**).



**Figure 4-9 Seat Supports (Four-Passenger Vehicles)**



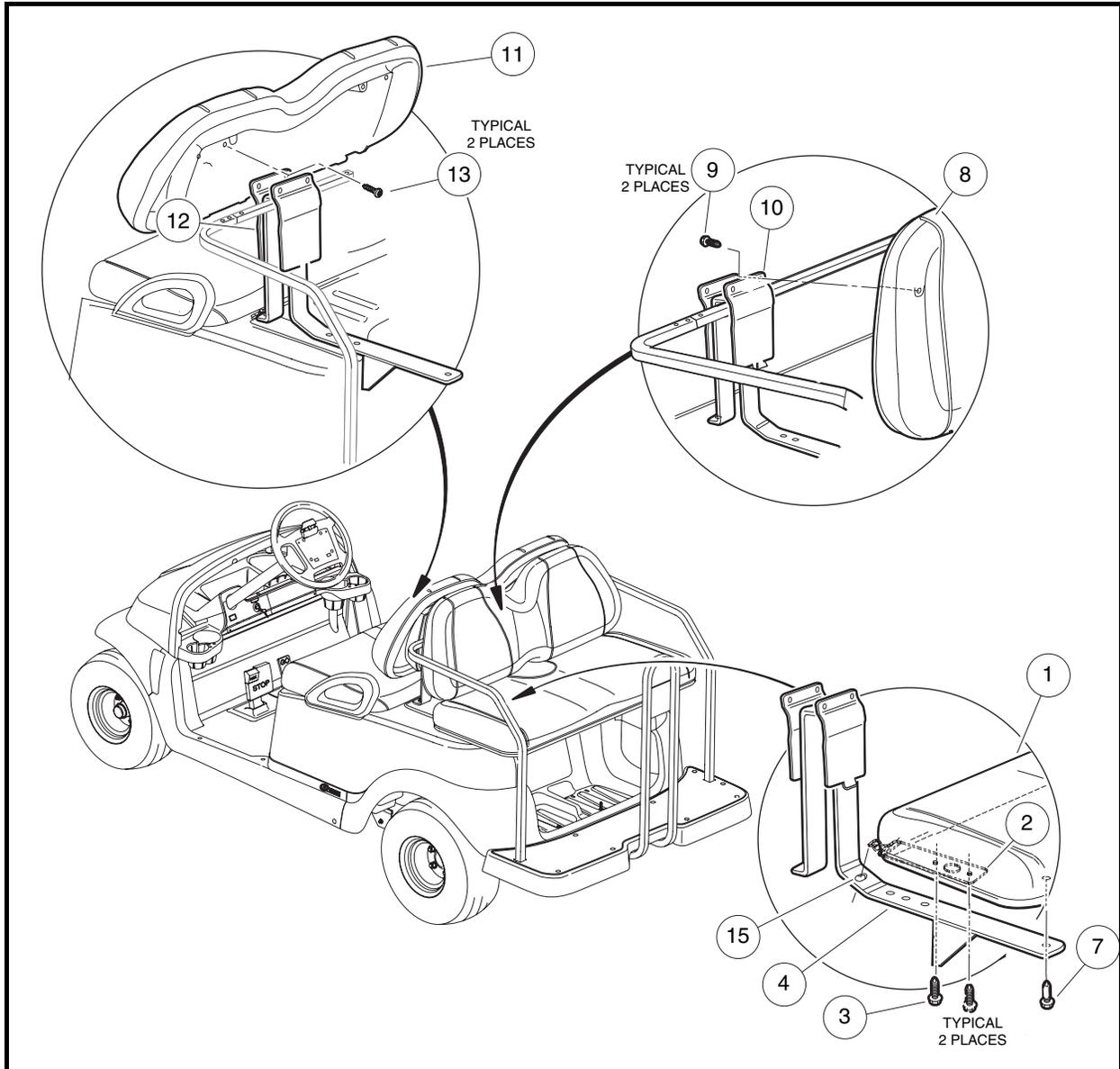


Figure 4-11 Seats (Four-Passenger Vehicles)

## REAR BODY COMPONENTS (FOUR-PASSENGER)

### Rear Beauty Panel Removal

1. Remove seat support. **See Seat Support Removal on page 4-13.**
2. Remove four screws (13) attaching the rear beauty panel (12) to the fuel bucket (**Figure 4-8, Page 4-11**).
3. Remove screw (15) and remove shift handle (14) from vehicle.
4. Remove two screws (17) to remove shift cover (16) from rear beauty panel (12).
5. Lift rear beauty panel from vehicle.

## Rear Beauty Panel Installation

1. Install rear beauty panel (12) on vehicle. Make sure body clips on the rear of the beauty panel engage the mating slot in the rear underbody. Secure beauty panel in place with four screws (13). Tighten screws to 3.7 ft-lb (5 N·m) **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**.
2. Position the shift cover (16) on the front of beauty panel (12) and secure with two screws (17). Tighten screws to 22 in-lb (2.5 N·m).
3. Position handle (14) on shift mechanism. Secure handle in place with screw (15). Tighten screw to 14 in-lb (1.6 N·m).
4. Install seat support. **See Seat Support Installation on page 4-13.**

## Access Panel

Access panel (6) is secured to the rear underbody (4) with two expanding screws (7) **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**. When replacing the panel, tighten screws (7) enough to hold the panel in place.

## Rear Underbody Removal

1. Remove four screws (5) attaching the rear underbody (4) to vehicle **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**.
2. Lift the rear edge of the rear underbody (4) until the front portion slides out from beneath the front underbody. Remove the rear underbody from the vehicle.

## Rear Underbody Installation

1. Install rear underbody (4) on the vehicle **(Figure 4-8, Page 4-11)**. Install four screws (5) to secure the underbody to its vehicle. Tighten screws (5 and 18) to 3.7 ft-lb (5 N·m).

# CANOPY – TWO-PASSENGER

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **CAUTION**

- To prevent damage to the canopy, do not remove the canopy supports (3, 7, and 10) from the vehicle without first removing the canopy (1) **(Figure 4-12, Page 4-17)**.

## TWO-PASSENGER CANOPY REMOVAL

1. Remove the two nuts (9) and two bolts (8) from the canopy (1) and each front canopy support (7 and 10) **(Figure 4-12, Page 4-17)**.
2. Remove the nuts (5) and bolts (4) from the canopy (1) and each rear support (3).
3. Lift canopy (1) away from front canopy supports (7 and 10) and rear supports (3).
4. Remove screws (14) securing front canopy support covers to front body.
5. Slide canopy support covers (12 and 13) up front canopy supports (7 and 10) to gain access to bolts (11).
6. Remove two bolts (11) from each front canopy support (7 and 10) and remove canopy supports from the vehicle.
7. Remove two bolts (6) from each rear support (3) and pull rear supports from vehicle.

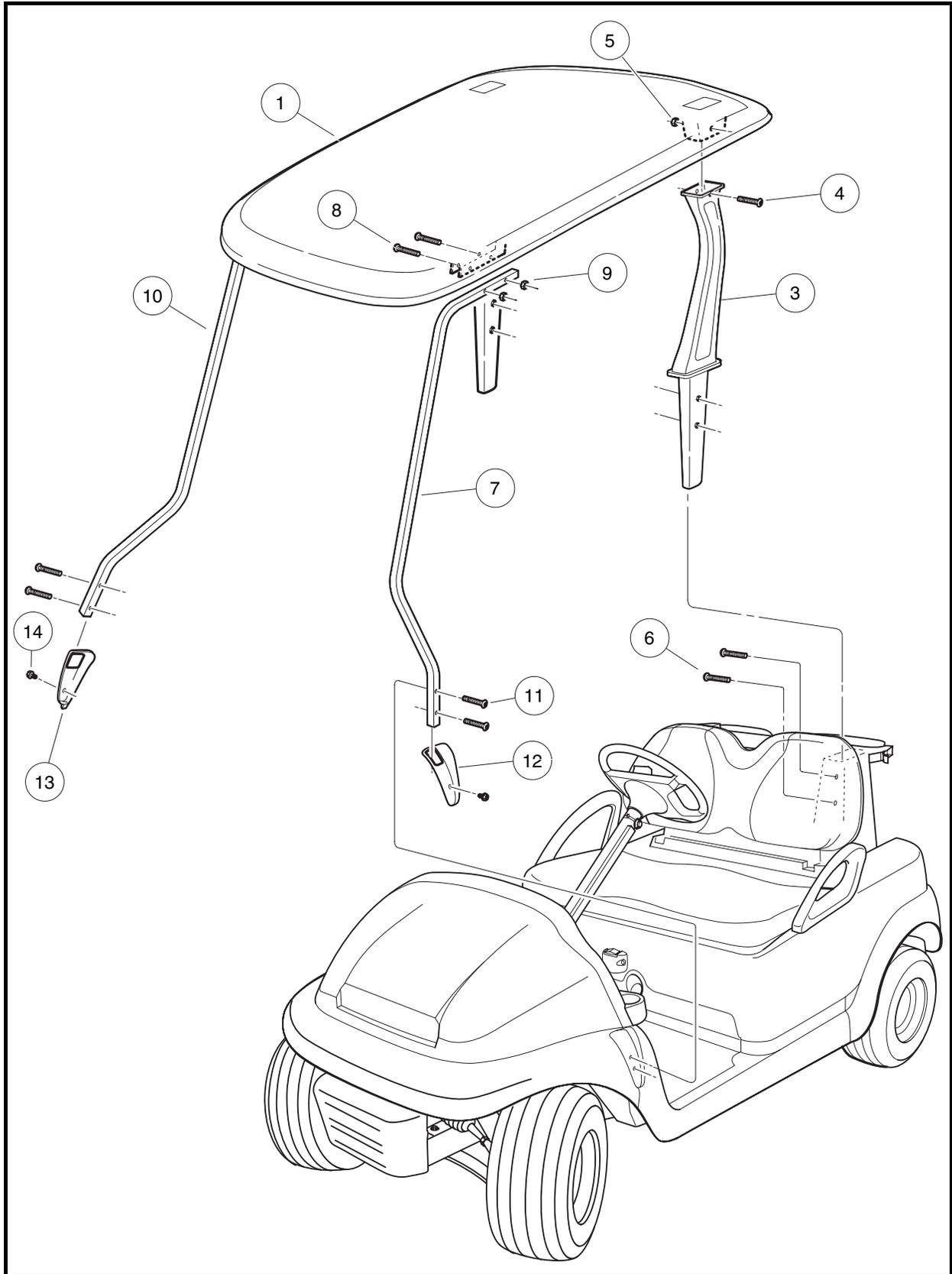


Figure 4-12 Precedent Two-Passenger Canopy

## TWO-PASSENGER CANOPY INSTALLATION

1. Install the front canopy supports.
  - 1.1. Ensure the front supports are properly oriented to the correct side of the vehicle as shown (**Figure 4-12, Page 4-17**). The lower profile of each support follows the profile of the vehicle. If the supports are placed on the wrong side of the vehicle, they will not follow the vehicle's profile.
  - 1.2. Align the holes in the lower portion of each front support (7 and 10) with the corresponding holes in the vehicle. Insert two bolts (11) through each front support into the threaded holes in the vehicle. The bolts are color-coded with gold thread lock. Only finger-tighten the bolts at this time.
  - 1.3. Slide the covers (12 and 13) over the front supports. The covers are marked DRIVER and PASS to identify them as going on the driver side or passenger side respectively. Do not install the screws (14) yet.
2. Insert the two rear canopy supports (3) into the openings on the top of the Structural Accessory Module (SAM).
3. From the inside of the basket, insert two bolts (6) through the basket wall and into each support. The bolts are color-coded with blue thread-lock. Finger-tighten the bolts to avoid cross-threading the threads in the supports. **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- **Using tools to thread the bolts could prevent proper feel of the bolt as it captures the female threads in the support. This could result in damage to the components.**
4. Position the canopy on top of the front and rear supports. Ensure that the front supports are properly positioned between the molded tabs on the underside of the canopy and that the molded protrusions at the rear of the canopy extend into the top of the rear supports.
  5. Secure the canopy to the front supports with four bolts (8) and lock nuts (9). Use two bolts on each support, inserting the bolts from the inside. Tighten the lock nuts to 50 in-lb (5.6 N·m).
  6. Secure the canopy to the rear supports with two bolts (4) and locknuts (5). Tighten the lock nuts to 50 in-lb (5.6 N·m).
  7. At the rear supports (3), tighten the four bolts (6) to 31 in-lb (3.5 N·m).
  8. At the front supports (7 and 10), tighten the four bolts (11) to 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m).
  9. Position each cover (12 and 13) over its respective support. A hole in each cover should be aligned with a corresponding hole in the support. Secure the cover to the support with a screw (14). Tighten the screws (14) to 31 in-lb (4.6 N·m).

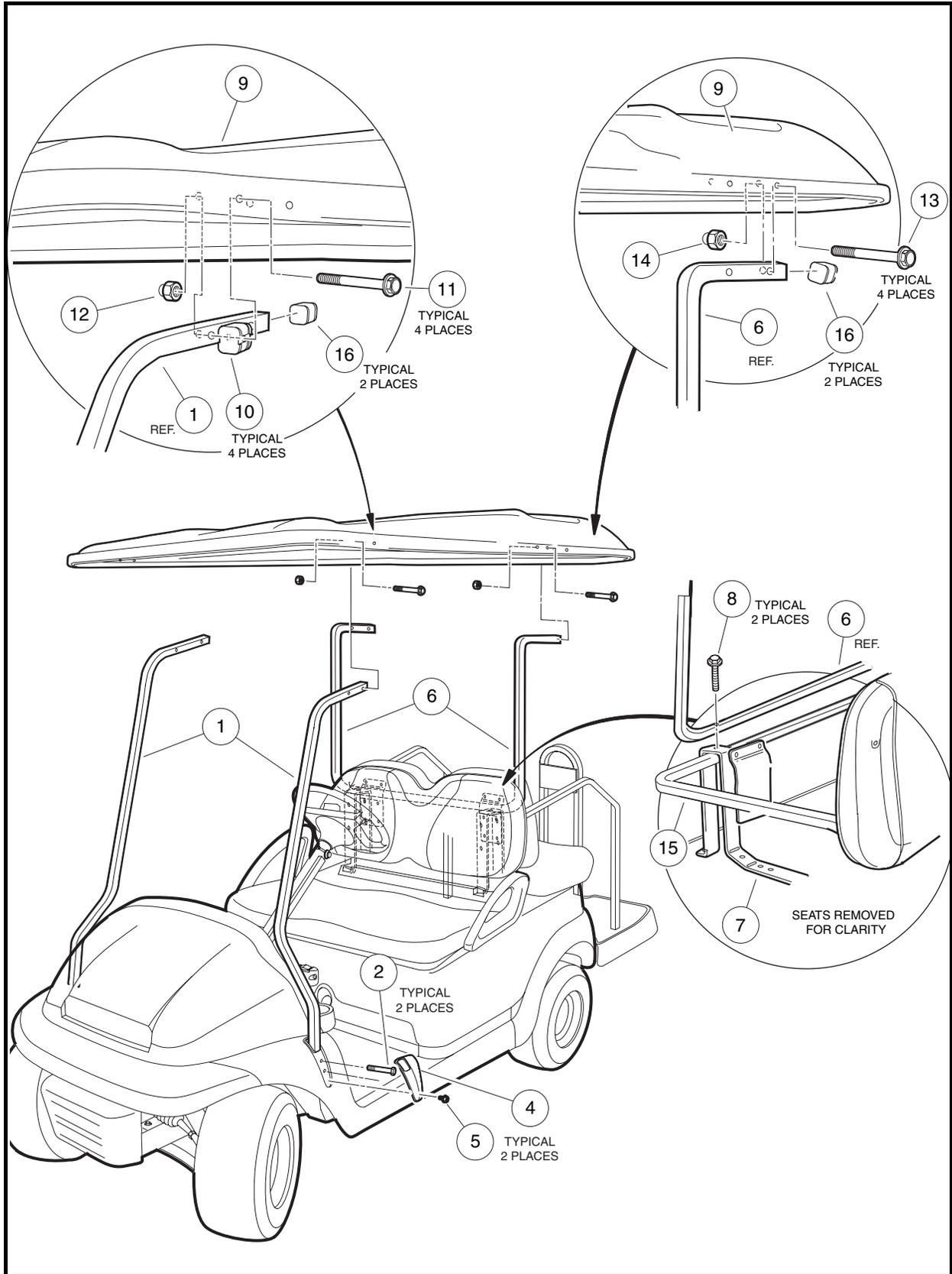


Figure 4-13 Precedent Four-Passenger Canopy

## CANOPY – FOUR-PASSENGER

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **CAUTION**

- To prevent damage to the canopy, do not remove the canopy supports (1 and 6) from the vehicle without first removing the canopy (9) (Figure 4-13, Page 4-19).

### **FOUR-PASSENGER CANOPY REMOVAL**

1. Remove the two nuts (12), two bolts (11), and spacers (10) from the canopy (9), and each front canopy support (1) (Figure 4-13, Page 4-19).
2. Remove the nuts (14) and bolts (13) from the canopy (9) and the rear support (6).
3. Lift canopy (9) away from front canopy supports (1) and rear support (6).
4. Remove screws (5) securing front canopy support covers to front body.
5. Slide canopy support covers (4) up front canopy supports (1) to gain access to bolts (2).
6. Remove two bolts (2) from each front canopy support (1) and remove the canopy supports from the vehicle.
7. Remove two bolts (8) from the rear support (3) and remove rear support from vehicle.

### **FOUR-PASSENGER CANOPY INSTALLATION**

1. Install the front canopy supports.
  - 1.1. Ensure the front supports are properly oriented to the correct side of the vehicle as shown (Figure 4-13, Page 4-19). The lower profile of each support follows the profile of the vehicle. If the supports are placed on the wrong side of the vehicle, they will not follow the vehicle's profile.
  - 1.2. Align the holes in the lower portion of each front support (1) with the corresponding holes in the vehicle. Insert two bolts (3) through each front support into the threaded holes in the vehicle. The bolts are color-coded with gold thread lock. Only finger-tighten the bolts at this time.
  - 1.3. Slide the front support covers (4) over the front supports (1). The covers are marked DRIVER and PASS to identify them as going on the driver side or passenger side respectively. Do not install the screws (5) yet.
2. Remove the two bolts that secure the hip restraint (15) to the seat supports (7).
3. Align the rear canopy support (6) with the top of the seat supports (7) and secure with two bolts (8) as shown. Tighten the hardware to 124 in-lb (14 N·m).
4. Secure the front of the canopy (9) to the front supports (1) with four spacers (10), bolts (11), and cap-nuts (12). Tighten the hardware to 10 ft-lb (13.6 N·m).
5. Secure the rear of the canopy (9) to the rear canopy support (6) with four bolts (13) and cap-nuts (14). Tighten the hardware to 10 ft-lb (13.6 N·m).
6. Tighten the four bolts (3) installed in step 1.2 to 18 ft-lb (25 N·m).
7. Secure each front support cover (4) with one screw (5). Tighten the hardware to 53 in-lb (6 N·m).

# SECTION 5 – ACCELERATOR AND BRAKE PEDAL GROUP

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## PEDAL GROUP

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### PEDAL GROUP REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove screws (1). Pull floor mat retainer (3) away from the vehicle (**Figure 5-1, Page 5-1**).
3. Pull floor mat (2) over the pedal group to gain access to the pedal group hardware.
4. Lift off cover plate (7) (**Figure 5-2, Page 5-2**).
5. Loosen jam nuts (4 and 5) on each side of turnbuckle (6).
6. Nut (4) has a left-hand thread.

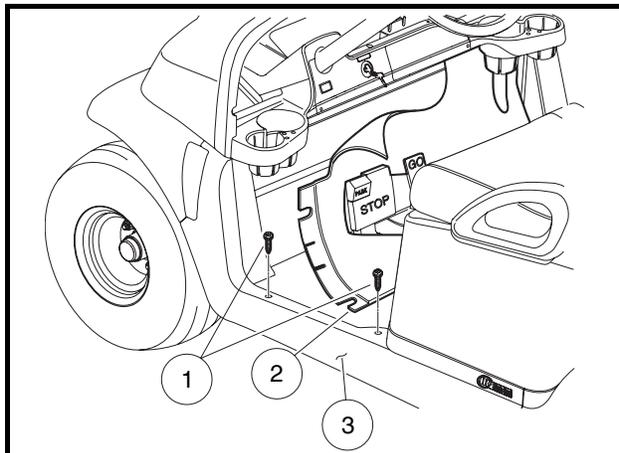


Figure 5-1 Pedal Group Access

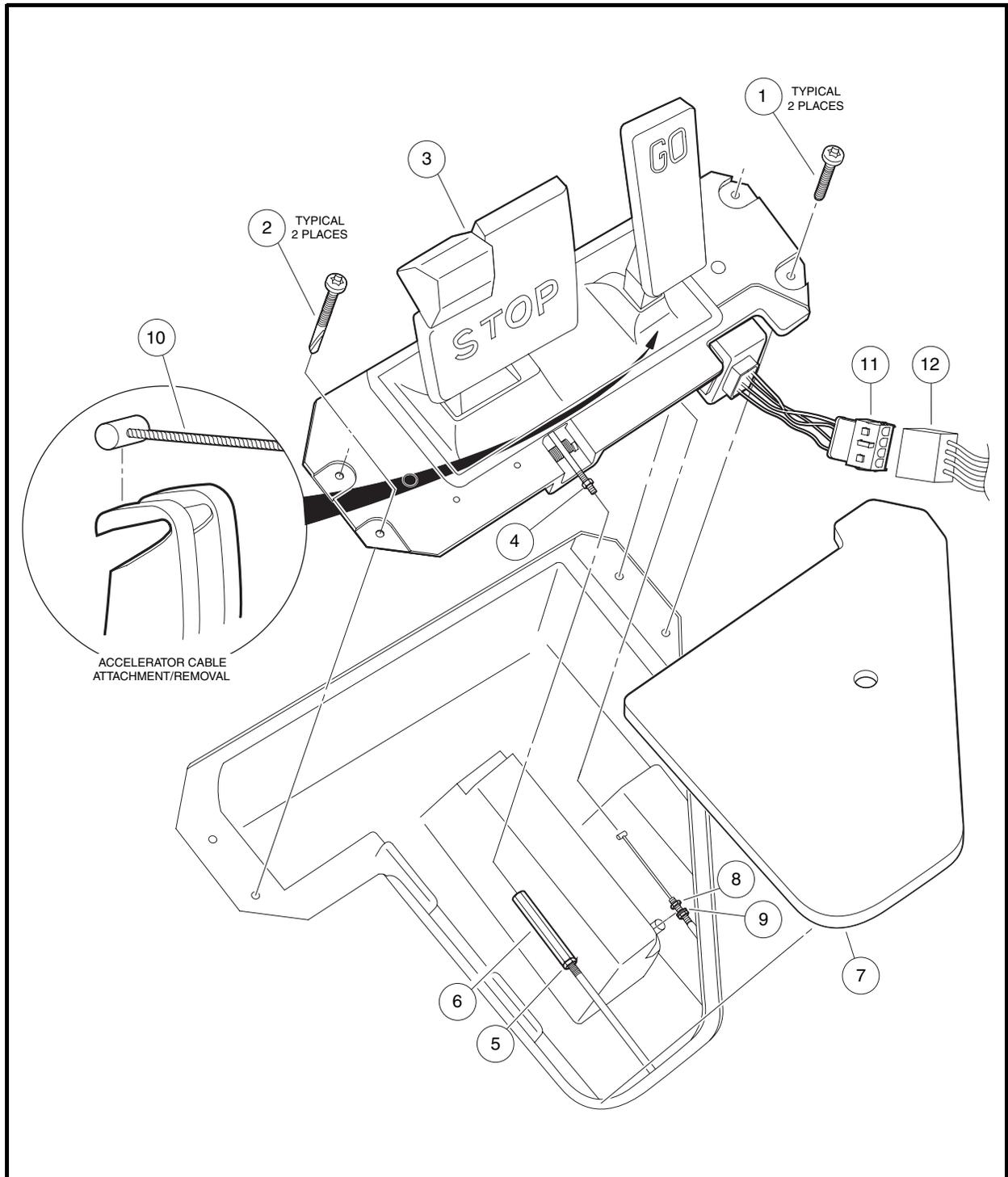
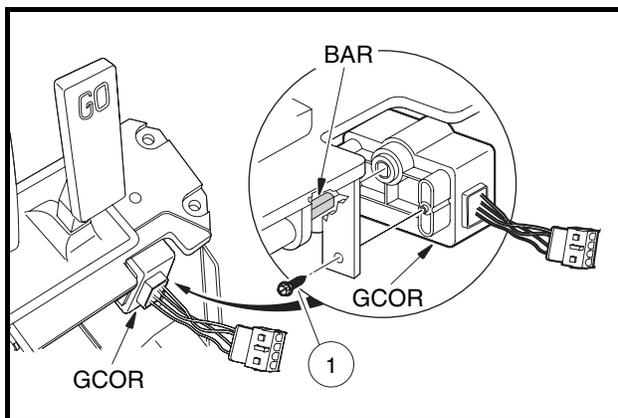


Figure 5-2 Pedal Group

**Pedal Group Removal, Continued:**

7. Loosen turnbuckle (6) until the threaded rod from the pedal group is free of the turnbuckle.
8. Loosen two nuts (8 and 9) on the accelerator cable and lift the cable from its mounting bracket.
9. Remove two screws (2) on the driver side of the pedal group and two screws (1) on the passenger side of the pedal group.
10. Slightly lift pedal group from the vehicle to gain access to the connections (11 and 12) to the GCOR on the passenger side of the pedal group.
11. Disconnect the electrical connector at the GCOR.
12. Release the end of the accelerator cable (10) from the pedal group.
13. Remove two screws (1) to separate the GCOR from the pedal group (**Figure 5-3, Page 5-3**).



**Figure 5-3 GCOR Removal**

**GCOR**

The pedal group for the Precedent gasoline vehicle includes a Gasoline Controller Output Regulator (GCOR) mounted on the side of the pedal group. The GCOR houses two limit switches; the kill limit switch and the accelerator pedal limit switch. The two switches are actuated by motion of the GO pedal.

**DEBRIS SHIELDS**

Debris shields on the top face of the pedal group prevent excessive debris from contacting the moving parts of the pedal group. Both shields (3 and 4) are held in place with screws (1) and washers (2) (**Figure 5-4, Page 5-5**). When shields are replaced, tighten screws (1) to 53 in-lb (6 N·m).

**BRAKE RETURN SPRING****▲ CAUTION**

- **Spring is under tension. Use caution when working with springs.**

The brake return spring (5) provides the pressure needed to return the brake pedal to its upright position (**Figure 5-4, Page 5-5**). One end of the spring attaches to a hook on pedal (11) and the other end attaches to pedal base (12).

## PAWL ASSEMBLY

The pawl assembly (6) serves to lock the brakes when the PARK pedal is pressed. The pawl assembly also releases the brakes when either the STOP or GO pedal is pressed (**Figure 5-4, Page 5-5**). The pawl assembly is serviced as a unit. The replacement unit includes two snap rings (7), pin (8), spring (9), and pawl unit (6). When replacing the unit, ensure spring (9) is properly positioned to be held in place when the pin (8) is installed. Secure the pin with two snap rings (7).

## ACCELERATOR RETURN SPRING

The accelerator return spring assembly (10) consists of two springs and three T-shaped bars secured by two crosspins (**Figure 5-4, Page 5-5**). The assembly is replaced as a unit. The replacement unit includes a pin that keeps the spring compressed so it can be installed in the pedal group. Replace the assembly as follows:

### CAUTION

- **Spring is under tension. Use caution when working with springs.**

1. With the pedal group removed from the vehicle, remove the debris shield, and then remove the accelerator return spring assembly.
2. To install accelerator return spring assembly, position the accelerator return spring unit in the pedal group with the lower crosspin of the assembly positioned in the pedal group, and secure it in place with the clip (1) (**Figure 5-5, Page 5-6**).
3. Position upper crosspin in the tab on the pedal group (**Figure 5-6, Page 5-6**).
4. Push accelerator pedal forward to compress the springs in the assembly. While the springs are compressed, pull pin from both T-shaped bars, then release the pedal (**Figure 5-7, Page 5-6**).

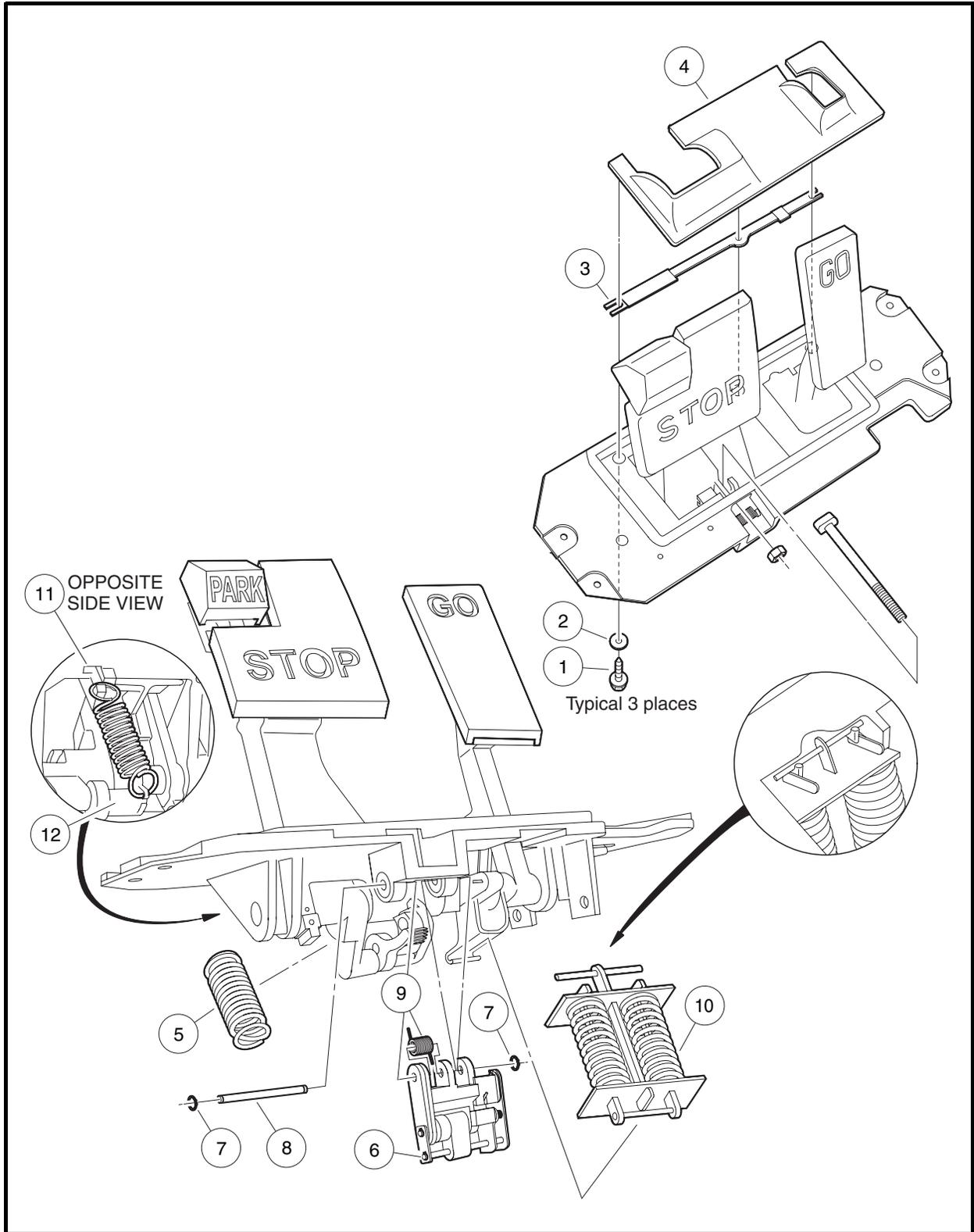


Figure 5-4 Pedal Group

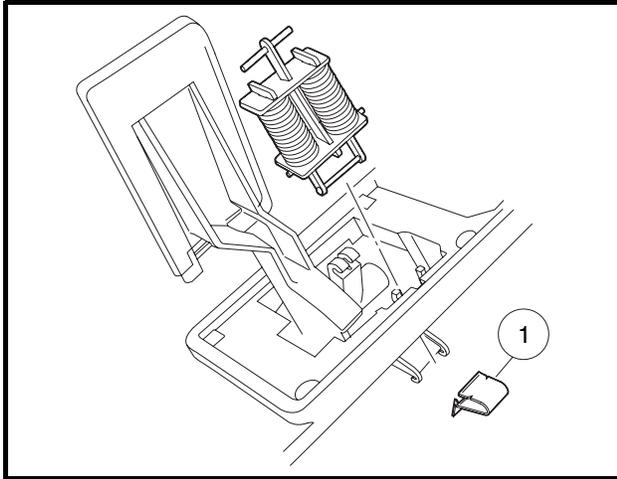


Figure 5-5 Accelerator Spring Clip

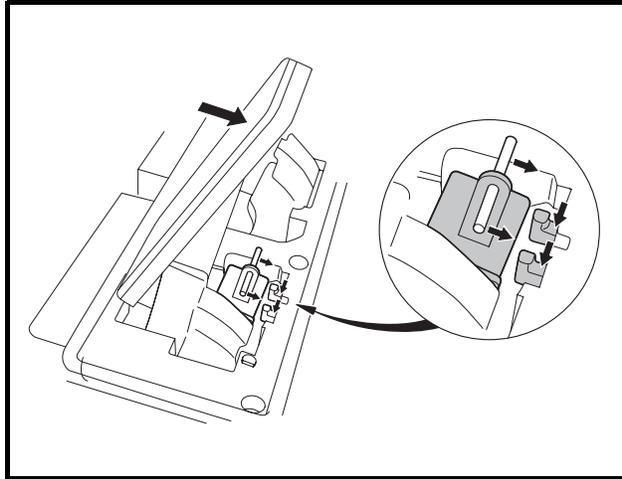


Figure 5-6 Accelerator Spring Upper Crosspin

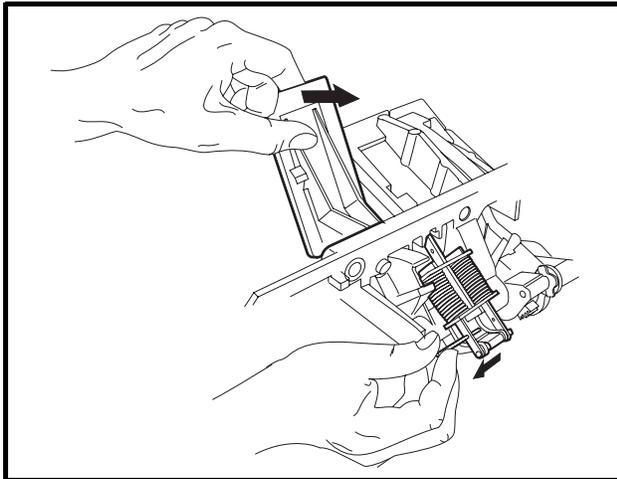


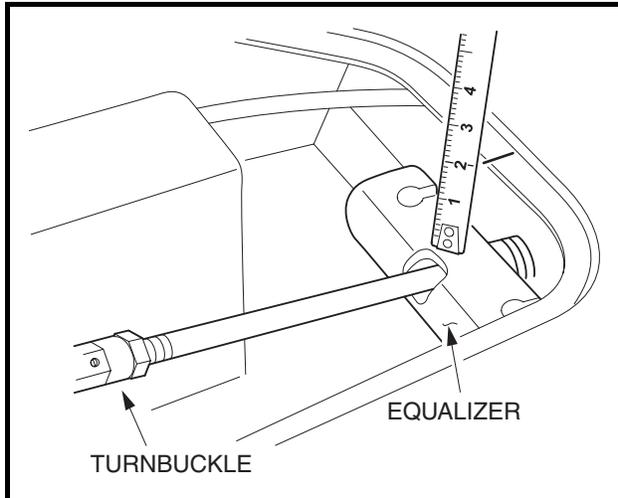
Figure 5-7 Accelerator Spring Pin Removal

## PEDAL GROUP INSTALLATION

1. Place the GCOR on the pedal group and secure with two screws (1) (**Figure 5-3, Page 5-3**). Tighten the screws to 23 in-lb (2.6 N·m).
2. Insert the end of the accelerator cable (10) into position on the pedal group (**Figure 5-2, Page 5-2**).
3. Connect the wire harness (12) to the GCOR (11) (**Figure 5-2, Page 5-2**).

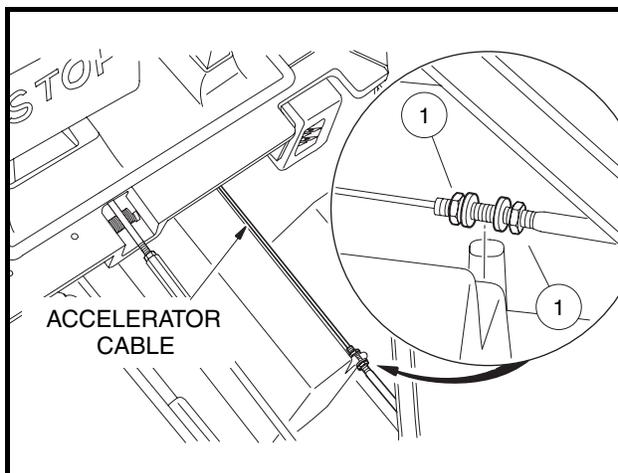
**NOTE:** Connector will only fit together in one orientation.

4. Position the pedal group in vehicle and secure with two screws (2) on the driver side and two screws (1) on the passenger side. Tighten driver side screws (2) to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). Tighten passenger side screws (1) to 5 ft-lb (6.8 N·m).
5. Use the turnbuckle (6) to connect the rod from the pedal group to the brake actuator rod. Ensure the ends of the brake cables do not slip out of the brake equalizer during this procedure.



**Figure 5-8 Brake Pedal Adjustment**

6. Adjust brake cable equalizer. **See Brake Cable Equalizer Adjustment, Section 6, Page 6-8.**
7. Position accelerator cable in its bracket. Ensure there is a nut (1) on each side of the mounting tabs (**Figure 5-9, Page 5-7**).
8. Adjust the position of the accelerator cable sleeve in the bracket until there is no slack in the wire portion of the cable. Tighten both nuts (1) to 9 in-lb (1 N·m) to secure the cable in position (**Figure 5-9, Page 5-7**).
9. Adjust engine RPM. **See Engine RPM Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-9.**
10. Place floor cover plate (7) over the floor opening (**Figure 5-2, Page 5-2**).
11. Reinstall the floor mat (2) over the pedal group. Make sure tabs on floor mat sides are beneath the sill (3). Tighten screws (1) to 53 in-lb (6 N·m) (**Figure 5-1, Page 5-1**).



**Figure 5-9 Accelerator Cable Adjustments**



# SECTION 6 – WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

---

## **DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
- Some aftermarket brake shoes contain asbestos fiber, and asbestos dust is created when these brake mechanisms are handled. Wear approved eye and respiratory protection when disassembling and cleaning brake mechanisms. Inhalation of asbestos could result in severe personal injury or death. Do not use compressed air or aerosol sprays to clean the brake mechanism. Clean brake mechanism using the negative pressure enclosure/hepa vacuum system or low pressure/wet cleaning method per OSHA/29 CFR - 1910.1001.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

Precedent Golf Cars are equipped with self-adjusting, mechanically-expanding shoe drum brakes on each rear wheel.

## BRAKE SHOE REMOVAL

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.
2. Place chocks at the front wheels. Loosen, but do not remove, lug nuts on rear wheels and lift the rear of the vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Place jack stands under the axle tubes to support the vehicle.
3. Gain access to the pedal group by removing the floor mat and access panel. See Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1.
4. Loosen the two jam nuts (1 and 3) on either side of turnbuckle (2) (Figure 6-1, Page 6-2). Note that the forward jam nut (1) is a left-hand thread. Thread each nut approximately 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) away from the turnbuckle.
5. Loosen turnbuckle (2) to release tension on the equalizer bracket (4) that pulls on the heads of the brake cables.
6. Remove the rear wheels and then the brake drums. If the brake drums were easily removed, proceed to step 8.

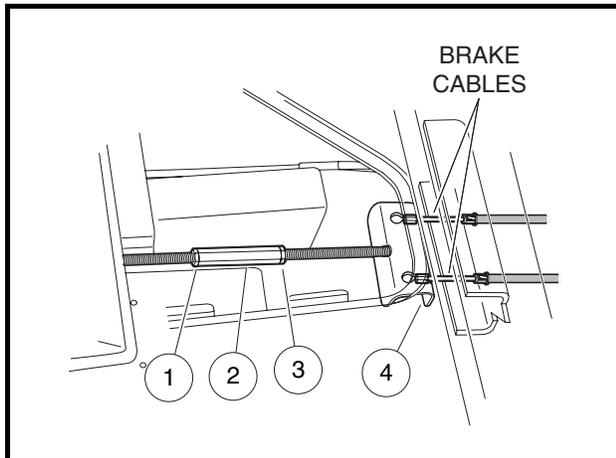
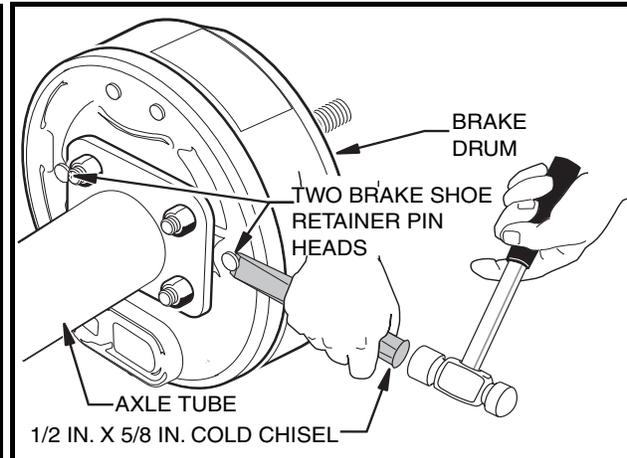
## **CAUTION**

- Worn or damaged brake drums cannot be machined to refinish them. Replace as necessary.

**NOTE:** When servicing vehicles with severely worn brake shoes and when the drums cannot be removed by normal methods, proceed to step 7 to minimize damage to the brake cluster and brake components.

**Brake Shoe Removal, Continued:**

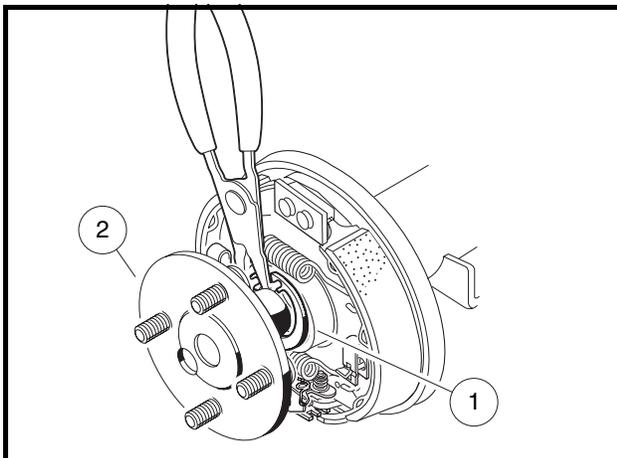
7. Remove brake drums and badly worn brake shoes.
  - 7.1. On the back of each brake cluster assembly, locate the heads of two brake shoe retainer pins. It may be necessary to remove sealant material around the head of each pin.

**Figure 6-1 Loosen Turnbuckle****Figure 6-2 Shoe Retainer Pins**

- 7.2. Insert a 1/2 inch x 5/8 inch cold chisel under the head of each pin and shear them off as illustrated (**Figure 6-2, Page 6-2**). This will release the shoes from the backing plate, allowing them to pivot away from the inside of the brake drum, which should then allow the brake drum to be pulled free. After completing step 8, skip step 9.

**NOTE:** Although step 8 allows easier access to the brake shoes, it is not imperative to do so in order to remove the brake shoes.

8. Remove the axle.
  - 8.1. Using 90° snap ring pliers (CCI P/N 1012560), remove the axle retaining ring (1) (**Figure 6-3, Page 6-2**).
  - 8.2. Pull the axle shaft (2) from the axle tube (**Figure 6-3, Page 6-2**).

**Figure 6-3 Remove Axle Retaining Ring**

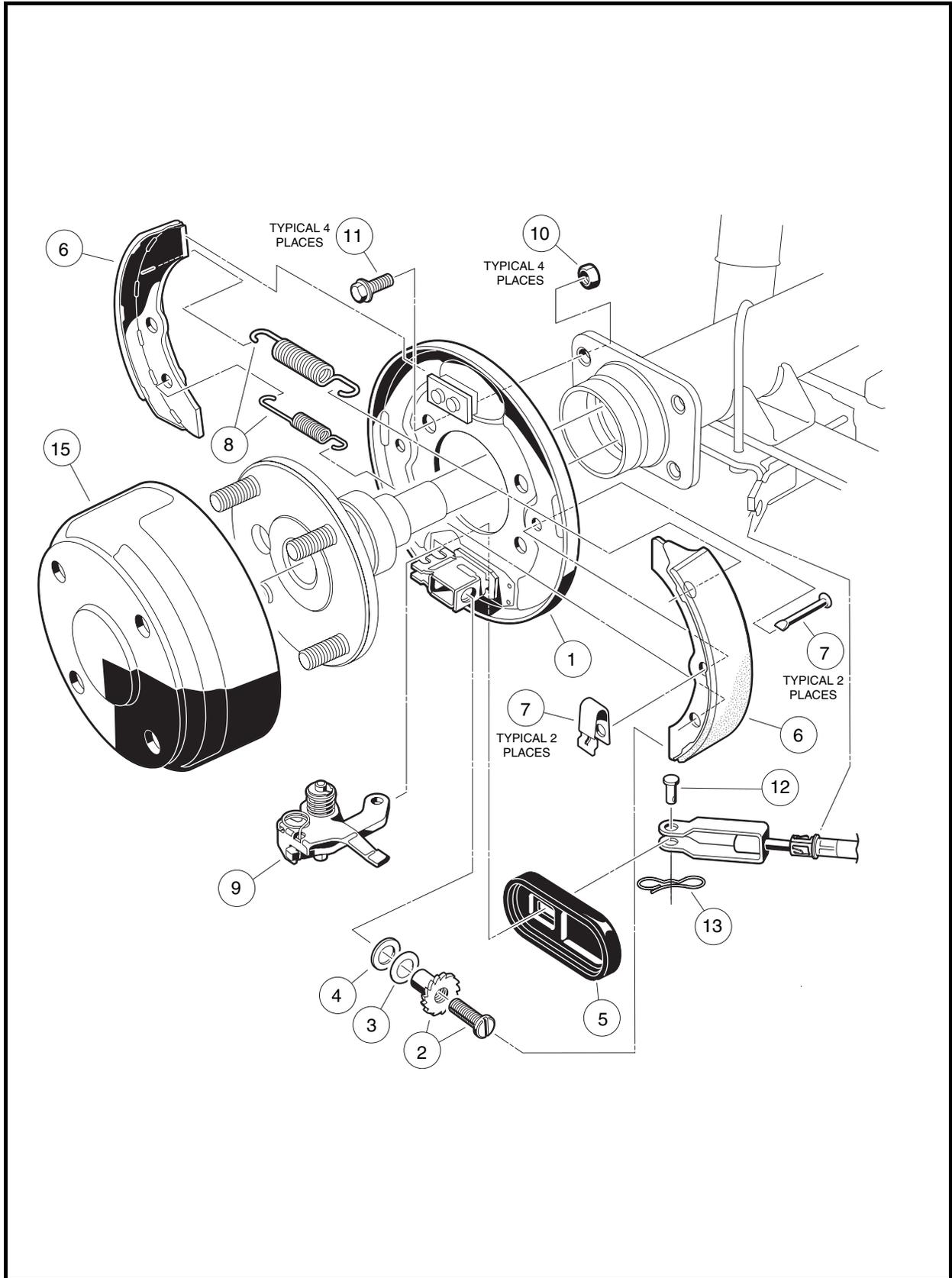


Figure 6-4 Self-adjusting Wheel Brake Assembly

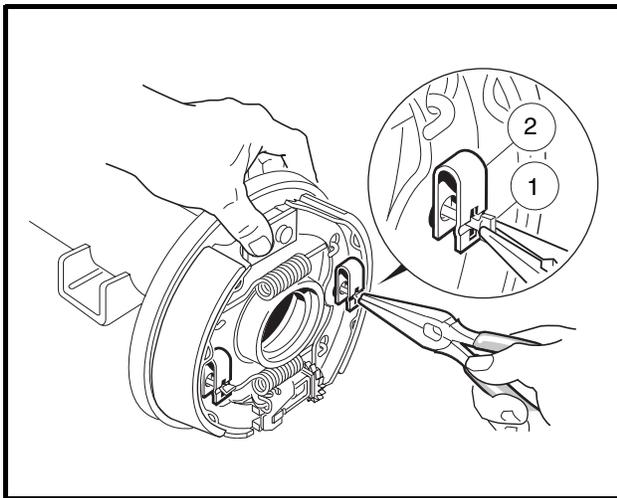
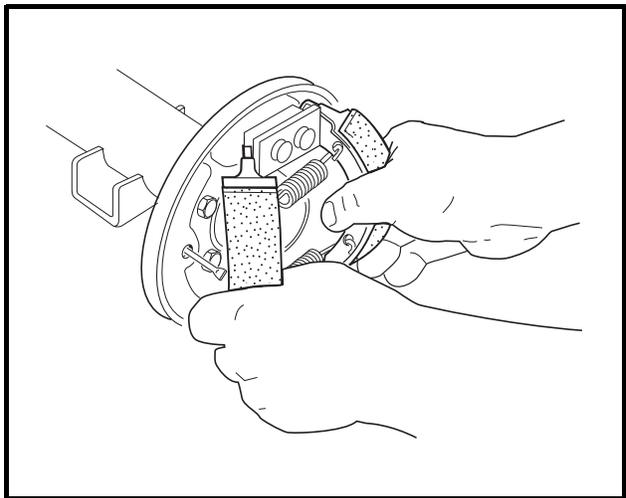
**Brake Shoe Removal, Continued:**

9. Using needle nose pliers, turn the clip retainer pin (1) 90° to remove the shoe retainer clip (2) (**Figure 6-5, Page 6-4**).

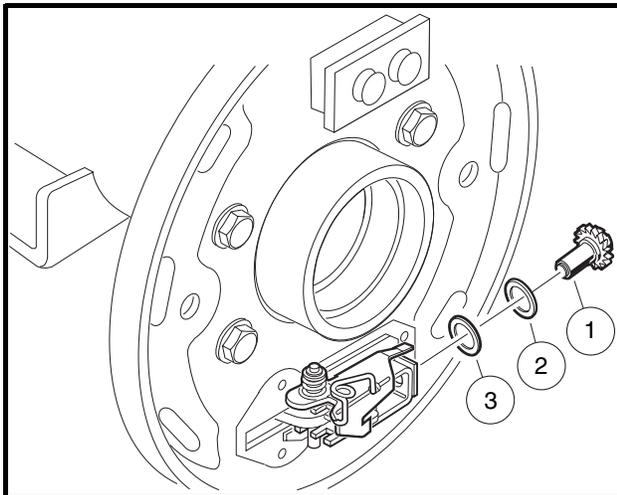
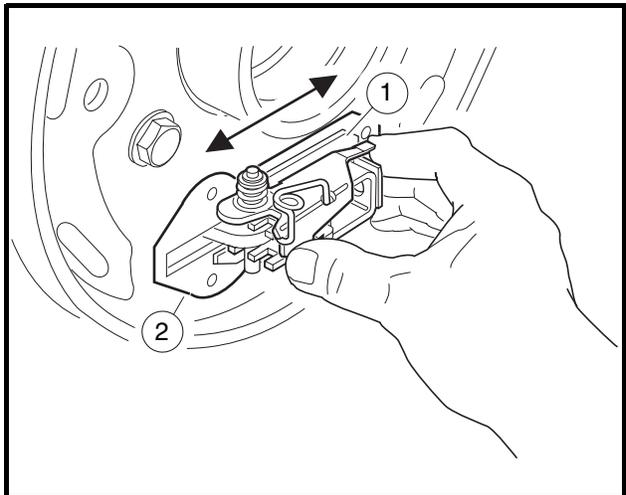
**⚠ CAUTION**

- The brake shoes are under pressure and can release suddenly when brake shoe retainers are removed.

10. Grasp both brake shoes and pull them, together with the springs, out of the brake assembly as shown (**Figure 6-6, Page 6-4**).

**Figure 6-5 Remove Shoe Retainer Clip****Figure 6-6 Remove Brake Shoes**

11. Remove adjuster wheel (1) with two washers (2 and 3) from the backing plate (**Figure 6-7, Page 6-4**).

**Figure 6-7 Remove Adjuster Wheel****Figure 6-8 Lubricate Slide and Slide Plate**

## BRAKE ASSEMBLY CLEANING

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.

1. Carefully clean the brake backing plate and all of its mechanical components.
2. Remove the rubber boot from backing plate and wipe with a clean damp cloth.
3. Lubricate the slide (1) and slide plate (2) with dry moly lubricant (CCI P/N 1012151) on both sides of the backing plate (**Figure 6-8, Page 6-4**). After lubricating, work the slide back and forth to ensure that it slides smoothly and easily. Reinstall rubber boot onto backing plate.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Apply grease carefully when performing the following steps. Do not allow any grease to get onto the friction surfaces of the brake shoe pads or the brake drum. Failure to heed this warning could cause diminished brake performance, possibly resulting in property damage or severe personal injury.**
4. Use a small brush to carefully apply a light coat of white lithium NLGI #2 grease (Dow Corning® BR2-Plus or equivalent) on each of the six raised bosses on the brake backing plate (**Figure 6-9, Page 6-5**). See preceding **WARNING**.
  5. Use a small brush to carefully apply a light coat of white lithium NLGI #2 grease (Dow Corning BR2-Plus or equivalent) to each end of both brake shoes and into the slots in the brake shoe mounting block as shown (**Figure 6-10, Page 6-5**). See preceding **WARNING**.

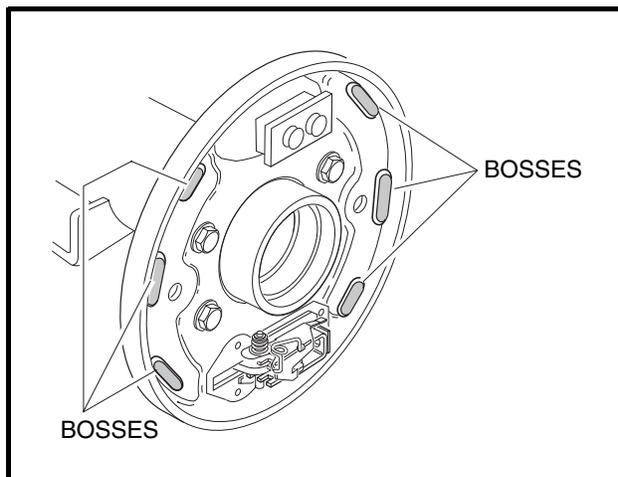


Figure 6-9 Apply Grease On Bosses

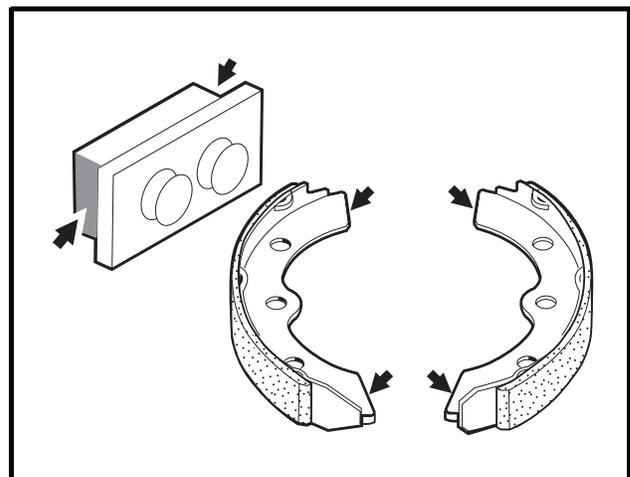


Figure 6-10 Apply Grease To Brake Shoes and Slots

6. Use a small brush to carefully apply a light coat of white lithium NLGI #2 grease (Dow Corning BR2-Plus or equivalent) to the brake adjuster assembly, adjuster wheel shoe slots, and the shaft of the adjuster wheel as shown (**Figure 6-11, Page 6-6**). See preceding **WARNING**.
7. Install the adjuster wheel (1) and two washers (2 and 3) into the adjuster assembly (**Figure 6-7, Page 6-4**).

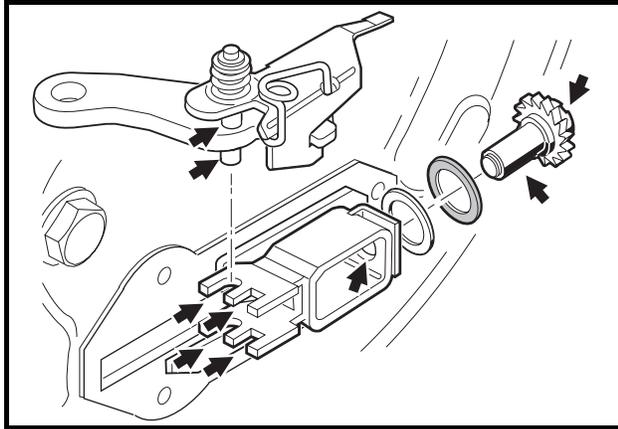


Figure 6-11 Apply Grease To Brake Adjuster

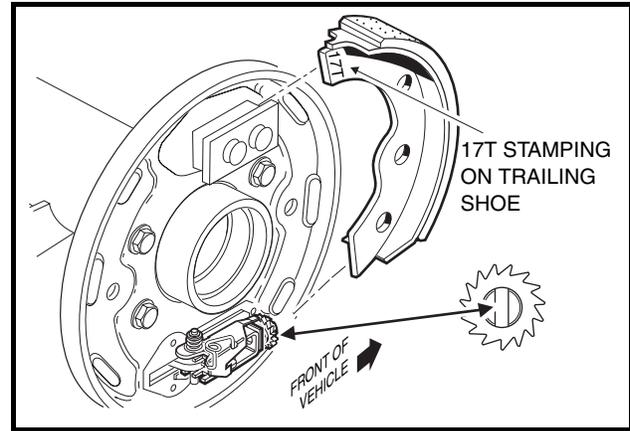


Figure 6-12 Install Adjuster Wheel, Trailing Shoe

## BRAKE SHOE INSTALLATION

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.

1. Turn the adjusting wheel screw so that the shoe slot is vertical, then position the trailing shoe in the slots in the shoe mounting block and adjuster assembly (Figure 6-12, Page 6-6). See following NOTE.

**NOTE:** The trailing shoe has 17T stamped into the tip of the shoe flange (Figure 6-12, Page 6-6). The leading shoe is stamped 17L. When installing the shoes, the stamping on both shoes should be oriented to the top of the brake assembly. When installing the shoes on the passenger side of the vehicle, the side of the trailing shoe flange marked 17T should be facing out and be visible. On the driver side, the 17L on the leading shoe should be facing out and be visible.

When installed on the backing plate, the **leading** shoe (stamped 17L) is **always** oriented toward the **rear** of the vehicle.

2. Install the shoe retainer clip, using pliers to compress the clip (1) while turning the retainer pin (2) into position (Figure 6-13, Page 6-6).
3. Attach the springs onto the trailing shoe already installed. Then hold the leading shoe next to the trailing shoe, correctly oriented, and attach the springs to it (Figure 6-14, Page 6-6).

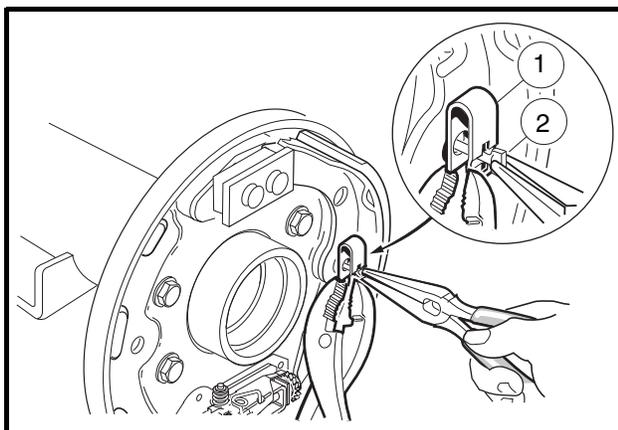


Figure 6-13 Install Trailing Shoe Retainer Clip

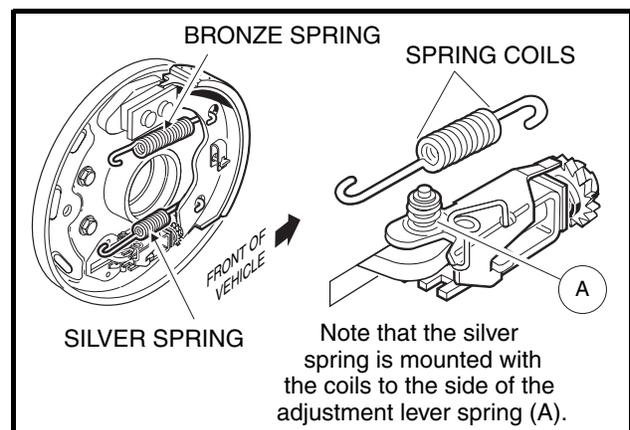
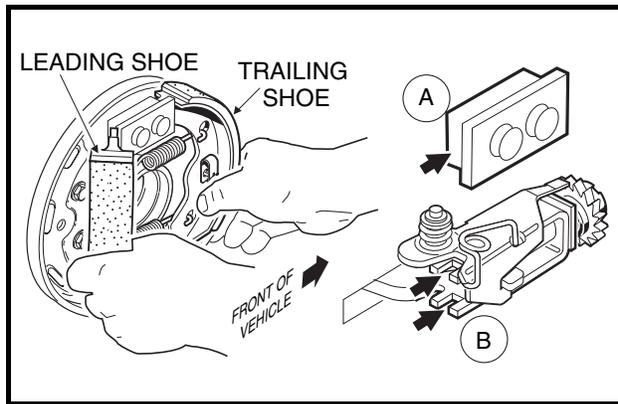
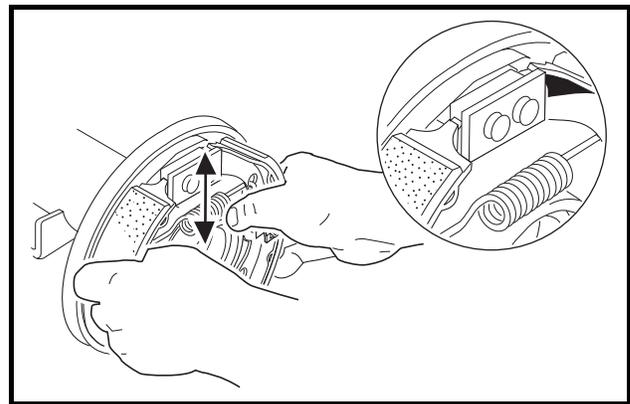


Figure 6-14 Attach Springs

4. While maintaining spring attachment on both shoes, position tips of leading shoe in the mounting slots and then push shoe into place. Hold shoe in position and install retaining clip (**Figure 6-15, Page 6-7**).
5. After the shoes are installed, move them together up and down and side to side to make sure that they will easily slide approximately 1/4 to 3/8 inch (6.3 to 9.5 mm) without binding (**Figure 6-16, Page 6-7**).

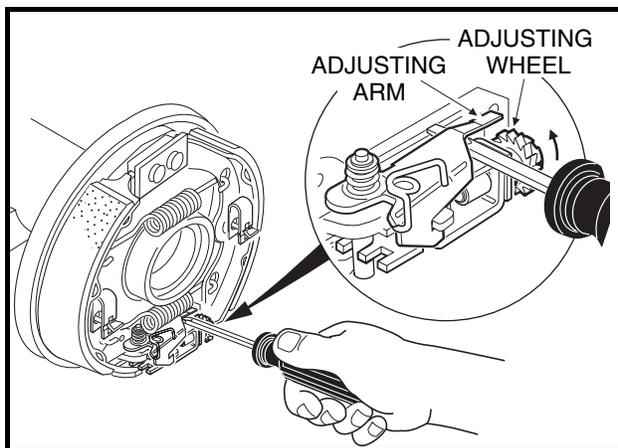


**Figure 6-15** Install Leading Shoe



**Figure 6-16** Check Shoe Positions

6. Place a flatblade screwdriver under the adjusting arm and raise the arm off of the adjusting wheel. While holding the arm up, turn the wheel upward until it stops (**Figure 6-17, Page 6-7**). Remove the screwdriver.



**Figure 6-17** Set Adjusting Wheel

7. Install the rear axle onto the transaxle. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** There is a LEFT and RIGHT side axle. The splined portions on the axles that insert into the transaxle case are two different lengths. The longest length spline is the LEFT, or driver side axle.

- 7.1. Insert the splined end of the axle shaft into the axle tube. Be careful not to damage the seal on the inside of the axle tube hub. Advance the shaft through to the bearing on the shaft, and rotate it to align the shaft splines with the splined bore of the differential gear. Continue advancing the shaft until the bearing on the axle is firmly seated within the axle tube hub seat.

**Brake Shoe Installation, Continued:**

- 7.2. Using 90° internal snap ring pliers (0.090 tip) (CCI P/N 1012560), attach the internal retaining ring into the axle tube hub so that it seats against the axle bearing assembly and into the machined slot in the inside wall of the axle tube hub (**Figure 6-3, Page 6-2**).
- 7.3. Place a 1/4 to 3/8 - inch (6 - 10 mm) diameter rod against the retaining ring and tap lightly at four or five locations to ensure it is properly seated. **See following WARNING.**

** WARNING**

- **Be sure retaining ring is properly seated in groove. If ring is not properly installed, the axle assembly will separate from the transaxle and damage the axle assembly and other components. Loss of vehicle control could result in severe personal injury or death.**

** CAUTION**

- **Before installing axle shaft, clean any residual oil from the exposed end of the axle tube and from the oil seal area.**

8. Install the brake drum, and make sure that it is properly seated. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** *If drum installation is difficult, the brake shoes may need to be adjusted vertically in the mounting slots.*

9. After the drum is installed, make sure the axle and drum turn freely.
10. Install the wheel. **See Wheel Installation, Section 8, Page 8-1.**
11. Adjust brake cable equalizer. **See Brake Cable Equalizer Adjustment on page 6-8.**

**BRAKE CABLE EQUALIZER ADJUSTMENT**

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.**

1. After maintenance on the the brake system is complete, lower the vehicle onto the floor. With the brake pedal in the full up or at rest position, adjust the turnbuckle until the proper brake tension is achieved. The turnbuckle is properly adjusted when the distance from the top of the equalizer to the upper flange surface is 2 inches  $\pm$  1/16 inch (51 mm  $\pm$  1.6 mm).
2. Ensure that both threaded rods are visible in the witness holes of the turnbuckle before the jam nuts are tightened (**Figure 6-18, Page 6-10**).
3. Tighten the rear jam nut first (labeled 1 of 2) to 13 ft-lb (17.5 N·m) (**Figure 6-18, Page 6-10**), then tighten the front jam nut to 13 ft-lb (17.5 N·m). **See following WARNING.** For optimal performance, drive the vehicle and apply the brakes approximately 20 times to burnish the shoes, center the clusters, and adjust the brake mechanism.

** WARNING**

- **Reduced braking force could result if the jam nuts are not tightened in the proper sequence.**
4. Once steps 2 and 3 are complete, recheck the 2-inch specification listed in step 1. If the measurement has not changed, the adjustment is complete. If the measurement has changed, perform steps 1 through 3 again.
  5. Replace access panel and floor mat.
    - 5.1. Place floor cover plate (7) over the floor opening. **See Figure 5-2, Section 5, Page 5-2.**
    - 5.2. Reinstall the floor mat (2) over the pedal group. Make sure tabs on floor mat sides are beneath the sill (3). Tighten screws (1) to 53 in-lb (6 N·m). **See Figure 5-1, Section 5, Page 5-1.**

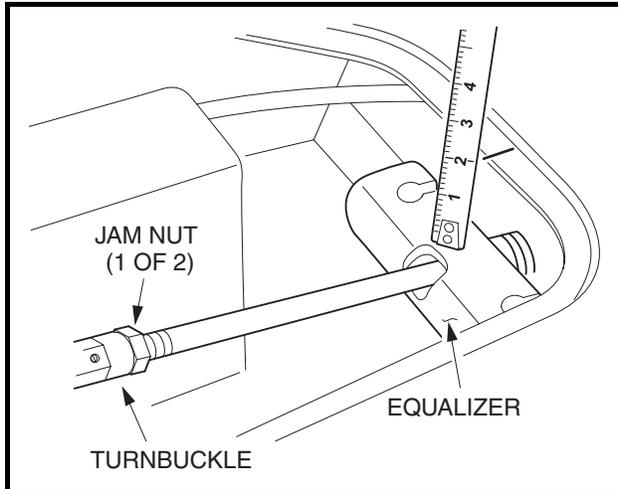


Figure 6-18 Brake Equalizer Adjustment

## BRAKE CLUSTER REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.

### Brake Cluster Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING "To avoid unintentionally starting..."** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
2. Place chocks at the front wheels and loosen the lug nuts on the rear wheels. Lift the rear of the vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Place jack stands under the axle tubes to support the vehicle. See **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1**.
3. Gain access to the pedal group by removing the floor mat and access panel. See **Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1**.
4. Loosen the two jam nuts (1 and 3) on either side of turnbuckle (2) (**Figure 6-1, Page 6-2**). Note that the forward jam nut (1) is a left-hand thread. Thread each nut approximately 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) away from the turnbuckle.
5. Loosen turnbuckle (2) to release tension on the equalizer bracket (4) that pulls on the heads of the brake cables.
6. Remove lug nuts and rear wheels and then the brake drums.

**NOTE:** When servicing vehicles with self-adjusting brakes with badly worn brake shoes and when the drums cannot be removed by normal methods, perform step 7 of Brake Shoe Removal on page 6-2, then continue with this procedure.

*Although step 7 below allows easier access to the brake shoes, it is not imperative to do so in order to remove the brake shoes.*

7. Remove the axle.
  - 7.1. Using 90° snap ring pliers (CCI P/N 1012560), remove the axle retaining ring (1) (**Figure 6-3, Page 6-2**).
  - 7.2. Pull the axle shaft (2) from the axle tube (**Figure 6-3, Page 6-2**).
8. Remove bow tie locking pin (13) and clevis pin (12) from brake cable (**Figure 6-4, Page 6-3**).

**Brake Cluster Removal, Continued:**

9. Remove four bolts (11) and lock nuts (10) that mount the brake assembly to the transaxle (**Figure 6-4, Page 6-3**).
10. Remove brake assembly from transaxle.

**BRAKE CLUSTER INSTALLATION**

1. Install in reverse order of disassembly. Use new bow tie locking pins when installing brake cables.

** CAUTION**

- **Before installing axle shaft, clean any residual oil from the exposed end of the axle tube and from the oil seal area.**
2. Be sure bolts (11) (CCI P/N 1014153) and new lock nuts (10) (CCI P/N 1013924) are used to mount the brake assembly (**Figure 6-4, Page 6-3**).
  3. Tighten bolts to 30 ft-lb (40.6 N·m).
  4. Install the rear axle onto the transaxle.
  5. Place a 1/4 to 3/8 - inch (6 - 10 mm) diameter rod against the retaining ring and tap lightly at four or five locations to ensure it is properly seated. **See following WARNING.**

** WARNING**

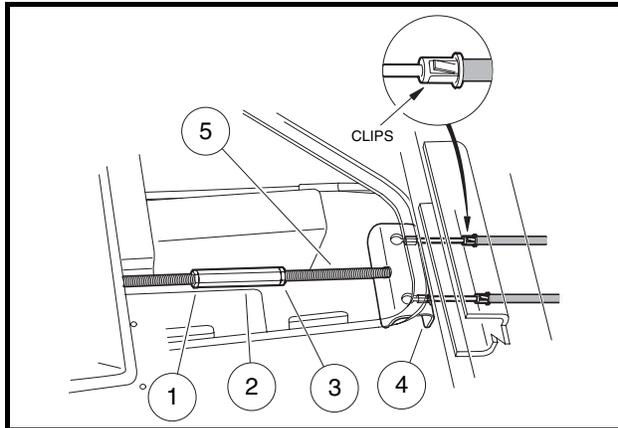
- **Be sure retaining ring is properly seated in groove. If ring is not properly installed, the axle assembly will separate from the transaxle and damage the axle assembly and other components. Loss of vehicle control could result in severe personal injury or death.**
6. Tighten lug nuts on rear wheels, using a crisscross pattern, to 55 ft-lb (74.6 N·m). **See Wheel Installation, Section 8, Page 8-1.**
  7. Adjust the brakes. **See Brake Cable Equalizer Adjustment on page 6-8.**

**BRAKE CABLE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also Warning on Page 6-1.**

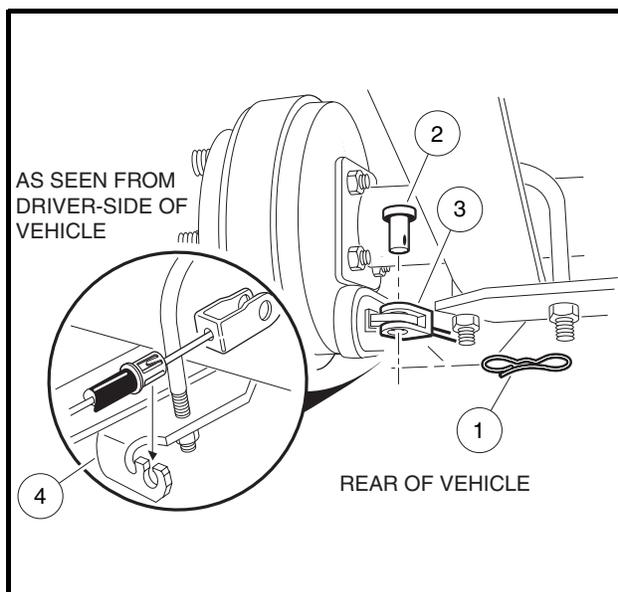
**Brake Cable Removal**

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Place chocks at the front wheels.
3. Gain access to the pedal group by removing the floor mat and access panel. **See Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1.**
4. Loosen the two jam nuts (1 and 3) on either side of turnbuckle (2) (**Figure 6-19, Page 6-11**). Note that the forward jam nut (1) is a left-hand thread. Thread each nut approximately 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) away from the turnbuckle.
5. Loosen turnbuckle (2) until the bolt (5) is free of the turnbuckle.

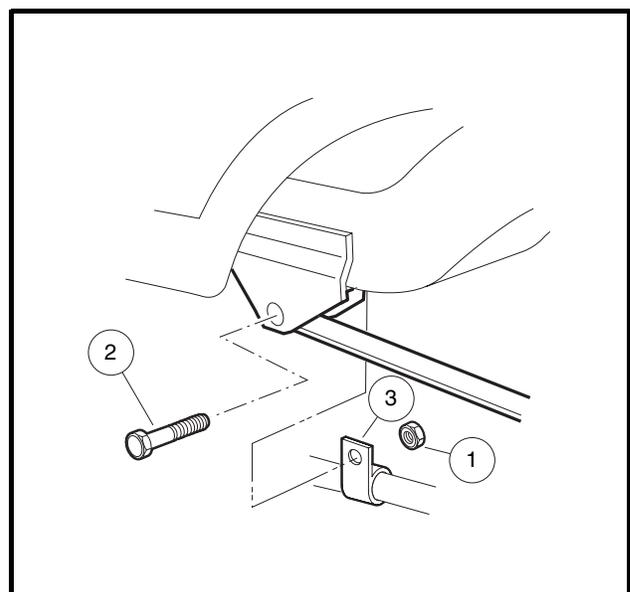


**Figure 6-19 Loosen Brake Cables**

6. Rotate the bolt (5) and equalizer bracket (4) to the upright position then slip the cable heads out of the bracket.
7. Remove nut (1) from the bolt (2) that secures front of the leaf spring (**Figure 6-21, Page 6-11**). Do not remove bolt (2).
8. Remove the mounting tab (3) of the brake cable from the bolt.
9. Using brake cable release tool (CCI P/N 102555501), compress the retaining clips on the end of the cable housing enough to slide the cable end out of the hole in the frame.
10. Remove bow tie locking pin (1) and the clevis pin (2) from the brake lever on each wheel and pull the clevis (3) away from the lever (**Figure 6-20, Page 6-11**).
11. Using brake cable release tool (CCI P/N 102555501), compress the retaining clips on the end of the cable housing enough to slip the cable end out of the bracket (3) and remove the brake cable from the vehicle.



**Figure 6-20 Disconnect Cables at Rear Brakes**



**Figure 6-21 Brake Cable Mounting Tab**

## Brake Cable Installation

**NOTE:** The driver-side and passenger-side brake cables are not interchangeable. Make sure the correct cable is used on the correct side.

1. Insert the end of the new brake cable through the hole in the frame (**Figure 6-19, Page 6-11**). Push on the cable housing so the clips on the housing ends secure the housing in the hole.
2. Hold the bolt (5) and the equalizer bracket (4) in the upright position and slip the cable head through the hole on top of the bracket. Pivot the equalizer to the horizontal position to capture the cable heads in the equalizer.
3. Insert the rear cable housing into the shock mount bracket (4) (**Figure 6-20, Page 6-11**). Push the cable housing end into the bracket to ensure the clips on the housing end secure the cable in position.
4. At the rear wheel brake, connect the cable to the brake actuator arm using new clevis pin (2) and new bow tie locking pin (1) (**Figure 6-20, Page 6-11**).
5. Place tab (3) on cable housing over the forward leaf spring mounting bolt (2) (**Figure 6-21, Page 6-11**). Install nut (1). Tighten nut to 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m).
6. Adjust the brakes. **See Brake Cable Equalizer Adjustment on page 6-8.**

# SECTION 7 – STEERING AND FRONT SUSPENSION

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

Steering is controlled through a rack and pinion steering assembly that is connected by a steering column to a steering wheel. No manual adjustment to the rack and pinion gear assembly is required. A spring loaded self-adjusting mechanism is incorporated into the assembly.

## STEERING WHEEL

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## STEERING WHEEL REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. If scorecard holder is secured to steering wheel with screws, remove the two mounting screws (8) (**Figure 7-3, Page 7-3**).
3. Remove the scorecard holder plate (1).
4. Match mark the steering wheel (7) and steering column shaft (9) so when the steering wheel is removed it can be placed back in exactly the same position on steering column shaft.
5. Loosen the steering wheel bolt (6) and back it off approximately 1/4 inch (6 mm). Do not remove the bolt.
6. If it is difficult to remove the steering wheel, use the steering wheel puller (CCI P/N 102061201) to remove steering wheel.
  - 6.1. Place the puller anvil (4) through the top opening of the steering wheel (**Figure 7-1, Page 7-2**).
  - 6.2. Insert the anvil feet through the two slots in the base plate (marked “B”) (5) as shown (**Figure 7-1, Page 7-2**).
  - 6.3. Rotate the anvil screw (6) clockwise until the base plate contacts the bottom of the steering wheel where it attaches to the steering column (**Figure 7-2, Page 7-2**).
  - 6.4. Using a 1/2 inch drive air impact wrench, tighten the anvil screw (6) until the steering wheel breaks free from the steering shaft.
  - 6.5. Remove the steering wheel puller.

**Steering Wheel Removal, Continued:**

7. Remove the steering wheel bolt (6) and the steering wheel (7) from the steering column (9) (**Figure 7-3, Page 7-3**).

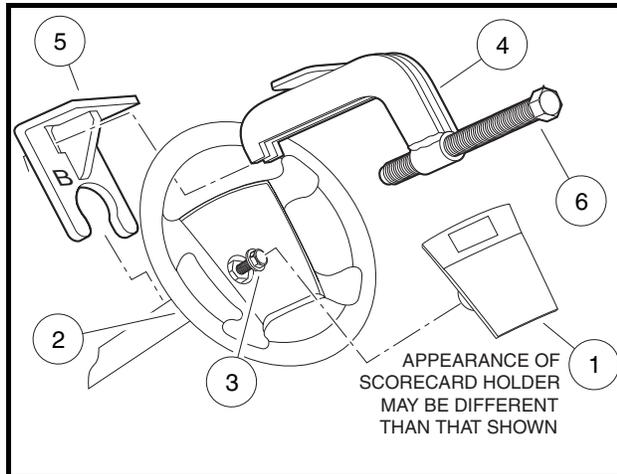


Figure 7-1 Steering Wheel Puller

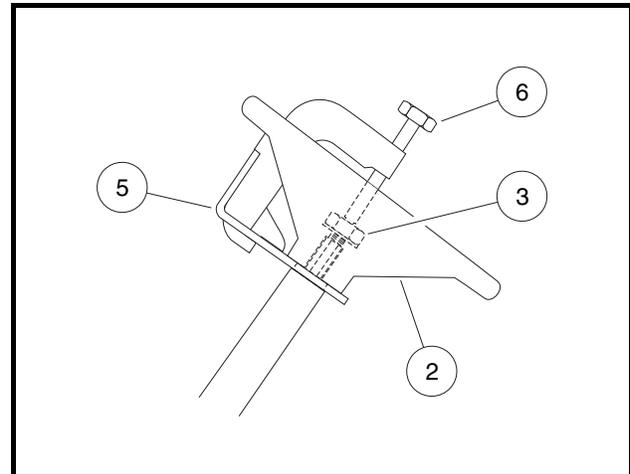


Figure 7-2 Steering Wheel Puller

**STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION**

**NOTE:** To minimize corrosion and to make future removal of the steering wheel easier, apply a small amount of oil or anti-seize compound to steering shaft before installing the steering wheel.

1. Install the steering wheel (7) on the steering column shaft (9). Be sure to align the match marks placed on the wheel and steering column in step 4 above (**Figure 7-3, Page 7-3**).
2. Install the steering wheel bolt (6) and tighten to 13 ft-lb (17.6 N·m).
3. Install the scorecard plate (1).
4. If required, install the plate mounting screws (8). Tighten screws to 16 in-lb (1.8 N·m).

**STEERING COLUMN**

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**STEERING COLUMN REMOVAL**

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
2. Remove the steering wheel as previously instructed.
3. Remove the dash insert, instrument panel, dash assembly, and front bumper. See **Section 4 – Body and Trim**.

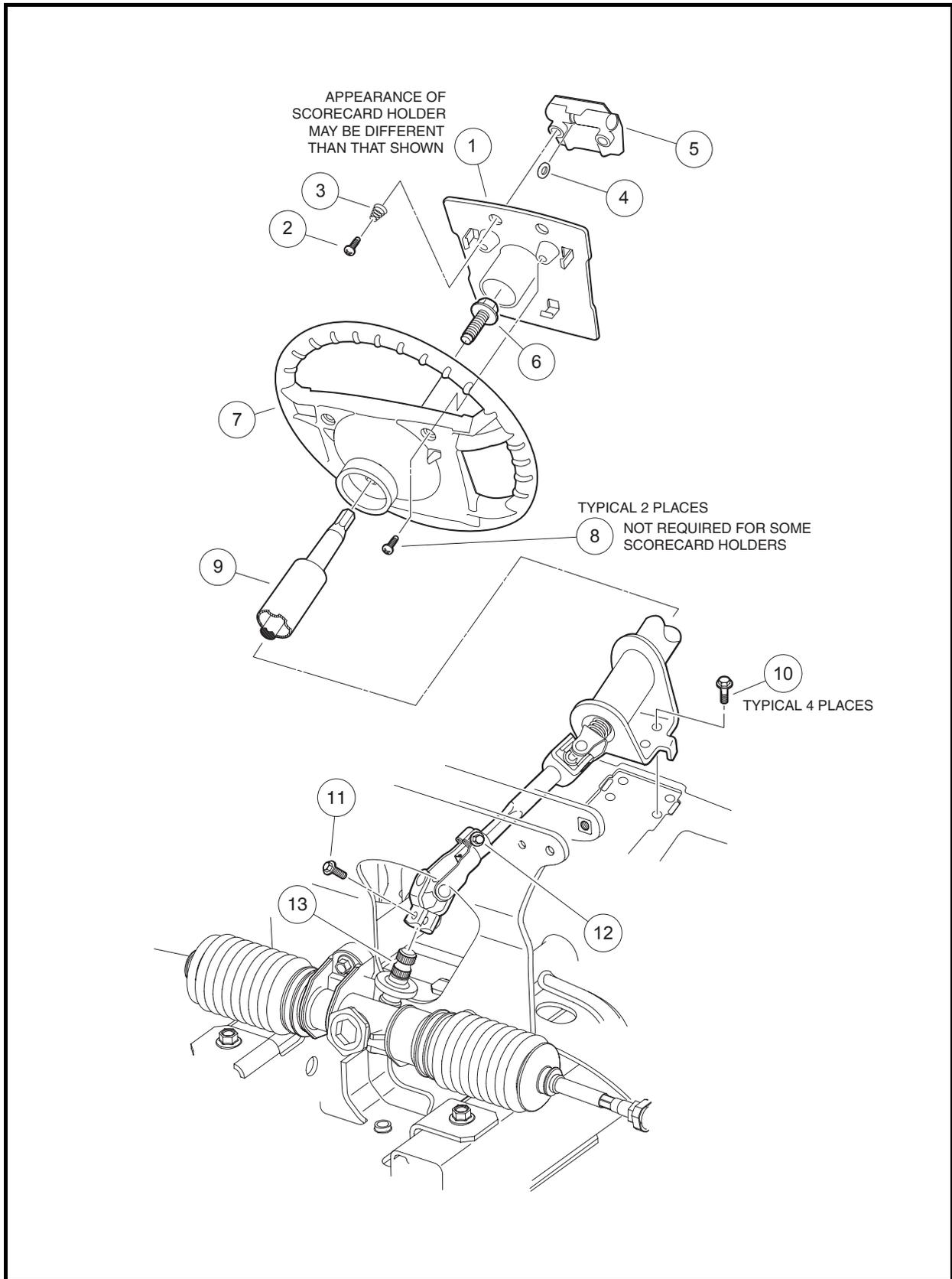


Figure 7-3 Steering Column

**Steering Column Removal, Continued:**

4. Loosen the bolt (11) that attaches the steering column universal joint to the stud on the steering gear **(Figure 7-3, Page 7-3)**.
5. Remove the four bolts (10) that attach the steering column to the frame.
6. Remove the steering column from the vehicle.

**STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION**

1. For ease of assembly and to prevent corrosion, apply a light coat of anti-seize or lubricating compound to the splined stud extending from the steering gear.
2. Insert the end of the steering column with the universal joint through the front underbody. Position universal joint over splined stud on the steering gear. Leave bolt (11) loose until steering column is mounted to frame in step 3 **(Figure 7-3, Page 7-3)**.
3. Align the holes in the steering column mounting bracket with holes in the vehicle frame. Secure column to frame with four bolts (10). Tighten bolts to 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m).
4. Tighten universal joint bolt (11) to 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m). Verify bolt (12) torque is 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m).
5. Install front bumper, dash assembly, dash insert, and instrument panel. **See Section 4 – Body and Trim.**

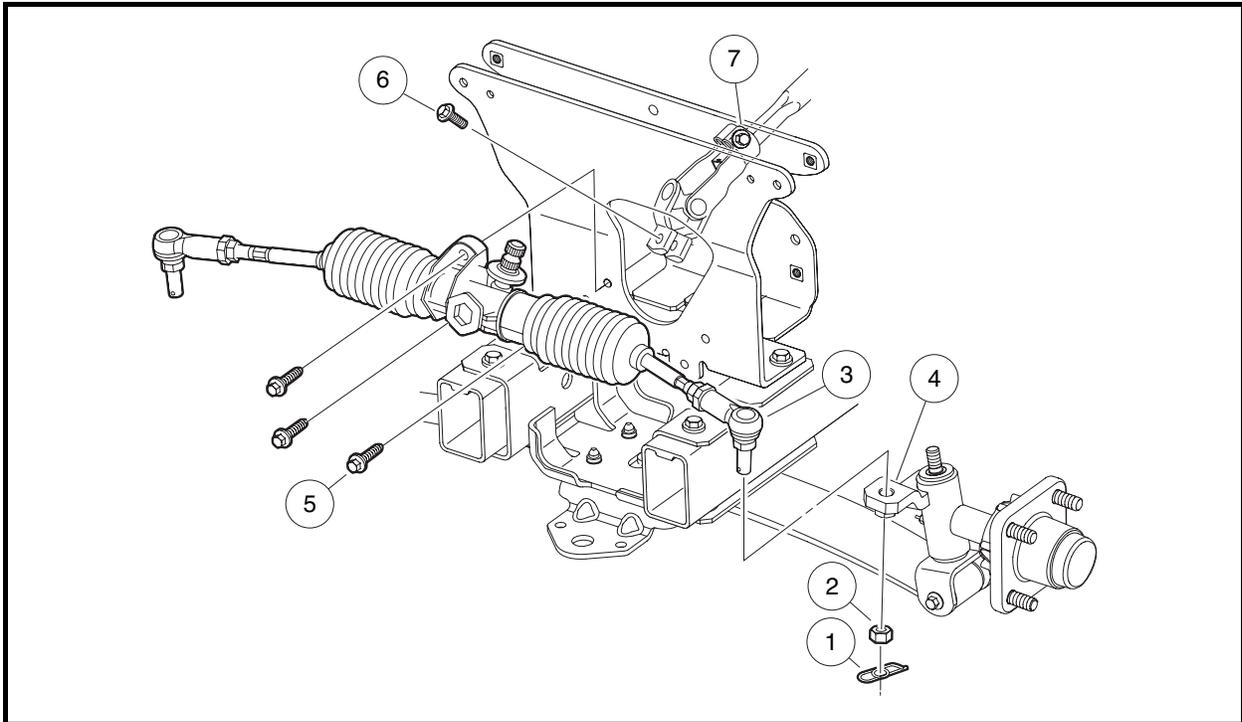
**RACK AND PINION**

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

**RACK AND PINION REMOVAL**

1. Remove the front bumper as instructed. **See Section 4 – Body and Trim.**
2. Remove the retaining pins (1) and tie rod end retaining nuts (2) **(Figure 7-4, Page 7-5)**.
3. Remove the tie rod ends (3) from the spindle assemblies.



**Figure 7-4 Rack and Pinion Removal**

4. Remove the three bolts (5) from the steering rack and pinion assembly mounting bracket.
5. Remove the bolt (6) from the universal joint, then remove the rack and pinion assembly and universal joint from the vehicle.

## RACK AND PINION DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove the two tie rod ends (12) and inspect for excessive wear (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
2. Remove clamps (10 and 21) from bellows (9) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).

**NOTE:** If the dust seal bellows are secured with a metal clamp, remove the clamp. Do not reuse the clamp when the rack and pinion is reassembled. Use a plastic wire tie to secure the dust seal bellows.

3. Remove the two hex nuts (11) and slide off both of the dust seal bellows (9) from ball joints (8).
4. Remove rack screw nut (14), rack guide screw (13), rack guide pressure spring (15) and the rack guide (16).
5. Remove the universal joint assembly from the pinion (5) by removing the bolt and then sliding off the universal joint.
6. Remove the dust seal (**Figure 7-6, Page 7-7**).
7. Remove the large snap ring (4) (**Figure 7-7, Page 7-7**).
8. Remove pinion (5) from the housing (17). If removal is difficult, install the universal joint onto the pinion and place a fork or a large open-end wrench under the universal joint (**Figure 7-8, Page 7-7**). Gently pry the pinion from the housing.
9. Remove the universal joint from the pinion (5).

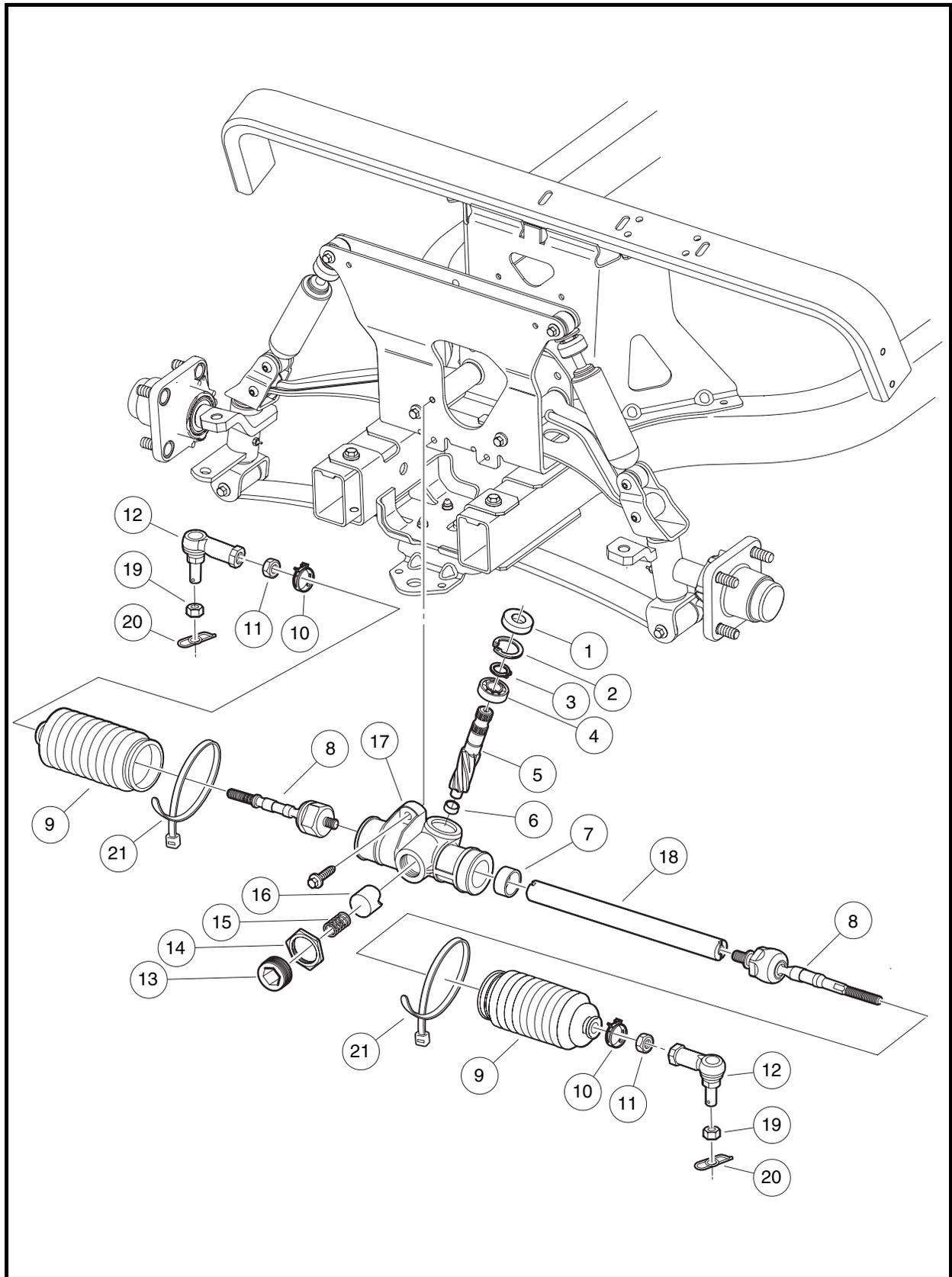
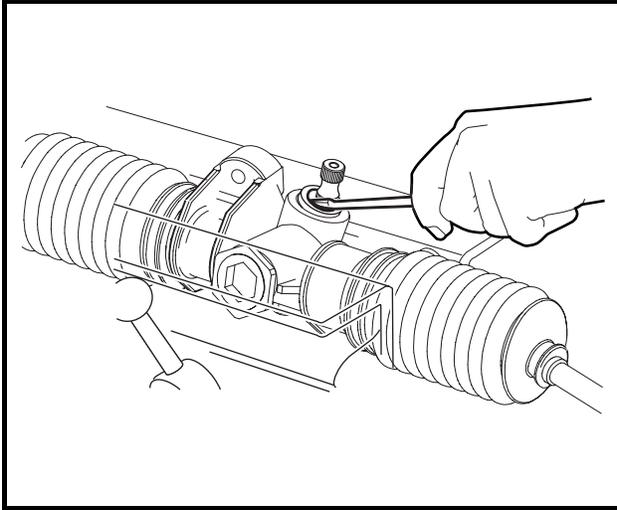
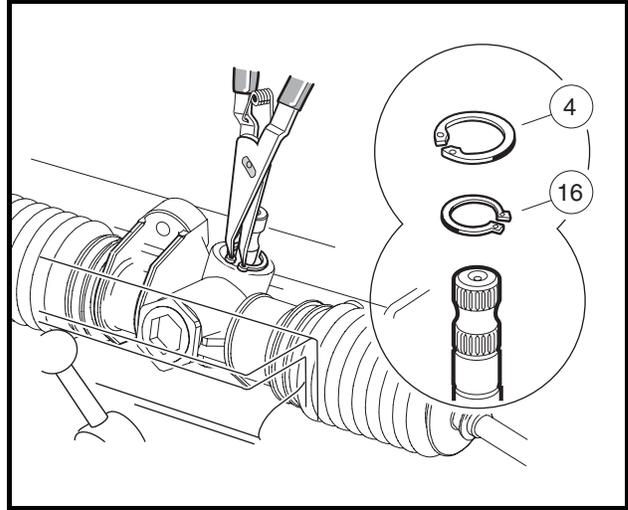
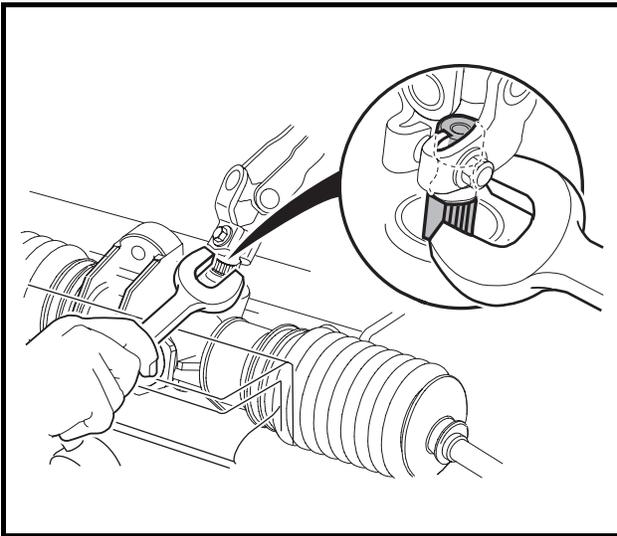
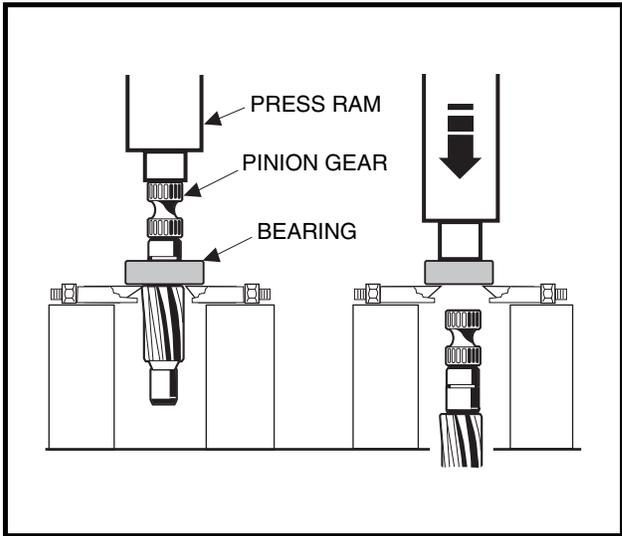


Figure 7-5 Steering Gear

**Rack and Pinion Disassembly, Continued:**

10. If the ball bearing (4) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**) has been damaged, remove the C-type stop ring (16) (**Figure 7-7, Page 7-7**) and press the bearing off (**Figure 7-9, Page 7-7**).
11. Inspect the bushing (7) and needle bearing (6) for excessive wear. If wear is excessive, replace the entire assembly (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
12. Inspect the ball joints (8) for wear. If one or both of the ball joints (8) are excessively worn, remove and replace the ball joint from the rack (18).
13. Remove the rack (18) from housing (17).

**Figure 7-6 Remove Dust Seal****Figure 7-7 Pinion Snap Rings****Figure 7-8 Remove Pinion from Housing****Figure 7-9 Remove Bearing from Pinion**

## RACK AND PINION ASSEMBLY

1. Apply a liberal amount of EP grease to the teeth of the rack (18), then slide the rack through the bushing (7) and housing (17) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).

### **CAUTION**

- In step 2, do not press against the outer race of the bearing.
2. If the pinion bearing (4) was removed, grease a new bearing before installation. Press new bearing onto pinion shaft, exerting all pressure on the inner race. Then install the C-type stop ring (3). **See previous CAUTION.**
  3. Install pinion (5) and bearing (4) assembly into the housing (17). Make sure the rack gear teeth will mesh with the gear teeth on the pinion. The rack may need to be rotated slightly while lightly tapping on the pinion-bearing assembly with a rubber mallet. **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- Do not force the pinion-bearing assembly into the housing. The gear teeth or the small bearing could be damaged.
4. Install the large snap ring (2).
  5. Use a socket to apply pressure evenly and press in a new dust seal (**Figure 7-10, Page 7-9**).
  6. Apply a small amount of grease to the rack guide (16) where it comes into contact with the rack (18) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
  7. Install the ball joints (8) onto the rack (18) by securing the rack in a vise using wood blocks between the rack and the jaws of the vise to protect the rack from damage. Tighten the ball joints to 60 ft-lb (81 N·m).
  8. Tap a flange into the notch on the rack (**Figure 7-11, Page 7-9**).
  9. Place a few drops of Loctite 222 to the threads of the screw (14) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
  10. Install the rack guide (16), pressure spring (15) and screw (13). The screw should be threaded-in until it bottoms out and then backed out 1/4 turn (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
  11. Insert a 3/8-inch, 1/4-drive, deep-well socket into the steering column end of the universal joint (2) and tighten the bolts (1) to 15 ft-lb (20.3 N·m) (**Figure 7-13, Page 7-9**).
  12. Use a torque wrench connected to the 3/8-inch deep-well socket to measure the resistance of the rack and pinion. Rotational resistance should measure 7 to 15 in-lb (0.8 to 1.7 N·m).
  13. If measured resistance is not 7 to 15 in-lb (.8 to 1.7 N·m), adjust the screw (13) until correct setting is achieved. Tighten the nut (14) to 28 ft-lb (38 N·m) (**Figure 7-12, Page 7-9**).

**NOTE:** When tightening the nut (14) make sure the screw (13) does not change adjustment (**Figure 7-12, Page 7-9**).

14. Install the two dust seal bellows (9) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).
15. Install new bellows clamps (wire ties) (10 and 21).
16. Install the tie rod ends (12) to each end of rack (18). Tighten the tie rod end jam nuts (11) to 20 ft-lb (27 N·m) (**Figure 7-5, Page 7-6**).

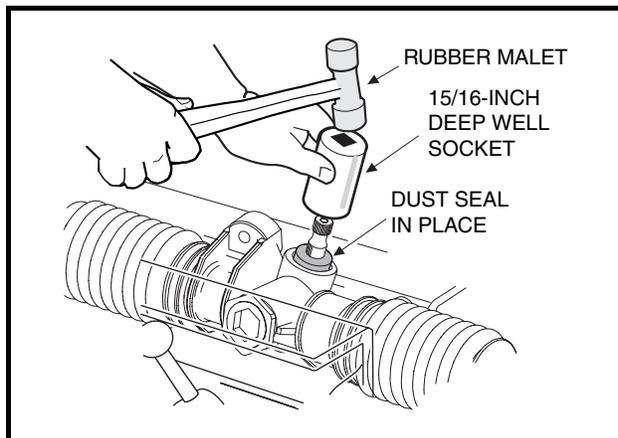
## RACK AND PINION INSTALLATION

1. To minimize corrosion, apply a light coat of anti-seize lubricating compound to the splined portion of the steering column universal joint.
2. Align the flat portion of the shaft (13) spline with the bolt hole in the upper universal joint and then slide the shaft into the universal joint. Install the bolt and tighten to 18.4 ft-lb (25 N·m) (**Figure 7-3, Page 7-3**).
3. Simultaneously position the assembly over the mounting holes and slide the universal joint over the square end of the steering column.
4. Install three screws to secure the assembly to the vehicle. Tighten screws to 22 ft-lb (30 N·m).
5. Install the tie rod ends (3) into the left- and right-hand spindle tabs (4), and then install the retaining nuts (2) (**Figure 7-4, Page 7-5**). See following **WARNING**.

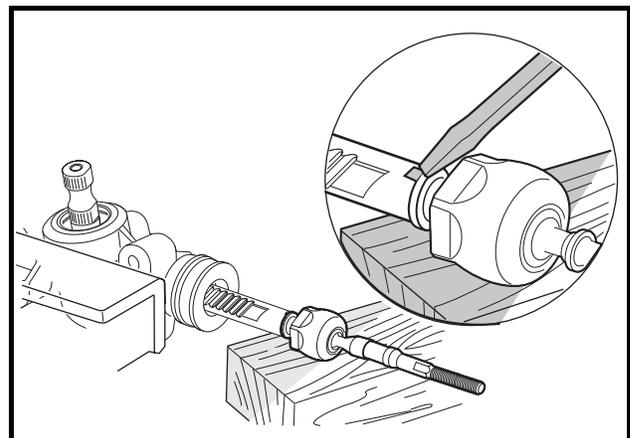
### **⚠ WARNING**

- Do not operate vehicle until toe-in is adjusted and ball joints are secured.

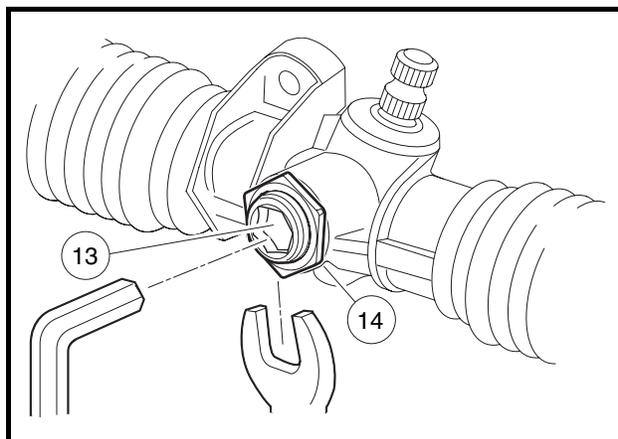
6. Adjust the toe-in. See **Toe-in Adjustment** on page 7-11.



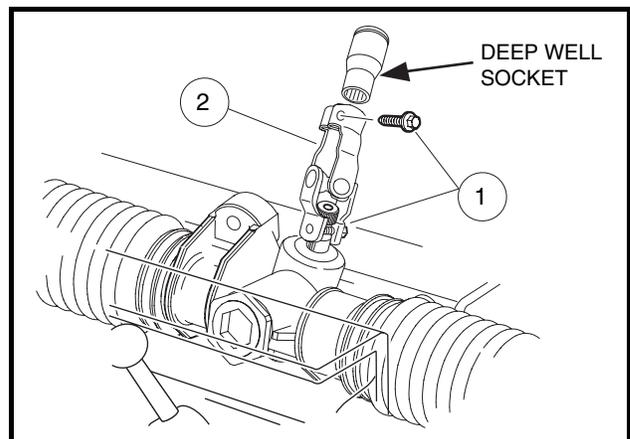
**Figure 7-10 Press In Dust Seal**



**Figure 7-11 Install Ball Joint**



**Figure 7-12 Rack and Pinion Adjustment**



**Figure 7-13 Rack and Pinion Resistance**

## FRONT SUSPENSION

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### LUBRICATION

Two grease fittings are provided (one in each spindle housing). Lubricate these fittings at the recommended interval with the proper lubricant. **See Periodic Lubrication Schedule, Section 10, Page 10-4.**

### CAUTION

- To ensure proper lubrication, raise front of vehicle to lubricate. See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Wheel alignment is limited to equalizing the camber angle of each front wheel and adjusting toe-in of the front wheels.

***NOTE:** Prior to making any front suspension adjustments, inspect components for wear or damage and repair or replace as necessary.*

### Camber Adjustment

1. Check each front wheel with a framing square. At the floor (or ground), there should be an equal amount of space between each tire and the framing square (**Figure 7-14, Page 7-11**).
2. Loosen, but do not remove, the four bolts (17) that secure the leaf spring (13) to the bottom spring plate (16) (**Figure 7-19, Page 7-16**). **See also Figure 7-15, Page 7-11.**
3. Loosen, but do not remove, the hex nut (8) on the adjustment eccentric (7) (**Figure 7-15, Page 7-11**) in the center of the spring. **See also Figure 7-19, Page 7-16.**
4. Use a 7 mm deep well socket to rotate the eccentric (**Figure 7-15, Page 7-11**).
5. After adjusting camber, use a crisscross pattern to tighten the four spring retaining bolts (17) (**Figure 7-19, Page 7-16**) to 23 ft-lb (31 N·m). Then roll the vehicle forward one full tire revolution and recheck the camber. **See also Figure 7-14, Page 7-11.**
6. Tighten the hex nut (8) on the adjustment eccentric (7) to 10 ft-lb (13.5 N·m) (**Figure 7-15, Page 7-11**) **See also Figure 7-19, Page 7-16.**

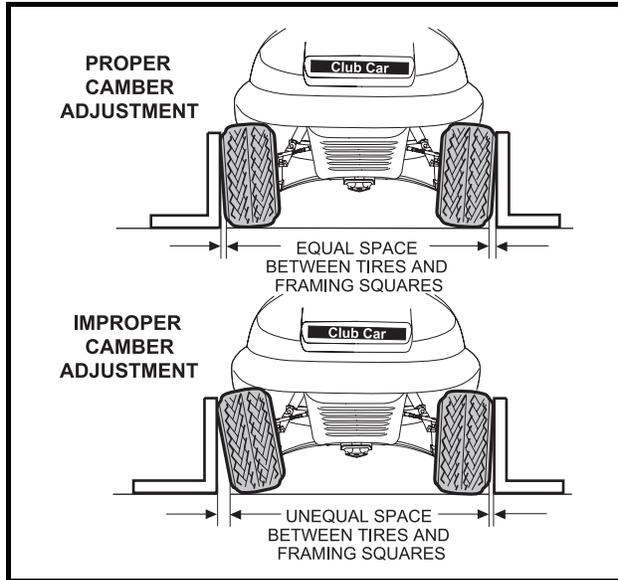


Figure 7-14 Check Camber

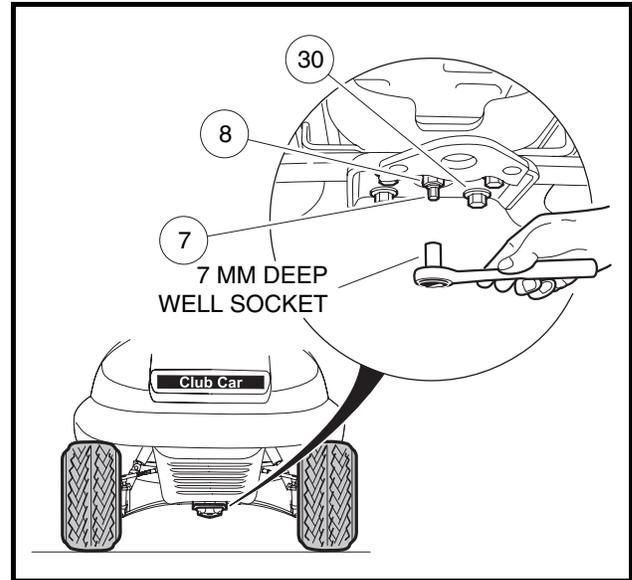


Figure 7-15 Adjust Camber

### Toe-in Adjustment

1. On a level surface, roll the vehicle forward, then stop. Make sure the front wheels are pointed straight ahead. Do not turn the steering wheel again during this procedure.
2. On each front tire, mark (as closely as possible) the center of the tread face that is oriented toward the rear of the vehicle. The marks should be even with the bottom surfaces of the vehicle frame.
3. Measure the distance between the marks on the rear-facing surfaces of the tires, and then roll the vehicle forward one and one-half wheel revolution until the marks appear on the forward facing surfaces of the tires at about the same height from the floor (**Figure 7-16, Page 7-11**).

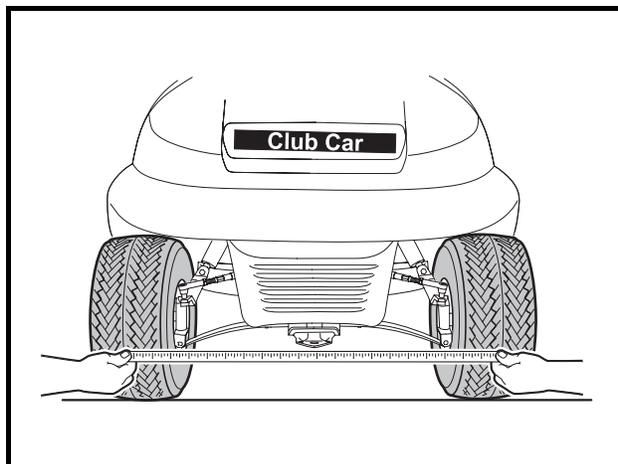


Figure 7-16 Check Toe-In

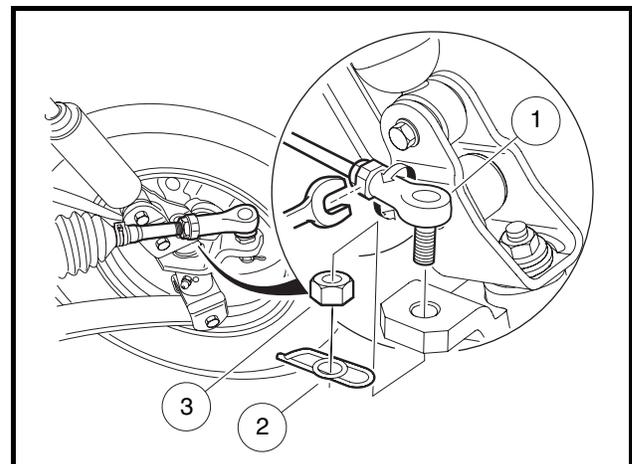


Figure 7-17 Adjust Toe-In

4. Measure the distance between the marks on the forward-facing surfaces of the tires (**Figure 7-16, Page 7-11**).

**NOTE:** The front measurement must be less than the rear measurement.

**Toe-in Adjustment, Continued:**

5. Subtract the measurement on the front of the tires from the measurement on the rear of the tires. The difference is the toe-in. Proper toe-in is 5/16 inch (7.8 mm).
6. If adjustment is necessary, proceed as follows:
  - 6.1. Loosen the jam nut on each tie rod end (1) (**Figure 7-17, Page 7-11**).
  - 6.2. Remove the retaining pin (2) and nut (3) that secure the tie rod to the spindle. Raise the male threads out of the spindle.
  - 6.3. Rotate tie rod end in or out as required.
  - 6.4. Attach male thread to spindle tab and recheck the toe-in.
  - 6.5. As necessary repeat steps 6.1 through 6.4.
  - 6.6. Secure tie rod ends with nuts (3) and tighten to 70 ft-lb (95 N·m). Install retaining pins (2).
  - 6.7. Tighten jam nuts. Tighten to 26 ft-lb (35 N·m).
  - 6.8. After toe-in adjustment is made and with wheels in the straight ahead position, the steering wheel should be at the center of its travel. There should be equal travel to the left and right.

## FRONT SUSPENSION COMPONENTS

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### TIE ROD END REMOVAL

1. Loosen jam nuts (13) to allow later rotation of the tie rod ends (12) (**Figure 7-18, Page 7-15**).
2. Remove the retaining pins (15) and retaining nuts (14).
3. Lift male thread of tie rod from the hole in the spindle tab.
4. Remove the tie rod ends from the steering gear.
5. To minimize corrosion, apply a light coat of anti-seize lubricating compound to the threads where the tie rod ends are installed.

### TIE ROD INSTALLATION

1. Thread tie rod ends (12) onto steering gear to a depth of 1/2 inch (12.5 mm) (**Figure 7-18, Page 7-15**).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- **The tie rod ends must be threaded into the rod at least 5/16 of an inch (8 mm). Failure to thread deep enough may cause tie rod ends to separate from the rod during adjustment or while being operated, possibly resulting in loss of vehicle control and severe personal injury.**
2. Install tie rod ends (12) into the spindle tabs. Install the retaining nuts (14) and retaining pins (15) (**Figure 7-18, Page 7-15**).
  3. Adjust wheel toe-in. **See Toe-in Adjustment on page 7-11.**

## LEAF SPRING REMOVAL

1. Loosen lug nuts on both front wheels and raise front of vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Place jack stands under the aluminum rails of the vehicle frame just aft of the front suspension. Lower the vehicle onto the jack stands. **See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Remove both front wheels.
3. Remove the bolts (8) from the bottom of each kingpin (7) **(Figure 7-19, Page 7-16).**
4. Remove the four bolts (17) and bottom spring plate (16).
5. Remove leaf spring (13).
6. Check the condition of the urethane bushings (15) and steel sleeves (14). Replace any that are worn or damaged.

## LEAF SPRING INSTALLATION

1. Install urethane bushings (15) and steel sleeves (14) into leaf spring eyes **(Figure 7-19, Page 7-16).**
2. Install leaf spring (13), bottom spring plate (16), and four bolts (17). Using a crisscross pattern sequence, tighten bolts to 23 ft-lb (31 N·m).
3. Install spring in kingpins (7) with bolts (8). Tighten to 17 ft-lb (23 N·m).
4. Install the wheels and finger tighten the lug nuts.
5. Lower the vehicle and finish tightening lug nuts (using a crisscross pattern) to 55 ft-lb (74.6 N·m).
6. Adjust camber and toe-in. **See Wheel Alignment on page 7-10.**

## KINGPIN AND STEERING SPINDLE REMOVAL

1. Remove the front hub. **See Front Hub Removal on page 7-17.**
2. Remove retaining pins (15) and nuts (14), then remove tie rod ends (12) from the tabs on the spindles **(Figure 7-18, Page 7-15).**
3. Remove the nut (1) and conical washer (2) from the top of the kingpin (7) **(Figure 7-19, Page 7-16).**
4. Raise the upper clevis from the kingpin.
5. Slide the spindle (3) off the kingpin (7).
6. Remove the wave washer (6) and inspect it. If the washer is broken or has a wave bottom to wave crest height dimension of less than 0.040 inch (1 mm), it must be replaced.
7. Remove bolt (8) from bottom of kingpin (7) and remove kingpin.
8. Inspect the kingpin and spindle. If either is worn or damaged, it must be replaced.
9. Inspect the bushings (4). If the bushings are worn or damaged, remove them and press in new ones.

## KINGPIN AND STEERING SPINDLE INSTALLATION

1. Inspect all parts and replace them as necessary.
2. Install the kingpin (7) over the leaf spring eye. Insert the bolt (8) **(Figure 7-19, Page 7-16).** Tighten the bolt to 17 ft-lb (23 N·m).
3. Install the wave washer (6) on the kingpin.
4. Install the steering spindle on the kingpin. Place upper clevis over the kingpin threads and install conical washer (2) and nut (1). Tighten the nut to 50 ft-lb (68 N·m).

**Kingpin and Steering Spindle Installation, Continued:**

5. Attach the tie rod ends (12) to the spindle tabs, then install and tighten the nuts (14) to 70 ft-lb (95 N·m). Install the retaining pins (15) **(Figure 7-18, Page 7-15)**.
6. Install front hub and wheel. **See Hub Installation on page 7-18.**

**CONTROL ARM REMOVAL**

1. Loosen lug nuts on both front wheels and raise front of the vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Place jack stands under the front aluminum rails of the vehicle frame and lower the vehicle onto the jack stands.
2. Remove wheel.
3. Remove bolts (17) and move rack and pinion to allow clearance for bolt (19) **(Figure 7-18, Page 7-15)**.
4. Remove bolts (11 and 19).
5. Remove the control arm (6).
6. Inspect the bushings (7) and sleeves (8 and 9) in the control arm and replace them if necessary.

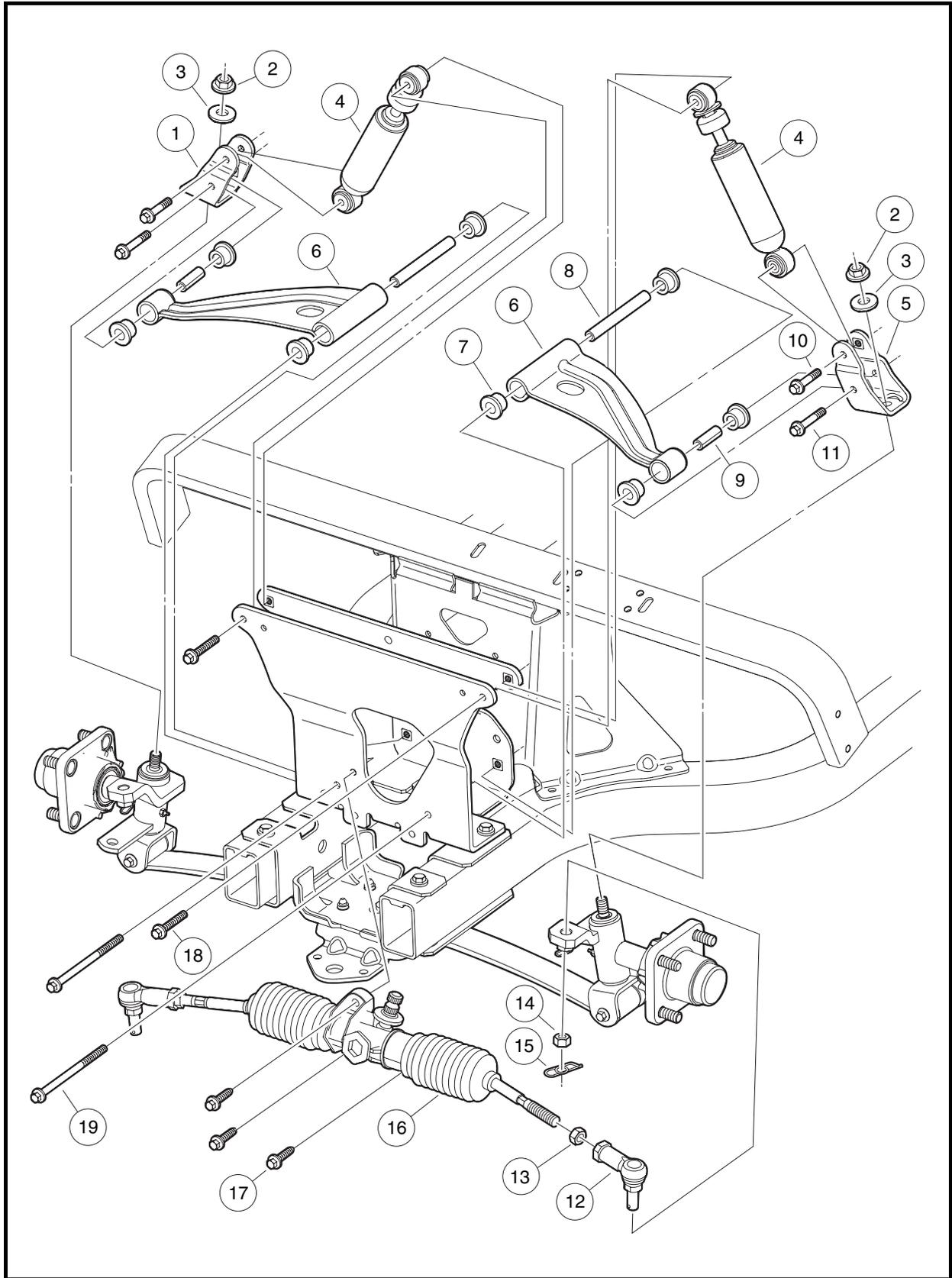


Figure 7-18 Upper Front Suspension Assembly

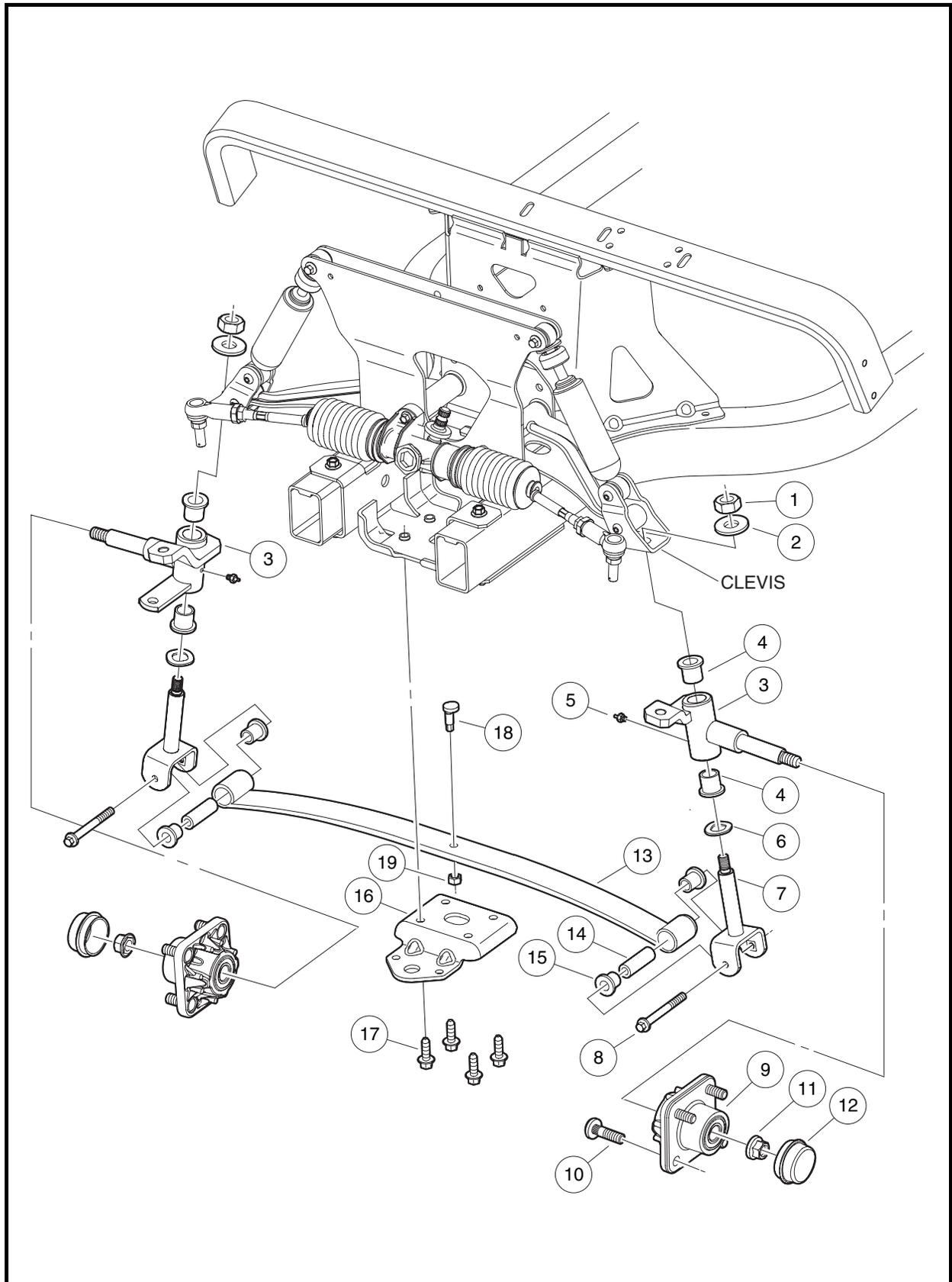


Figure 7-19 Lower Front Suspension Assembly

## CONTROL ARM INSTALLATION

1. Install the control arm in reverse order of removal. Tighten the control arm bolts (11 and 19) to 20 ft-lb (27 N·m) (**Figure 7-18, Page 7-15**). Tighten three rack and pinion mounting bolts (17) to 22 ft-lb (30 N·m).
2. Install the wheels and adjust the wheel alignment as instructed on page 7-10.

## SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL

1. Inspect the shock absorbers for fluid leakage at the point where the shaft enters the shock absorber body. Leaking shock absorbers should be replaced.
2. Remove the upper bolt (18) (**Figure 7-18, Page 7-15**).
3. Remove the lower bolt (10).
4. Remove the shock absorber.

## SHOCK ABSORBER INSTALLATION

**NOTE:** When installing shock absorbers, make sure front shocks have identical part numbers.

1. Install the shock absorber by reversing the removal procedure.
2. Tighten the bolts to 20 ft-lb (27 N·m).

## FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS AND HUBS

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** The front wheel bearings are pressed into the spindle and are not serviceable. If excessive free-play is detected the entire hub should be replaced.

## FRONT WHEEL FREE PLAY INSPECTION

1. Raise the front of the vehicle.
2. Use your hands to attempt to rock the wheel and hub assembly back and forth on the spindle. Movement of the wheel and hub on the spindle indicates that the hub bearing is worn; therefore, the hub assembly must be replaced. **See Front Hub Removal on page 7-17.**

## FRONT HUB REMOVAL

1. Remove the front wheels. **See Wheel Removal, Section 8, Page 8-1.**
2. Remove dust cap (12) and lock nut (11) (**Figure 7-19, Page 7-16**).
3. Slide the hub assembly (9) off of the spindle shaft (3).
4. Lightly sand spindle shaft to clean away any light rust.
5. Inspect the surface of the spindle shaft for surface damage. It should be clean and smooth. If severe pitting from rust or corrosion has occurred, replace the spindle assembly. **See Kingpin and Steering Spindle Removal on page 7-13.**

## HUB INSTALLATION

1. Clean and apply a light coat of anti-seize lubricant to the spindle shaft (3).
2. Slide the hub assembly (9) onto the spindle shaft (**Figure 7-19, Page 7-16**).
3. Install a new flanged lock nut (11) and tighten to 36 ft-lb (50 N·m).
4. Rotate the hub. The hub should rotate smoothly without binding, side play, or any indication of rough spots during rotation.
5. Install the dust cap (12) using a rubber mallet and tapping lightly around the edge of the cap.
6. Repeat the procedure for the opposite wheel.
7. Install wheels and finger-tighten lug nuts.
8. Lower the vehicle and finish tightening lug nuts, using a crisscross pattern, to 55 ft-lb (74.6 N·m).

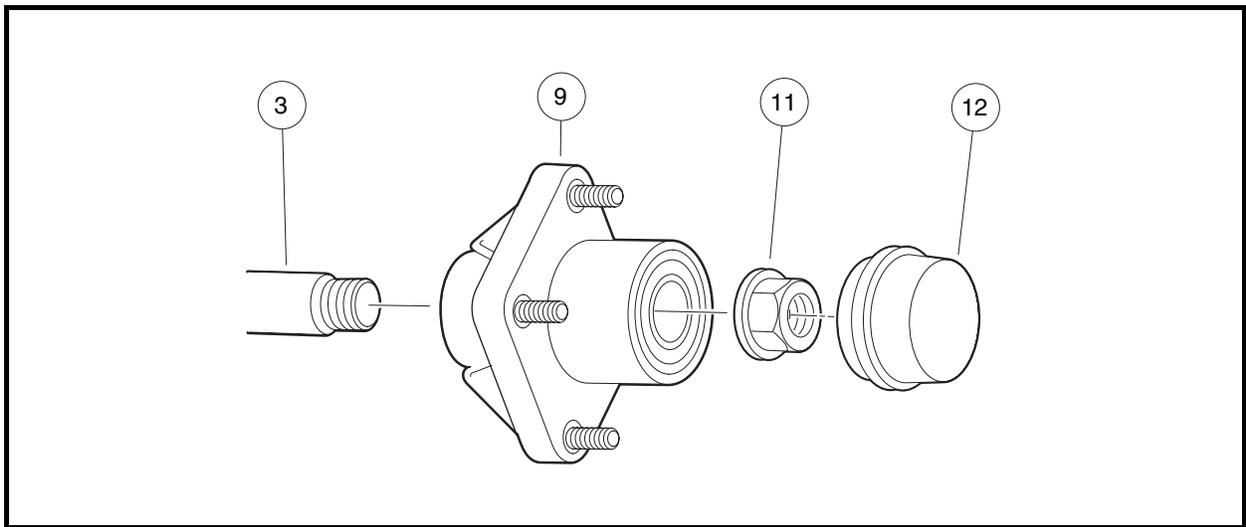


Figure 7-20 Front Wheel Hub

# SECTION 8 – WHEELS AND TIRES

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

Maximum tire life and good vehicle handling qualities are directly related to proper wheel and tire care.

- Keep tires properly inflated. **See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**
- Keep lug nuts properly tightened.
- Keep the front end aligned and adjusted.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- **Tires affect vehicle handling. When selecting a replacement tire, use only original equipment or comparable tires.**

## WHEELS

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### WHEEL REMOVAL

1. Slightly loosen the lug nuts on the wheel to be removed.
2. Raise the end of the vehicle from which the wheel is to be removed. Make sure that the wheels are off the ground. **See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
3. Remove the lug nuts and remove the wheel.

### WHEEL INSTALLATION

1. Install wheel(s), and tighten the lug nuts (using a crisscross pattern) until they are snug.
2. Lower the vehicle and finish tightening lug nuts (using a crisscross pattern) to 55 ft-lb (74.6 N·m).

## TIRES

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### TIRE REMOVAL

**NOTE:** Tire must be removed or installed from the valve stem side of the rim.

1. Remove the tire and wheel assembly from the vehicle as instructed above.
2. Remove the valve cap and valve core and allow air to escape from the tire.
3. If possible, use a tire machine to remove the tire from the rim.
  - 3.1. If a tire machine is not available, loosen both tire beads by applying pressure to the tire side walls and pushing the tire bead away from the rim flange and into the rim well (**Figure 8-1, Page 8-2, Detail A**).
  - 3.2. With the valve stem side of the wheel up, use a tire tool to carefully start the upper bead over the edge of the wheel rim (**Figure 8-1, Page 8-2, Detail B**).

### CAUTION

- To avoid damage to the tire, do not use excessive force when starting the bead over the edge of the rim.
- 3.3. When top bead is free of the rim, pull the bead from the bottom side of the rim up into the upper part of the rim well. Insert the tire tool under the lower bead as shown (**Figure 8-1, Page 8-2, Detail C**) and carefully pry the lower bead over the rim flange.
  - 3.4. Once the lower bead is started over the rim flange, the tire can be removed from the rim by hand.

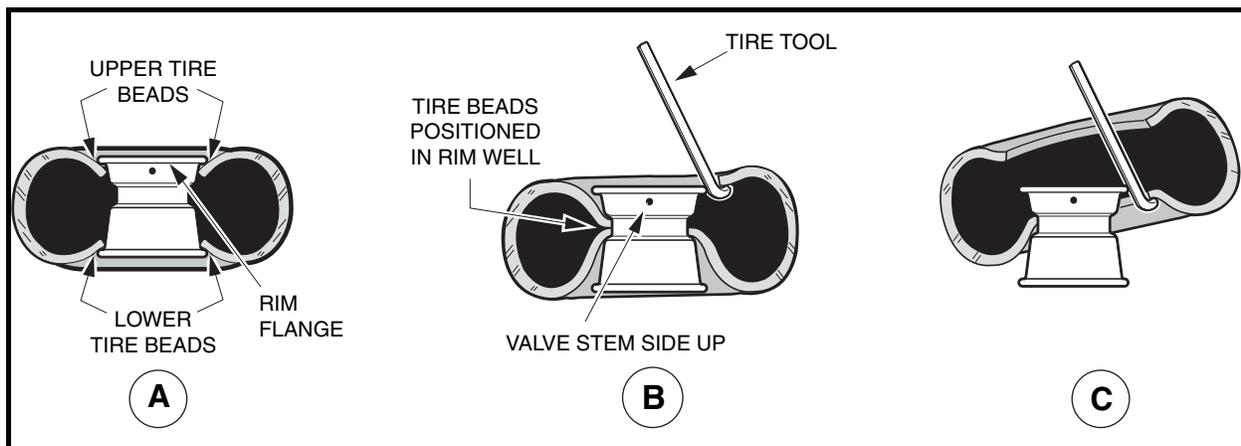


Figure 8-1 Tire Removal

## TIRE REPAIR

1. Determine the location and cause of the air leak:
  - 1.1. Remove the wheel. **See Wheel Removal on page 8-1.** Inflate the tire to no more than 20 psi (1.38 Bars).
  - 1.2. Immerse the tire in water and then mark the point where bubbles are formed by escaping air.
  - 1.3. Determine the cause of the air leak. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** *An air leak could be due to a punctured casing, faulty valve core, improperly seated valve stem, or improperly seated tire bead.*

*Small holes in the casing can be plugged using a standard automotive tubeless tire repair kit available at your local Club Car dealer.*

2. When the cause of the air leak has been determined, remove tire from the rim and repair as required. **See Tire Removal on page 8-2.**

## TIRE INSTALLATION

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **While mounting or inflating tire, keep hands, fingers, etc. from exposed areas between the tire bead and rim.**

1. Clean both tire beads to remove dirt or other foreign matter.
2. Where the tire beads seat, clean the wheel rim with a wire brush. Wipe away any debris with a clean cloth.

**NOTE:** *Because tubeless tires require a perfect seal in order to seat, keeping the tire and rim clean is very important.*

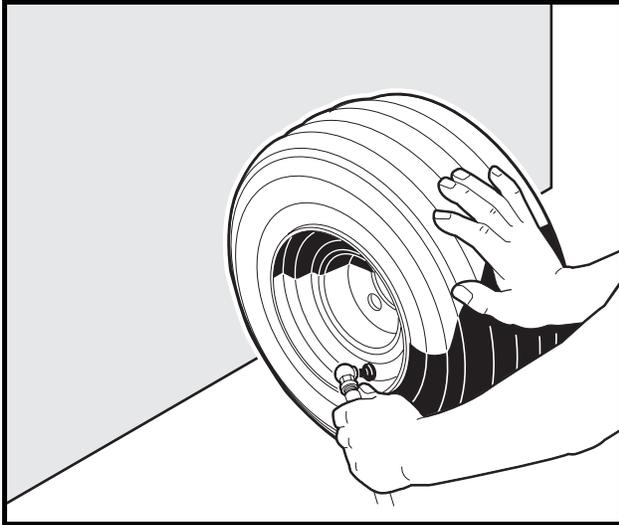
3. Apply a liberal amount of tire-mounting lubricant (soap and water solution) to both tire beads and rim flanges.
4. Install the tire on the rim from the valve stem side. If there is no tire machine available, use a rubber mallet and tire iron.
5. Remove the valve core, and position tire so that both beads are on the rim flange narrow bead seats.
6. Place tire and wheel assembly against wall in upright position and push it against wall while inflating tire to 30-35 psi (2.07-2.42 Bars). The three-point contact (wall, floor, and hand) will help ensure that beads snap into place and form a proper seal as tire is inflated (**Figure 8-2, Page 8-4**). **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Do not use a compressed air source with pressure over 100 psi (6.90 Bars). Due to low pressure requirements of a small tire, over-inflation could be reached almost instantly with a high pressure air supply. Over-inflation could cause tire to explode, possibly resulting in severe personal injury.**

**Tire Installation, Continued:**

7. Quickly remove the air nozzle and install the valve core.
8. Adjust air pressure in tire to recommended pressure. **See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**
9. Immerse the wheel and tire assembly in water to make sure there are no leaks.



**Figure 8-2 Inflate Tire**

# SECTION 9 – REAR SUSPENSION

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

The rear suspension of the Precedent vehicle is completely independent. It consists of two leaf springs controlled by two shock absorbers mounted between the springs and the vehicle frame.

## SHOCK ABSORBERS

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL AND INSPECTION

1. Check shock absorbers (7) for damage or fluid leakage at the point where the shaft enters the shock absorber body. Replace damaged or leaking shock absorbers (**Figure 9-1, Page 9-2 or Figure 9-4, Page 9-5**).
2. To remove a shock absorber, remove the nut (5), cup washer (9) and rubber bushings (10) from the stem at the top of the shock absorber.
3. Remove the nut (5), cup washer (9), and rubber bushings (10) from lower mounting stem.
4. Compress the shock absorber to remove it.

## SHOCK ABSORBER INSTALLATION

1. To install, reverse the removal procedure.
2. On the upper and lower shock absorber mounting stems, tighten the nuts until the rubber bushing expands to the size of the cup washer.

## LEAF SPRINGS (TWO-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## LEAF SPRING REMOVAL (TWO-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

1. Loosen, but do not remove, lug nuts on tire and wheel assembly on the side from which the spring is to be removed. Place chocks at the front wheels and lift the rear of the vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Position jack stands under the frame crossmember forward of the spring mounting tabs. Lower the vehicle to let the jack stands support the vehicle (**Figure 9-2, Page 9-3**). See following **WARNING**.

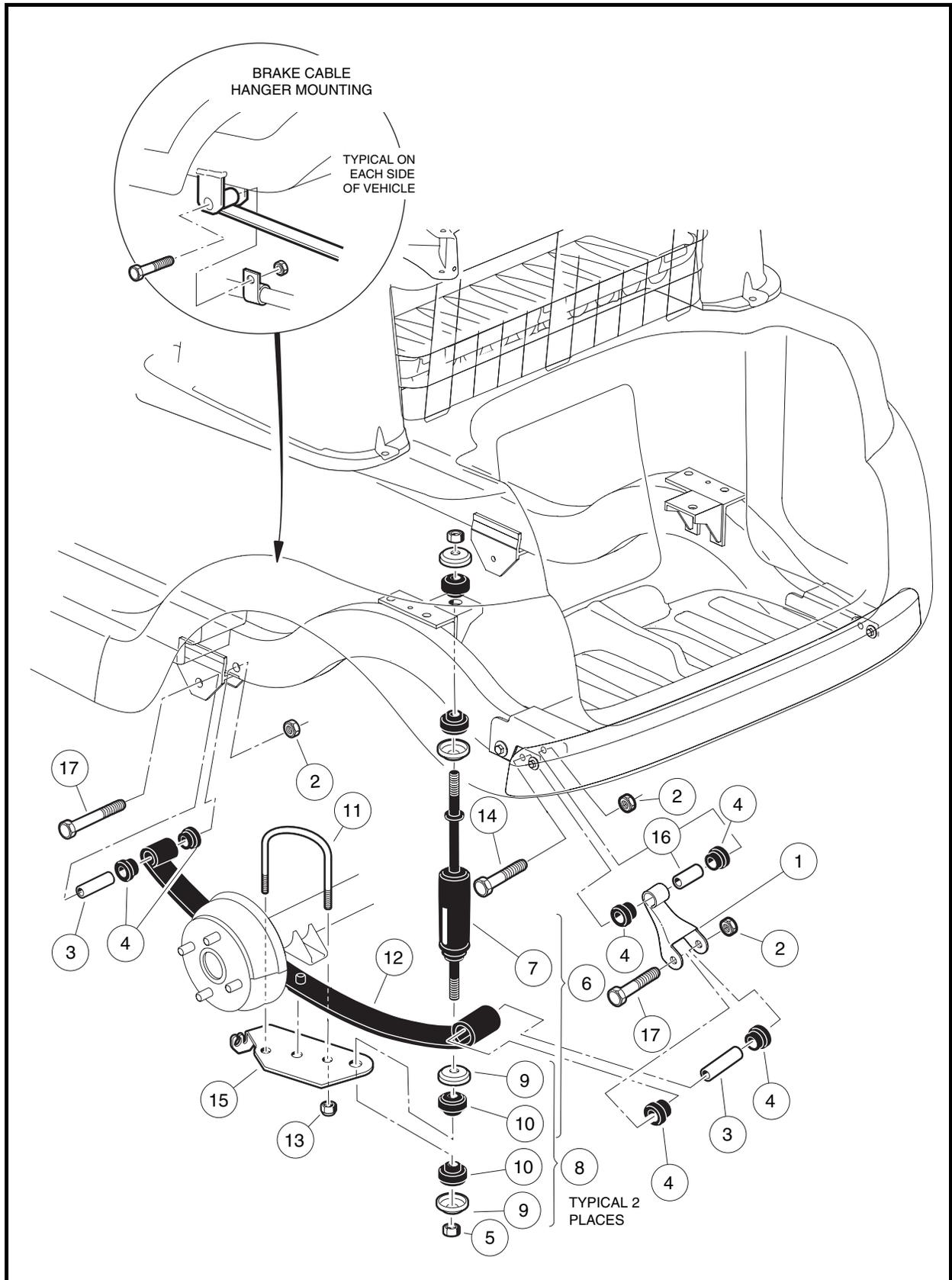
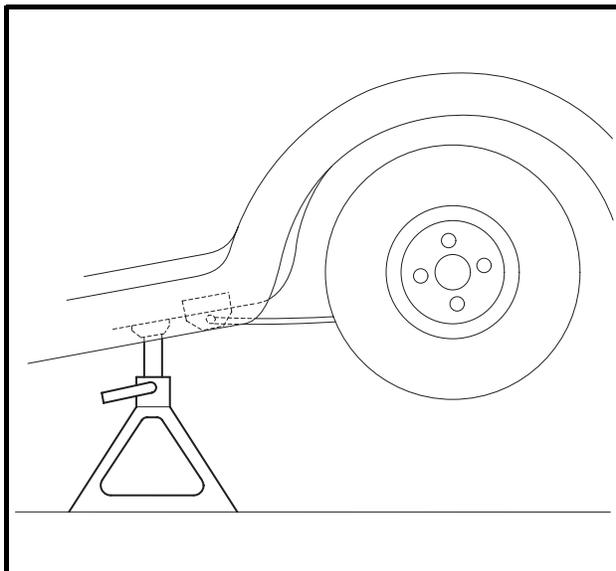
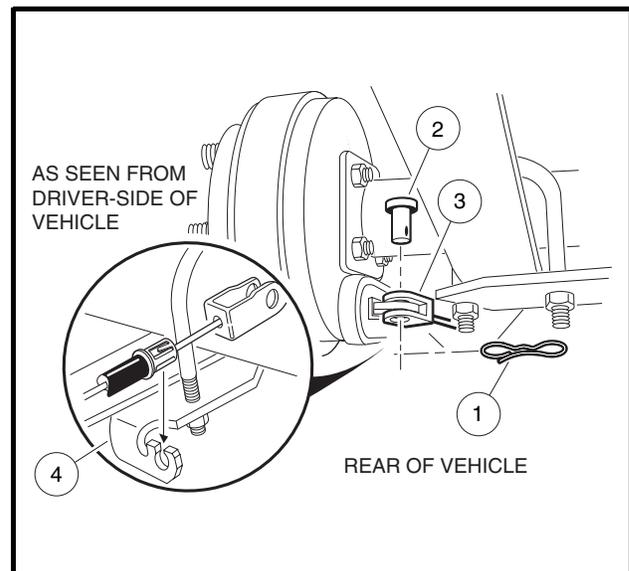


Figure 9-1 Rear Suspension Assembly and Mounting (Two-Passenger Vehicles)

**Leaf Spring Removal (Two-Passenger Vehicles), Continued:**** WARNING**

- **Lift only one end of the vehicle at a time. Use a suitable lifting device (chain hoist or hydraulic floor jack) with 1000 lb. (454 kg) minimum lifting capacity. Do not use lifting device to hold vehicle in raised position. Use approved jack stands of proper weight capacity to support the vehicle and chock the wheels that remain on the floor. When not performing a test or service procedure that requires movement of the wheels, lock the brakes.**
2. Place a floor jack under the transaxle differential casing to support, but not lift, the drivetrain. Raise it just enough to relieve tension on the shock absorbers without compressing them.
  3. Remove the tire and wheel assembly on the side from which the spring is to be removed.
  4. Remove the bow tie locking pin (1) and the clevis pin (2) at the brake lever and brake cable connection, and remove cable end (3) from the brake lever (Figure 9-3, Page 9-3). Detach the brake cable from the shock mount bracket (4).
  5. Remove the nut (5), cup washer (9), and rubber bushings (10) from the lower mounting stem of the shock absorber (Figure 9-1, Page 9-2).
  6. Remove the nuts (13) and the U-bolt (11) securing the spring to the transaxle. Remove the shock mount bracket (15) and the U-bolt.
  7. Remove the bolt (17) and nut (2) attaching the rear of the spring to the shackle (1).
  8. Remove the nut (2) and bolt (17) attaching the front of the spring to the vehicle frame and remove the spring.
  9. Inspect the bushings (4) and sleeves (3) in the spring eyes and replace them if they are worn or damaged.

**Figure 9-2 Support Vehicle on Jack Stands****Figure 9-3 Disconnect Brake Cable**

## LEAF SPRING INSTALLATION (TWO-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

1. To install the springs, reverse the removal procedure. **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **When positioning the spring on the transaxle, be sure to insert the locating bolt on the spring in the locating hole in the transaxle saddle.**
2. Tighten the nuts on the U-bolts to 25 ft-lb (34 N·m).
  3. Tighten nuts (2) on spring mounting bolts (17) to 15 ft-lb (20.3 N·m) **(Figure 9-1, Page 9-2).**

## LEAF SPRINGS (FOUR-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

## LEAF SPRING REMOVAL (FOUR-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

1. Loosen, but do not remove, lug nuts on tire and wheel assembly on the side from which the spring is to be removed. Place chocks at the front wheels and lift the rear of the vehicle with a chain hoist or floor jack. Position jack stands under the frame crossmember forward of the spring mounting tabs. Lower the vehicle to let the jack stands support the vehicle **(Figure 9-2, Page 9-3). See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Lift only one end of the vehicle at a time. Use a suitable lifting device (chain hoist or hydraulic floor jack) with 1000 lb. (454 kg) minimum lifting capacity. Do not use lifting device to hold vehicle in raised position. Use approved jack stands of proper weight capacity to support the vehicle and chock the wheels that remain on the floor. When not performing a test or service procedure that requires movement of the wheels, lock the brakes.**
2. Place a floor jack under the transaxle differential casing to support, but not lift, the drivetrain. Raise it just enough to relieve tension on the shock absorbers without compressing them.
  3. Remove the tire and wheel assembly on the side from which the spring is to be removed.
  4. Remove the bow tie locking pin (1) and the clevis pin (2) at the brake lever and brake cable connection, and remove cable end (3) from the brake lever **(Figure 9-3, Page 9-3)**. Detach the brake cable from the shock mount bracket (4).
  5. Remove the nut (5), cup washer (9), and rubber bushings (10) from the lower mounting stem of the shock absorber **(Figure 9-4, Page 9-5)**.
  6. Remove the nuts (13) and the U-bolt (11) securing the spring and jounce bumper to the transaxle. Remove the shock mount bracket (15), jounce bumper bracket (20), and the U-bolt (11).
  7. Remove the bolt (17) and nut (2) attaching the rear of the spring to the shackle (1).
  8. Remove the nut (2) and bolt (17) attaching the front of the spring to the vehicle frame and remove the spring.
  9. Inspect the bushings (4) and sleeves (3) in the spring eyes and replace them if they are worn or damaged.

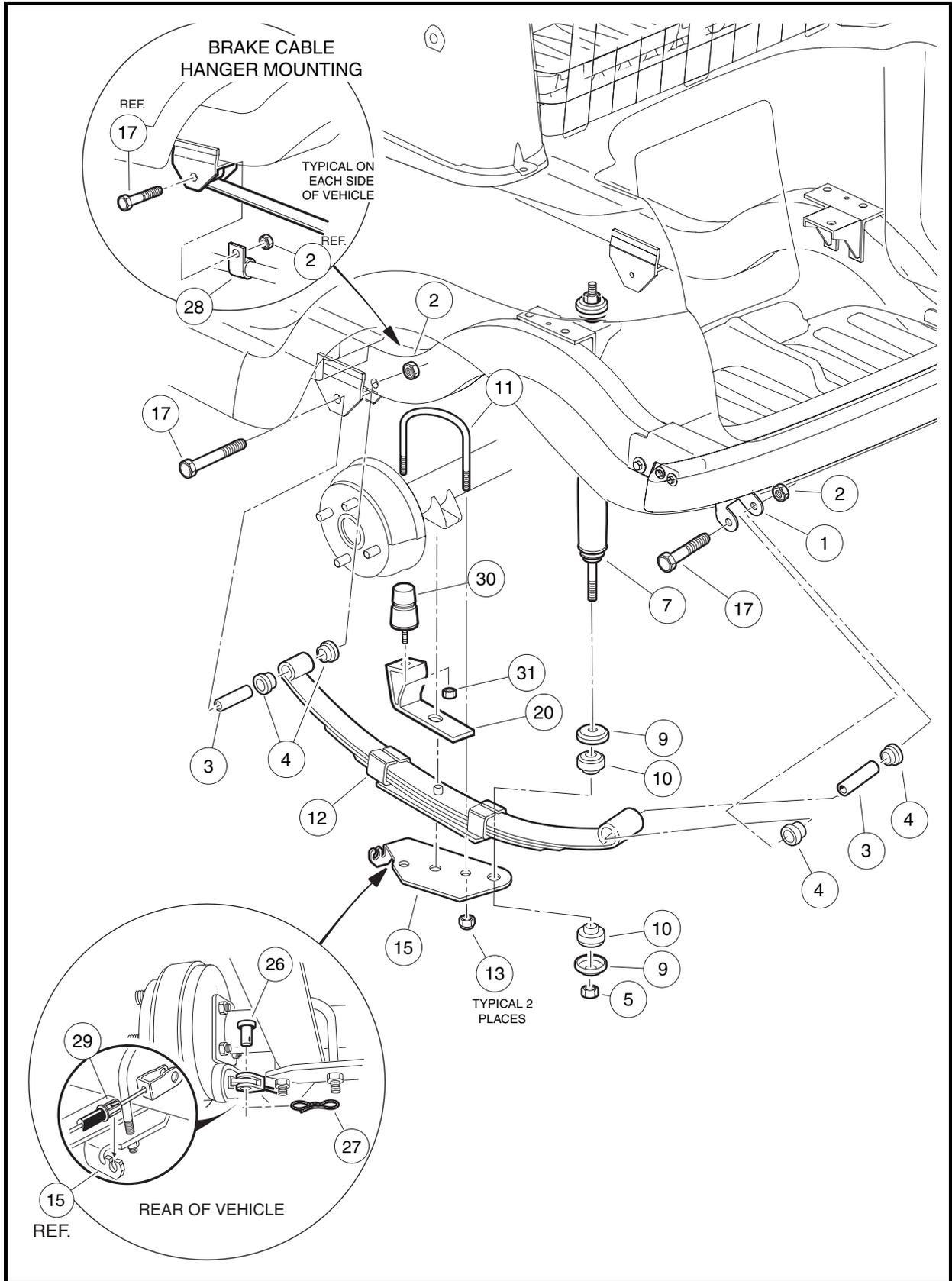


Figure 9-4 Rear Suspension Assembly and Mounting (Four-Passenger Vehicles)

## LEAF SPRING INSTALLATION (FOUR-PASSENGER VEHICLES)

1. To install the springs, reverse the removal procedure. **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **When positioning the spring on the transaxle, be sure to insert the locating bolt on the spring in the locating hole in the transaxle saddle.**
2. Tighten the nuts on the U-bolts to 25 ft-lb (34 N·m).
  3. Tighten nuts (2) on spring mounting bolts (17) to 15 ft-lb (20.3 N·m) (**Figure 9-4, Page 9-5**).

# SECTION 10 – PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

To ensure trouble-free vehicle performance, it is very important to follow an established preventive maintenance program. Regular and consistent vehicle maintenance can prevent vehicle downtime and expensive repairs that can result from neglect. Use the Pre-Operation and Daily Safety Checklist on page 10-1 and the following Periodic Service Schedule and Periodic Lubrication Schedule to keep the vehicle in proper working condition.

Any vehicle not functioning correctly should be removed from use until it is properly repaired. This will prevent further damage to the vehicle and avoid the possibility of injury due to unsafe conditions.

Contact your local Club Car distributor/dealer to perform all repairs and semiannual and annual periodic service.

## PRE-OPERATION AND DAILY SAFETY CHECKLIST

---

Use the following checklist as a guide to inspect the vehicle. This checklist should be used daily to ensure that the vehicle is in proper working condition and in conjunction with the Periodic Service Schedule on page 10-2. Any problems should be corrected by a Club Car dealer or a trained technician.

Any vehicle not functioning correctly should be removed from use until it is properly repaired. This will prevent further damage to the vehicle and avoid the possibility of injury due to unsafe conditions.

- **General:** All the parts should be in place and properly installed. Be sure that all nuts, bolts, and screws are tight.
- **Safety and information decals:** Check to ensure that all safety and information decals are in place. **See the vehicle owner's manual.**
- **Tires:** Check for proper tire pressure. Visually inspect tires for wear, damage, and proper inflation on a daily basis. **Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**
- **Battery:** Check electrolyte to ensure it is at the proper level. **See Figure 11-6, Section 11, Page 11-13.** Check battery posts. Wires should be tight and free of corrosion and battery should be fully charged.
- **Engine:** Check for proper engine oil level. **See Engine Oil on page 10-5.**
- **Fuel:** Check fuel level. **See Fueling Instructions on page 10-6.** Check fuel tank, lines, cap, pump, fuel filters, and carburetor for leakage.
- **Exhaust system:** Check for leaks.

## PERFORMANCE INSPECTION

Use the following checklist as a guide to inspect the vehicle and check daily for proper operation. Any problems should be corrected by a Club Car distributor/dealer or a trained technician.

- **Forward/Reverse shifter:** Check for proper operation. See Controls and Indicators in the vehicle owner's manual.
- **Brakes:** Be sure the brakes function properly. When brake pedal is pressed using moderate pressure the vehicle should come to a smooth, straight stop. If the vehicle swerves or fails to stop, stops abruptly, or makes a grinding or squeaking noise, have the brake system checked and adjusted as required. Continued, moderate brake pedal pressure should be able to lock the wheels, but using lesser pressure should also permit a slow, gradual deceleration.
- **Park brake:** When latched, the park brake should lock the wheels and hold the vehicle stationary (on an incline of 20% or less). It should release when either the accelerator or brake pedal is pressed.
- **Reverse buzzer:** The reverse buzzer should sound as a warning when the Forward/Reverse handle is in the REVERSE position.
- **Steering:** The vehicle should be easy to steer and should not have any play in the steering wheel.
- **General:** Listen for any unusual noises such as squeaks or rattles. Check the vehicle's ride and performance. Have a Club Car distributor/dealer or a trained technician investigate anything unusual.
- **Accelerator:** With the key switch in the ON position and the Forward/Reverse handle in the FORWARD position, as the accelerator pedal is pressed, the engine should start and the vehicle should accelerate smoothly to full speed. When the pedal is released it should return to the original position. All Club Car vehicles operate at reduced speed in reverse.
- **Governor:** Check maximum speed of the vehicle. The vehicle should operate at 12-15 mph (19-24 km/h) on a level surface.

## PERIODIC SERVICE SCHEDULE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **WARNING**

- **Service, repairs, and adjustments must be made per instructions in this maintenance and service manual.**

**NOTE:** *If the vehicle is constantly subjected to heavy use or severe operating conditions, the preventive maintenance procedures should be performed more often than recommended in the periodic service and lubrication schedules.*

*Both the Periodic Service Schedule and the Periodic Lubrication Schedule must be followed to keep the vehicle in optimum operating condition.*

PERIODIC SERVICE SCHEDULE		
REGULAR INTERVAL	SERVICE	
Monthly service by owner or trained technician	Engine	Check engine oil level; change if necessary. Properly dispose of used oil. <b>See Periodic Lubrication Schedule on page 10-4.</b>
		Check engine cooling air intake; clean if necessary. Visually inspect the unshrouded area around engine exhaust for grass and debris, and clean if necessary.
	Tires	Check air pressure and adjust if necessary. <b>See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.</b>
	General vehicle	Wash engine compartment and underside of vehicle. Do not wash engine when hot.
Semiannual service by trained technician only (every 50 hours of operation or every 100 rounds of golf)	Battery	Clean terminals and wash dirt from casing. Apply Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to battery terminals. Check electrolyte level. <b>See Section 12 – Battery.</b>
	Front wheel alignment and camber	Check and adjust if necessary. <b>See Section 7 – Steering and Front Suspension.</b>
	Electrical wiring and connections	Check for tightness and damage; replace if necessary.
	Brake system	Check brake shoes; replace if necessary. <b>See Section 6 – Wheel Brake Assemblies.</b>
		Lubricate brake slides per lubrication schedule. <b>See Section 6 – Wheel Brake Assemblies.</b>
		Check brake cables for damage; replace if necessary.
Annual service by trained technician only (every 100 hours of operation or every 200 rounds of golf)	Engine	Check for leaks around gaskets, fill plugs, etc.
		Inspect, clean and gap spark plug; replace if necessary.
	Engine air intake system	Check air filter element; replace if necessary.
		Check clamps for tightness; check hose for cracks.
	Pedal group	Lubricate all rotating joints. <b>See Periodic Lubrication Schedule on page 10-4.</b>
	General vehicle	Check for loose hardware and tighten if necessary.
Two year service by trained technician only (every 200 hours of operation or every 400 rounds of golf)	Fuel filters	Replace. Dispose of used filters properly.

**⚠ WARNING**

- If any problems are found during scheduled inspection or service, do not operate the vehicle until repairs are made. Failure to make necessary repairs could result in fire, property damage, severe personal injury, or death.

## PERIODIC LUBRICATION SCHEDULE

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

PERIODIC LUBRICATION SCHEDULE			
REGULAR INTERVAL	SERVICE	LUBRICATION POINTS	RECOMMENDED LUBRICANT
Semiannually by owner or trained technician (every 50 hours of operation or every 100 rounds for golf cars)	Shifter cable pivots	1	Dry Moly Lube (CCI P/N 1012151)
	Brake system, per maintenance and service manual.	2	Dry Moly Lube (CCI P/N 1012151), white lithium grease NLGI #2
	Front suspension (two fittings)	3	Chassis Lube - EP NLGI Grade 2
Annually by trained technician only (every 100 hours of operation or every 200 rounds of golf)	Check/fill unitized transaxle to plug level	4	27 oz. (.8 liter) 80-90 WT.API Class GL-3 or 80-90 WT.AGMA Class EP Gear Lube
	Pedal group	5	Dupont™ Performance Multi-Use Lubricant
First change 100 hours – additional change every 200 hours of operation (or every 400 rounds for golf cars), or annually, whichever comes first.	Change engine oil and oil filter (dispose of properly)	6	32 oz. (0.95 liter) without filter; 38 oz. (1.12 liters) with filter

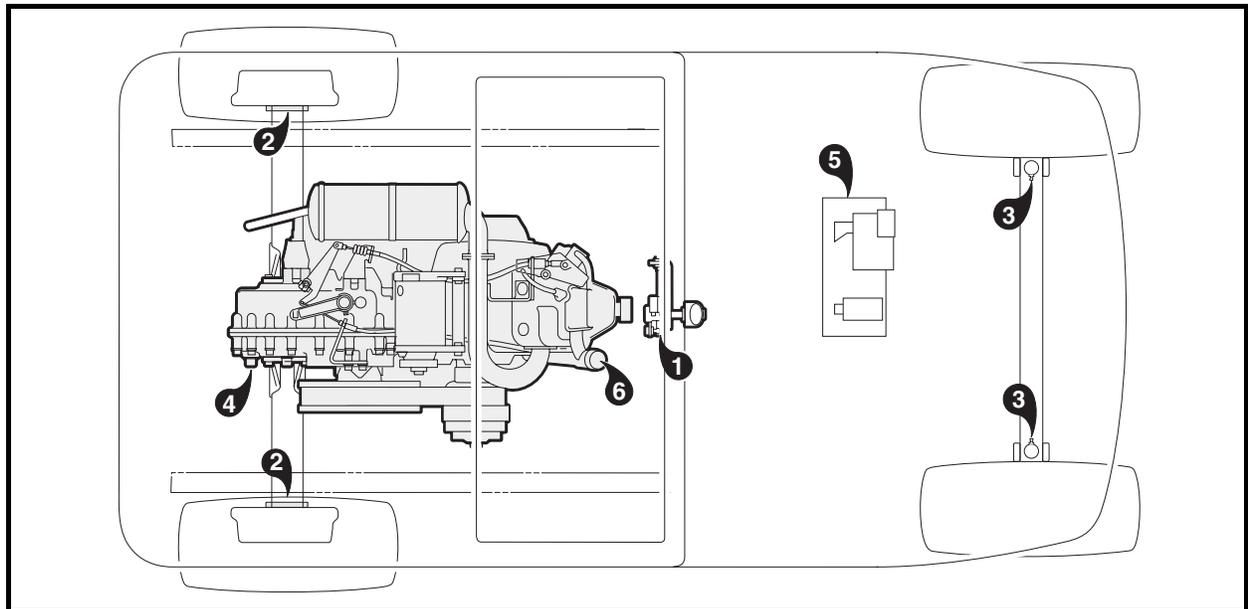


Figure 11 Lubrication Points

## ENGINE OIL

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

Even though the low oil warning light on the dash should illuminate if the engine oil level becomes low, the engine oil level should be checked monthly. The vehicle should be on a level surface when checking oil.

### ENGINE OIL LEVEL CHECK

1. Remove the oil level dipstick from the oil filler tube and wipe oil from the stick (**Figure 10-1**). See following **CAUTION**.

#### **CAUTION**

- Do not remove dipstick while engine is running.

2. Check oil level by fully inserting the dipstick into the oil filler tube and immediately removing it.
3. If the oil level is at or below the low level mark on the dipstick gauge, add oil until the level is between low and full levels (safe level).
4. Reinsert dipstick into the oil filler tube.

**NOTE:** Properly recycle or dispose of used oil in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.

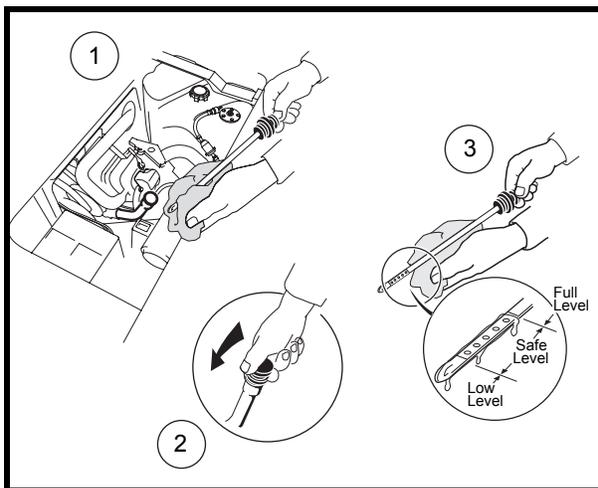


Figure 10-1 Engine Oil Level Check

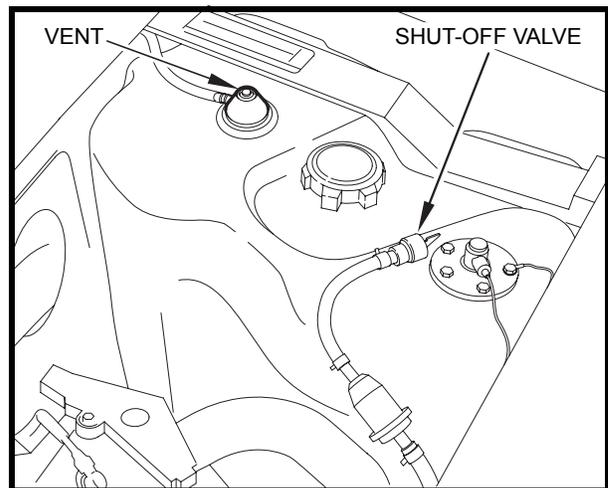


Figure 10-2 Fuel Tank

## OIL VISCOSITY

Choose the viscosity according to the temperature as indicated by the oil viscosity chart (Figure 10-3). See following NOTE.

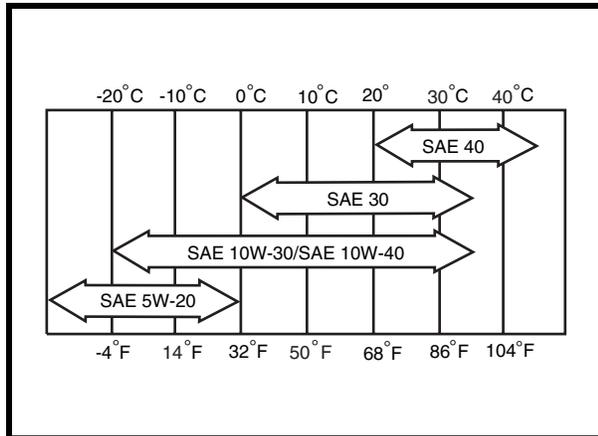


Figure 10-3 Oil Viscosity Chart

**NOTE:** Using multi-grade oils (5W-20, 10W-30, and 10W-40) will increase oil consumption. Check oil level more frequently when using multi-grade oils.

## FUELING INSTRUCTIONS

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ DANGER**

- Turn key switch to the OFF position before fueling.
- Do not pour gasoline into the fuel tank when the engine is hot or while it is running.
- To avoid electric arc caused by static electricity, the fuel storage/pumping device must be grounded. If the pump is not grounded, the vehicle must be grounded to the pump before and during the fueling operation.
- Be sure the fuel tank ground wire, located next to the fuel shut-off valve, is properly connected before fueling the vehicle.
- If the vehicle has an all-weather enclosure installed, the fuel tank must be properly vented as shown (Figure 10-2, Page 10-5).
- To avoid the possibility of fire, clean up any spilled fuel before operating the vehicle.

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- To allow for expansion, do not fill higher than one inch (2.54 cm) from the top of the fuel tank. Avoid spilling fuel.

**NOTE:** Whenever possible, avoid using oxygenated fuels and fuels that are blended with alcohol. Vehicles to be stored for extended periods should be prepared for storage as instructed. See **Preparing the Gasoline Vehicle for Extended Off-Season Storage, Section 3, Page 3-3.**

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position.
2. Lift and remove seat bottom.
3. The fuel tank is located on the driver side of the vehicle (**Figure 10-2, Page 10-5**). Remove fuel cap and fill the fuel tank with fresh unleaded fuel only. **See preceding CAUTION and NOTE.**
4. Replace fuel cap on tank. Make sure cap is tightened securely.
5. Replace seat bottom.

## BATTERY

---

For periodic battery maintenance, see **Battery, Section 12, Page 12-28.**



# SECTION 11 – TROUBLESHOOTING AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

This section contains the information required to correctly troubleshoot the vehicle. A troubleshooting guide is provided for general troubleshooting. In addition to troubleshooting, this section contains general information on the electrical system and the circuits of the electrical system.

## TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

---

The following troubleshooting guide will be helpful in identifying operating difficulties should they occur. The guide includes the symptom, probable cause(s) and suggested checks. The procedures used in making these checks can be found in the referenced sections in this maintenance and service manual.

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE</b>		
<b>SYMPTOM</b>	<b>POSSIBLE CAUSES</b>	<b>REFER TO</b>
<b>Engine does not start easily.</b>	Spark plug is partially fouled or in poor condition	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug wire is damaged or loose	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Loose wire connection at ignition coil or RPM limiter	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Intermittent ignition coil failure	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Low cylinder compression	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Water or dirt in the fuel system and/or carburetor; dirty or clogged fuel filter	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Engine does not start easily, continued</b>	Carburetor improperly adjusted	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Starter/generator belt is slipping	<b>Belt Tension Adjustment, Section 12, Page 12-11</b>
<b>Troubleshooting Guide continued on next page...</b>		

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE</b>		
<b>SYMPTOM</b>	<b>POSSIBLE CAUSES</b>	<b>REFER TO</b>
<b>Engine starts but does not run smoothly.</b>	Spark plug is fouled or in poor condition	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug wire is damaged or loose	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Intermittent ignition coil failure	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Water or dirt in the fuel system and/or carburetor; dirty or clogged fuel filter	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Fuel pump malfunction; fuel pressure to carburetor too low	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Engine turns but fails to start.</b>	Fuel tank is empty	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Fuel line or filters clogged	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Fouled spark plug	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug wire damaged or loose	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Loose wire connection at ignition coil or RPM limiter	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Ignition coil or RPM limiter failed	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Engine flooded with fuel as result of excess choking	Section 3 – General Information in the appropriate maintenance and service manual. See Choke.
	Kill circuit grounded	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 5B, 17, 18
	Fuel pump malfunction or failure	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Engine overheats.</b>	Fan screen is partially blocked or plugged	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Governor is improperly adjusted	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Carburetor is too lean; check main jet size	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Engine pre-ignites.</b>	Excessive carbon deposits on piston head or in combustion chamber	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug heat range is incorrect	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Unsuitable or contaminated fuel	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Loss of engine power.</b>	Exhaust valve is restricted with carbon deposit	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Muffler or exhaust pipe restricted with carbon or other substance	Section 15 – Exhaust System
	Ignition coil failed	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
<b>Troubleshooting Guide continued on next page...</b>		

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE</b>		
<b>SYMPTOM</b>	<b>POSSIBLE CAUSES</b>	<b>REFER TO</b>
<b>Loss of engine power, continued</b>	Air filter is dirty or clogged	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Governor is improperly adjusted	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Throttle linkage out of adjustment	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Low cylinder compression	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug failed	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Restricted fuel flow	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Torque converter is not backshifting properly	Section 17 – Torque Converter
<b>Spark plug fouls repeatedly.</b>	Incorrect plug	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Spark plug wire is damaged	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Unsuitable fuel, or incorrect (rich) fuel mixture	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Ignition coil failed	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System Test Procedures 13, 14 and 15
	Dirt entering combustion chamber	Check intake system for leaks. Section 14 – Fuel System
	Rings are heavily worn, low cylinder pressure	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
<b>Carburetor floods.</b>	Inlet valve or seat is leaking, dirty, worn, or damaged	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Float is damaged and filled with fuel	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Float needle valve not functioning properly	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Carburetor vent is clogged	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Starter fails to operate.</b>	Neutral lockout cam is in the wrong position	Test Procedure 7 – Neutral Lockout Limit Switch on page 11-20
	Fuse is blown	Test Procedure 2 – Fuse on page 11-15
	Battery is dead	Test Procedure 1 – Battery on page 11-12
	Starter control circuit is not operating	Test Procedure 8 – Starter/Generator (Starter Function) on page 11-20
	Starter/generator failed	Test Procedure 8 – Starter/Generator (Starter Function) on page 11-20
	Starter solenoid failed	Test Procedure 6 – Solenoid on page 11-18
	GCOR failed	Test Procedure 5A – Accelerator Pedal Limit Switch on page 11-17
	Key switch failed	Test Procedure 4 – Key Switch (Starter Circuit) on page 11-17
<b>Troubleshooting Guide continued on next page...</b>		

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE</b>		
<b>SYMPTOM</b>	<b>POSSIBLE CAUSES</b>	<b>REFER TO</b>
<b>Starter fails to operate, continued</b>	Neutral lockout limit switch failed	Test Procedure 7 – Neutral Lockout Limit Switch on page 11-20
	Loose or broken wire in starter/generator circuit	<b>Starter/Generator, Section 12, Page 12-1</b>
	Cylinder and/or crankcase flooded with fuel	Section 14 – Fuel System
<b>Starter/Generator does not charge battery.</b>	Loose or broken wire in starter/generator circuit	Test Procedure 10 – Starter/Generator (Generator Function) on page 11-22
	Generator field coil is shorted	Test Procedure 10 – Starter/Generator (Generator Function) on page 11-22
	Brushes are worn or commutator is dirty	<b>Starter/Generator, Section 12, Page 12-1</b>
	Starter/generator belt is loose or slipping	<b>Belt Tension Adjustment, Section 12, Page 12-11</b>
	Voltage regulator failed	Test Procedure 11 – Voltage Regulator on page 11-23
	Battery failed	Test Procedure 1 – Battery on page 11-12
<b>Transmission does not engage or disengage smoothly.</b>	Transmission shifter linkage is binding or is out of adjustment	Section 16 – Unitized Transaxle
	Idle RPM setting is set too high	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Insufficient (low) level of lubricant or wrong type of lubricant in transmission	Section 16 – Unitized Transaxle
	Internal gears are damaged or worn	Section 16 – Unitized Transaxle
	Synchronizer rings are worn, damaged or jammed	Section 16 – Unitized Transaxle
<b>Excessive vehicle vibration.</b>	Engine mounting nuts or bolts are loose	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Snubber on frame is worn or damaged	Section 13 – FE290 Engine
	Misaligned muffler mounting clamp	Section 15 – Exhaust System
	Damaged drive belt or starter belt	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Damaged drive clutch	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Damaged driven clutch	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Damaged starter/generator pulley	<b>Starter/Generator, Section 12, Page 12-1</b>
	RPM setting is incorrect	<b>Engine RPM Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-9</b>
<b>Torque converter does not shift smoothly.</b>	Drive belt is worn, cracked, glazed, or frayed	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Drive clutch malfunction	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Driven clutch malfunction	Section 17 – Torque Converter
	Governor is sticking	Section 16 – Unitized Transaxle
<b>Troubleshooting Guide continued on next page...</b>		

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE</b>		
<b>SYMPTOM</b>	<b>POSSIBLE CAUSES</b>	<b>REFER TO</b>
<b>Engine won't stop running.</b>	Kill circuit wire is disconnected from the ignition coil	Test Procedure 12 – Disconnected Kill Wire on page 11-23
	Key switch failure	Section 11 – Troubleshooting and Electrical System, Test Procedures 4, 5A
	Carburetor is too lean; check main and pilot jet sizes	Section 14 – Fuel System
	Carburetor throttle stop screw out of adjustment	Section 14 – Fuel System

WIRING DIAGRAMS

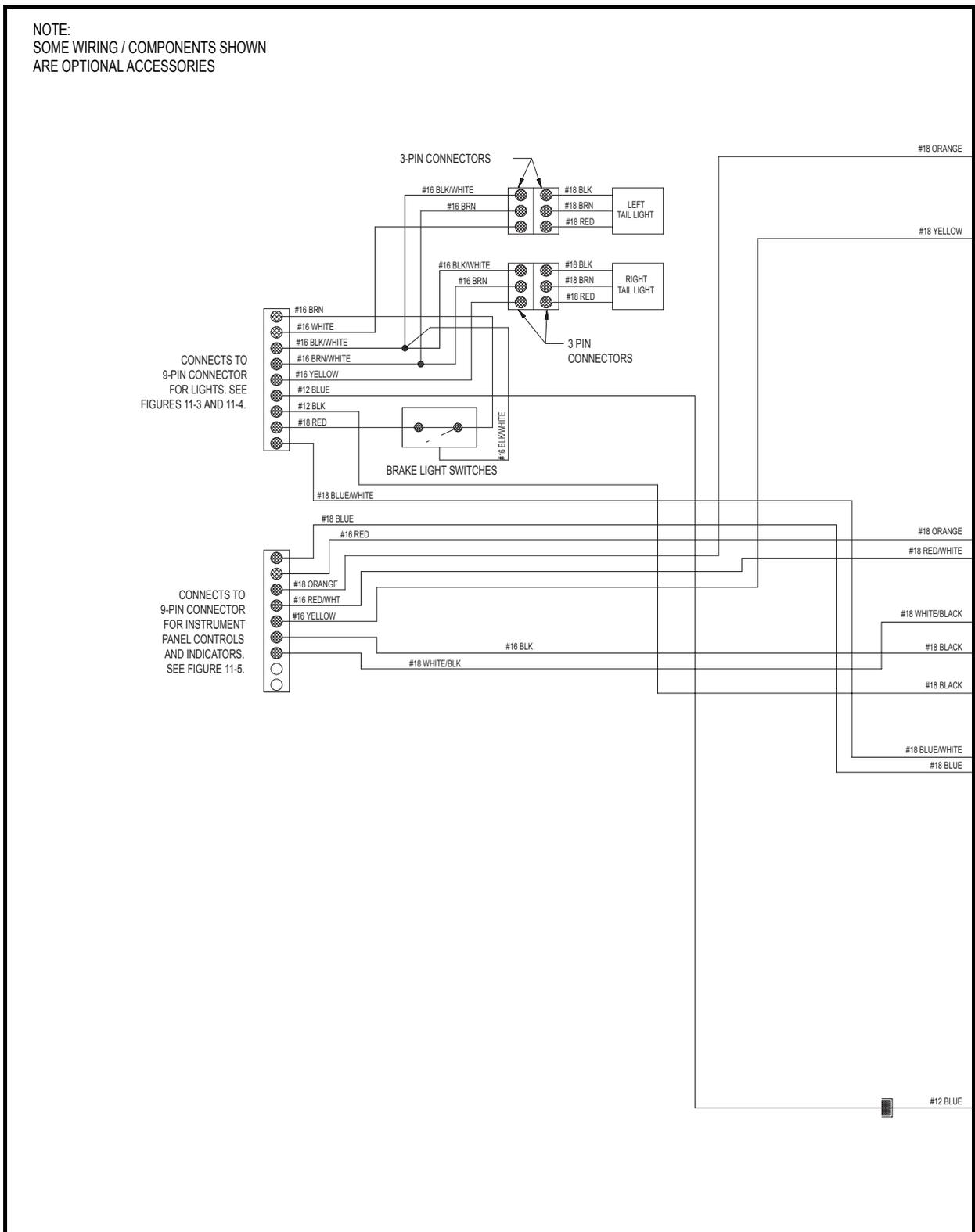


Figure 11-1 Precedent Gasoline Vehicle Wiring Diagram



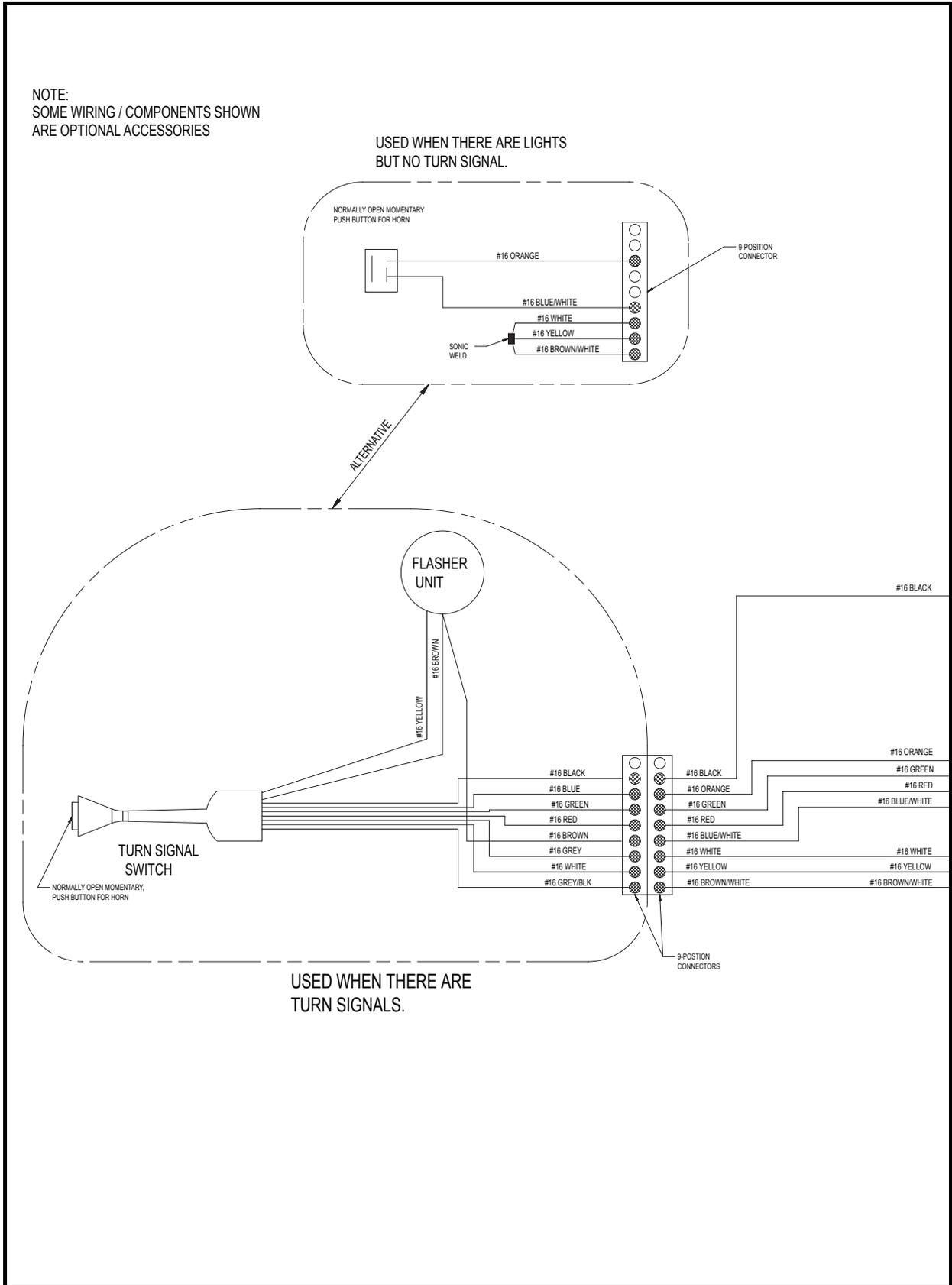


Figure 11-3 Precedent Gasoline Vehicle Accessory Wiring Diagram (Optional)



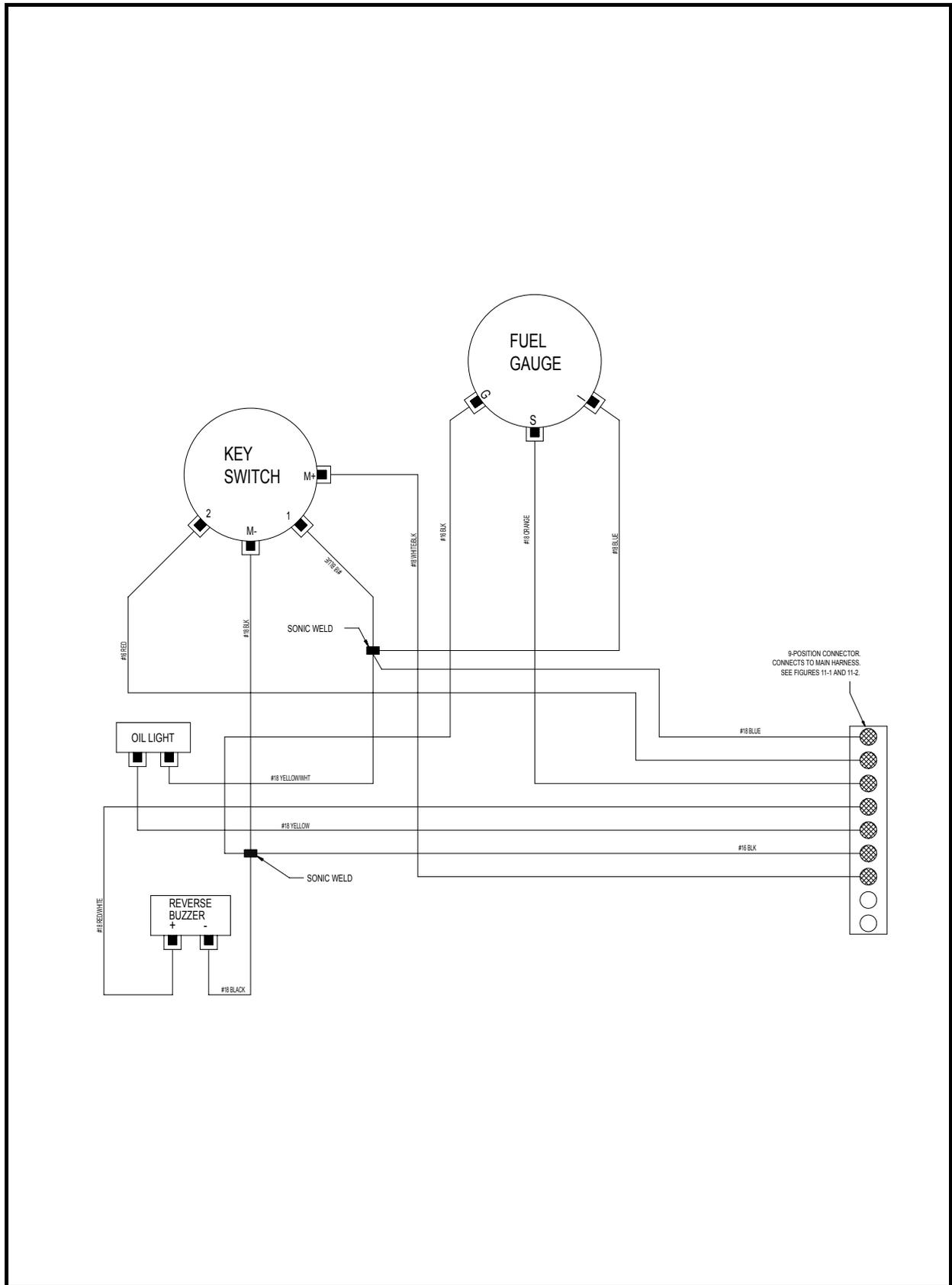


Figure 11-5 Precedent Gasoline Vehicle Instrument Panel Wiring Diagram

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

---

The electrical system on the gasoline vehicle is 12 volts DC with negative (–) ground to frame, and consists of nine circuits that are easily identified:

- Starter Circuit
- Generator Circuit
- Engine Ignition Circuit
- Engine Kill Circuit
- Reverse Buzzer Circuit
- Low Oil Warning Light Circuit
- Neutral Lockout Circuit
- Fuel Gauge and Sending Unit Circuit
- Hour Meter Circuit

Recognizing and understanding the function of each of these circuits will help to quickly isolate the source of an electrical problem. Use the troubleshooting flow charts in the circuit testing section to find the proper test procedure to correct the electrical problem. **See Test Procedures on page 11-11.**

## TEST PROCEDURES

---

### INDEX OF TEST PROCEDURES

1. Battery
2. Fuse
3. Ground Cables
4. Key Switch (Starter Circuit)
5. GCOR
- 5A. Accelerator Pedal Limit Switch
- 5B. Kill Limit Switch
6. Solenoid
7. Neutral Lockout Limit Switch
8. Starter/Generator (Starter Function)
9. Wire Continuity
10. Starter/Generator (Generator Function)
11. Voltage Regulator
12. Disconnected Kill Wire
13. Ignition Spark
14. RPM Limiter
15. Ignition Coil
16. Hour Meter
17. Key Switch (Engine Kill Circuit)

**Index of Test Procedures, Continued:**

18. Engine Kill Wire
19. Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch
20. Reverse Buzzer
21. Oil Level Sensor
22. Low Oil Warning Light
23. Neutral Lockout Cam
24. Battery Test (Under Load)
25. Fuel Level Sending Unit
26. Fuel Gauge

**TEST PROCEDURE 1 – BATTERY**

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**⚠ DANGER**

- Due to the danger of an exploding battery, wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working around a battery.
- Battery – Explosive gases! Do not smoke. Keep sparks and flames away from the vehicle and service area. Ventilate when charging or operating vehicle in an enclosed area. Wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working on or near batteries.
- Battery – Poison! Contains acid! Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Antidotes:
  - External: Flush with water. Call a physician immediately.
  - Internal: Drink large quantities of milk or water. Follow with milk of magnesia or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.
  - Eyes: Flush with water for 15 minutes. Call a physician immediately.

**NOTE:** The battery must be properly maintained and fully charged in order to perform the following test procedures. Battery maintenance procedures, including watering information and allowable mineral content, can be found in section 12 of this manual. **See Battery, Section 12, Page 12-28.**

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Check for loose or corroded battery terminal connections. Remove the negative (–) cable first and clean, tighten, and replace connections as necessary.

**Hydrometer Test**

A hydrometer (CCI P/N 1011478) measures the specific gravity. The greater the specific gravity, the greater the state of charge of the battery. A fully charged battery should read between 1.250 and 1.280 at 80 °F (27 °C). Never add acid to the battery to obtain a higher specific gravity (**Figure 11-7, Page 11-13**).

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not allow battery acid from battery caps or hydrometer to drip onto the body. Battery acid will cause permanent damage. Wash off immediately.

## Performing the Hydrometer Test

1. Be sure that the battery has sufficient water to cover the plates by approximately 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) and is fully charged prior to beginning the test. If water must be added, recharge the battery before performing the hydrometer test (**Figure 11-6, Page 11-13**).
2. Remove the vent cap.
3. Using a battery thermometer (CCI P/N 1011767), record the electrolyte temperature of a center cell.
4. Squeeze the rubber bulb of the hydrometer and insert into the cell. Slowly release the bulb, drawing electrolyte up into the glass tube of the hydrometer.
5. When the float rises off the bottom, adjust the electrolyte level so that the float rides free of the bottom but does not strike the bottom of the rubber bulb. Remove the hydrometer from the cell and release the pressure from the bulb.
6. Hold the hydrometer vertically, ensuring that the float is not contacting the sides of the glass tube. Hold the hydrometer at eye level and read the scale at the level of electrolyte (**Figure 11-7, Page 11-13**).
7. Record the reading.
8. Return the electrolyte to the cell from which it was taken. Replace vent cap.
9. Repeat steps 2 through 8 on all cells.

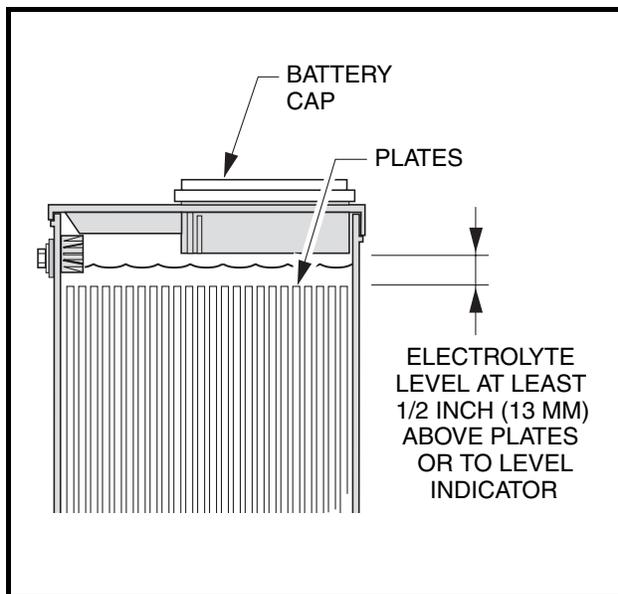


Figure 11-6 Battery Electrolyte Level

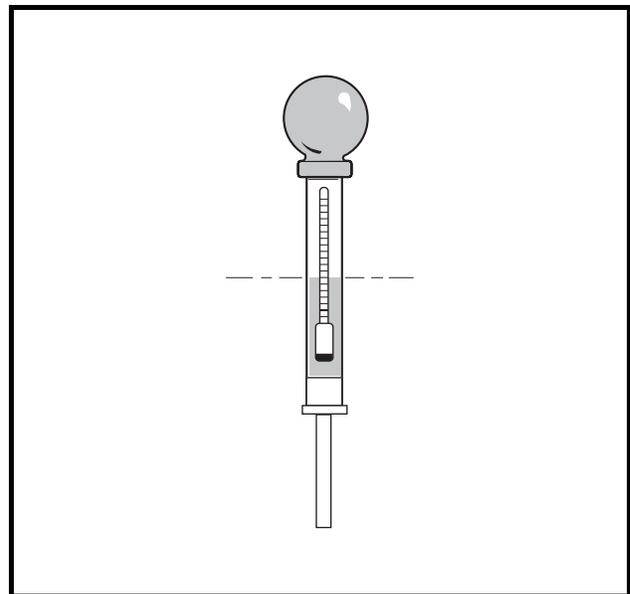


Figure 11-7 Hydrometer Test

## Hydrometer Calibration

Most hydrometers are calibrated to read correctly at 80 °F (27 °C). The readings obtained as described above must be corrected for temperature. For each 10 °F (5.6 °C) above 80 °F (27 °C), add 0.004 to the reading. For each 10 °F (5.6 °C) below 80 °F (27 °C), subtract 0.004 from the reading.

## Interpreting the Results of the Hydrometer Test

The approximate state of charge can be determined by referring to the following table:

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (TEMPERATURE CORRECTED)	APPROXIMATE STATE OF CHARGE
1.250-1.280	100%
1.220-1.240	75%
1.190-1.210	50%
1.160-1.180	25%

If the difference between the cells is 0.020 or more, the low cell should be suspected. It may require a catch-up charge or it may be a weak cell. When the variations between cells reach 0.050 or more, the battery should be replaced.

## Voltage Test

1. Take a voltage reading with a multimeter set to 20 VDC by placing the red (+) probe on the positive (+) battery post and the black (-) probe on the negative (-) battery post. If it shows less than 12.4 volts, or if the lowest specific gravity reading from the Hydrometer Test is less than 1.225, recharge the battery. If battery voltage is greater than 12.4 volts and specific gravity is greater than 1.225, the problem is not with the battery. If the battery does not reach 12.4 volts, or if the specific gravity of a cell is still less than 1.225 after charging, replace the battery. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** A fully charged battery that is in good condition should have a specific gravity of at least 1.225 in all cells, and the difference in the specific gravity of any two cells should be less than 50 points. Open circuit voltage should be at least 12.4 volts.

## Load Test

1. Connect a 160-ampere load tester to the battery posts.
2. Turn the switch on the load tester to the ON position.
3. Read the battery voltage after the load tester has been turned on for 15 seconds. Compare the battery's voltage reading with the following table. Make sure you have the correct ambient temperature.

IF TEMPERATURE IS	MINIMUM CRANKING VOLTAGE
70 °F (20 °C and above)	9.6 V
60 °F (16 °C)	9.5 V
50 °F (10 °C)	9.4 V
40 °F (4 °C)	9.3 V
30 °F (-1 °C)	9.1 V
20 °F (-7 °C)	8.9 V
10 °F (-12 °C)	8.7 V
0 °F (-18 °C)	8.5 V

4. If the battery is found to be good, or if the electrical problem continues after the battery has been replaced with a good one, test the electrical circuits.

## TEST PROCEDURE 2 – FUSE

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The fuse (red 10 amp) is located in the wiring harness (**Figure 11-8, Page 11-15**).

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Remove the cover from in-line fuse.
3. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.
4. Remove fuse to be tested from the fuse holder. See **Fuse Removal, Section 12, Page 12-15.**
5. Connect the probes of a multimeter, set to 200 ohms, to the fuse terminals. The reading should be continuity. If there is no continuity, determine and repair the cause of the fuse failure. Replace the fuse with a properly rated new one.

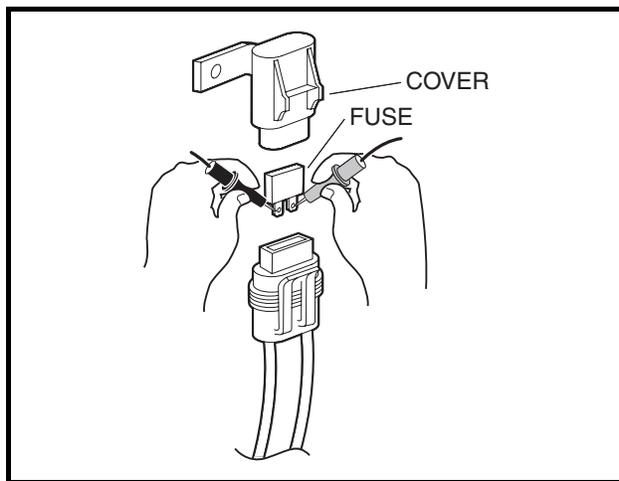


Figure 11-8 Fuse

## TEST PROCEDURE 3 – GROUND CABLES

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Check the starter/generator ground cable.
  - 2.1. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Place the red (+) probe on the A2 terminal of the starter/generator and place the black (-) probe on the vehicle frame (**Figure 11-9, Page 11-16**). The reading should be continuity. If there is no continuity, clean and tighten cable connections. If the connections are good, repair or replace the cable.
3. Check the engine ground cable.
  - 3.1. Place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the ground cable terminal end located on the oil filler bracket on the engine (**Figure 11-10, Page 11-16**). Place the black (-) probe on the vehicle frame. The reading should be continuity. If the reading is incorrect, clean and tighten cable connections. If the connections are good and the reading is incorrect, repair or replace the cable.

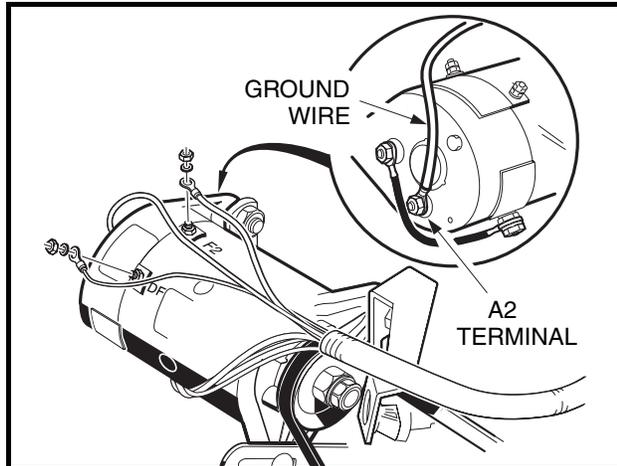


Figure 11-9 Starter/Generator Ground Cable Test

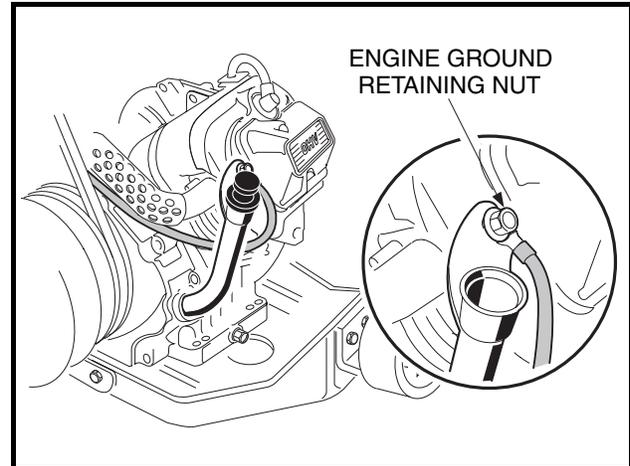


Figure 11-10 Engine Ground Cable Test

4. Check the battery ground cable.
  - 4.1. Four 10-gauge black wires are crimped together and connected to the negative (-) battery post. One of these wires is connected via a single position in-line connector to the frame. The frame connection should be clean and tight. Visual inspection of the connection on the frame is very difficult. The best check for tightness is to pull on the black cable. If the cable moves at the connection end, disassemble the frame connection and clean the bolt, ring terminal, and nut. Reinstall the frame connection.
  - 4.2. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Place the red (+) probe on the unconnected end of the 6-gauge black cable, and place the black (-) probe on the vehicle frame (**Figure 11-11, Page 11-16**). The reading should be continuity. If the reading is incorrect, ensure that terminal connections are clean and tight. If the connections are good and the reading is incorrect, check that the in-line connector is secure, repair or replace the cable.
5. Check the fuel tank ground.
  - 5.1. A 16-gauge wire runs from the fuel tank to the wire harness where it is sonically welded to the other ground wires. Check the ground connection at the fuel tank.
  - 5.2. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Place the red (+) probe on the terminal for the fuel tank ground connection, and place the black (-) probe on the vehicle frame (**Figure 11-12, Page 11-16**). The reading should be continuity. If there is no continuity, clean and tighten all cable connections. If the connections are good, repair or replace the cable.

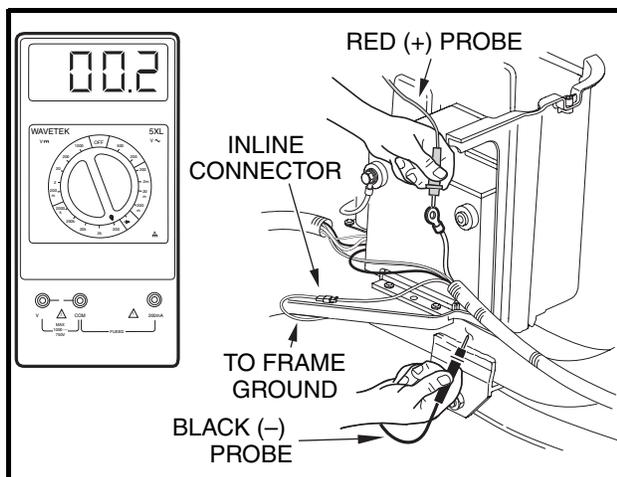


Figure 11-11 Battery Ground Cable Test

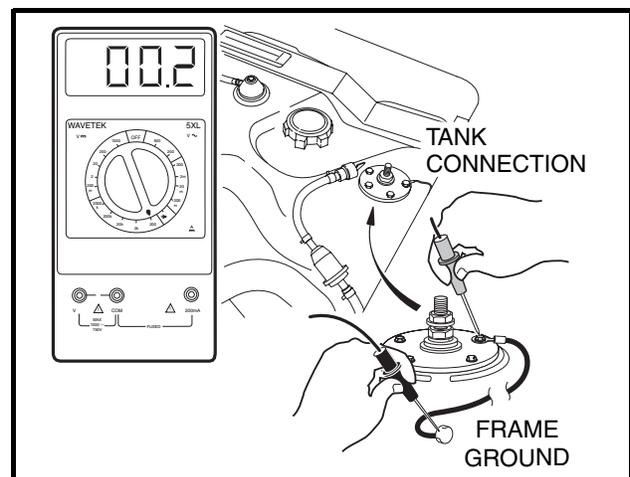


Figure 11-12 Fuel Tank Ground

## TEST PROCEDURE 4 – KEY SWITCH (STARTER CIRCUIT)

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
2. Remove the instrument panel assembly. See Key Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-13.
3. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.
4. Insert the key and turn the switch to ON. Place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the No. 2 terminal and the black (–) probe on the No. 1 terminal of the key switch. The reading should be continuity. If the reading is incorrect, replace the key switch (Figure 11-13, Page 11-17).

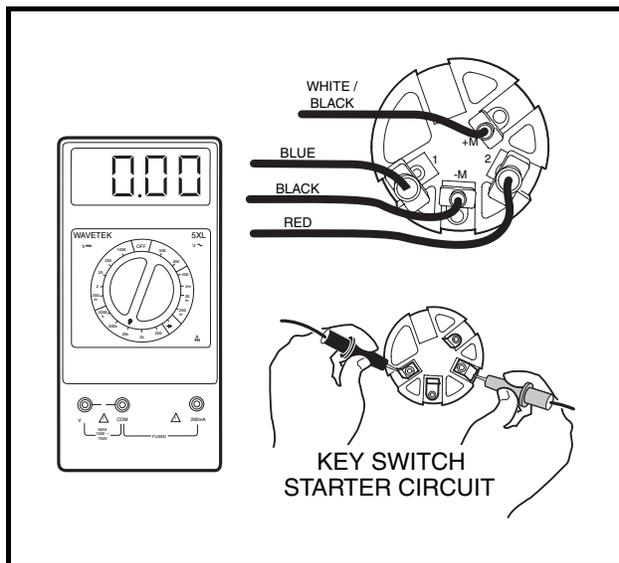


Figure 11-13 Test Key Switch – Engine Starter Circuit

## TEST PROCEDURE 5 – GCOR

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The GCOR contains two limit switches: the accelerator pedal limit switch and the kill limit switch. These two switches are sealed and cannot be repaired or replaced. A four-pin connector provides electrical connections to both switches. Test procedures for the two switches are found in test procedures 5A and 5B. If either test is failed the GCOR must be replaced.

### Test Procedure 5A – Accelerator Pedal Limit Switch

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The green and orange wires from the connector are adhered to the accelerator pedal limit switch.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
2. Check for proper wiring and tight connections (Figure 11-1, Page 11-6 and Figure 11-2, Page 11-7).
3. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Separate the electrical connector and place the red (+) probe on the green wire pin of the limit switch and place the black (–) probe on the orange wire pin of the limit switch (Figure 11-14, Page 11-18).

4. Make sure the battery is disconnected. With the key switch in the OFF position, the Forward/Reverse handle in NEUTRAL, and the accelerator pedal in the UP position, the reading should be no continuity. With the accelerator pedal pressed, the reading should be continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the GCOR.

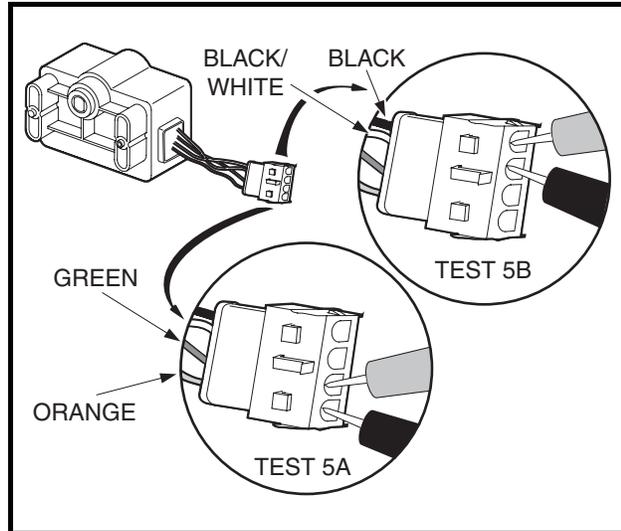


Figure 11-14 GCOR

### Test Procedure 5B – Kill Limit Switch

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The black and black/white wires from the connector are adhered to the kill limit switch is located inside the GCOR.

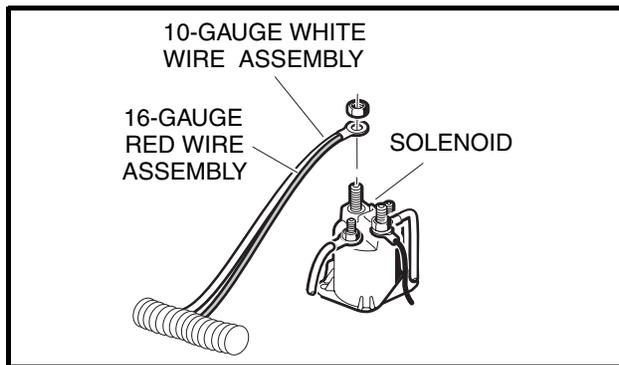
1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
2. Check for proper wiring and tight connections.
3. Separate the electrical connector at the GCOR and test the limit switch for continuity. Place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the black wire pin of the limit switch. Place the black (-) probe on the black/white wire pin.
4. With accelerator pedal in fully raised position, there should be continuity. With accelerator pedal pressed, there should be no continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the GCOR (**Figure 11-14, Page 11-18**).
5. Connect wires to GCOR and check for tight connections.

### TEST PROCEDURE 6 – SOLENOID

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

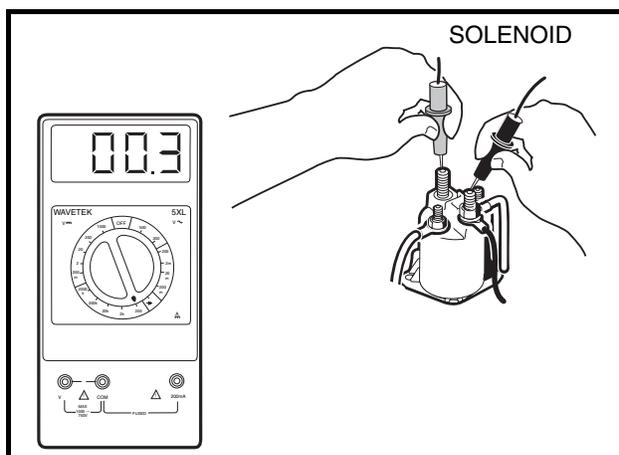
1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
2. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.

3. Set a multimeter to 200 ohms. Place the red (+) probe on one of the small posts of the solenoid and place the black (-) probe on the other small post. The reading should be 14 to 16 ohms. If the reading is not within limits, replace the solenoid.
4. Remove the 10-gauge white wire (crimped with a 16-gauge red wire) from the large post of the solenoid. Do not allow the wires to touch the frame or other components of the vehicle (**Figure 11-15, Page 11-19**).

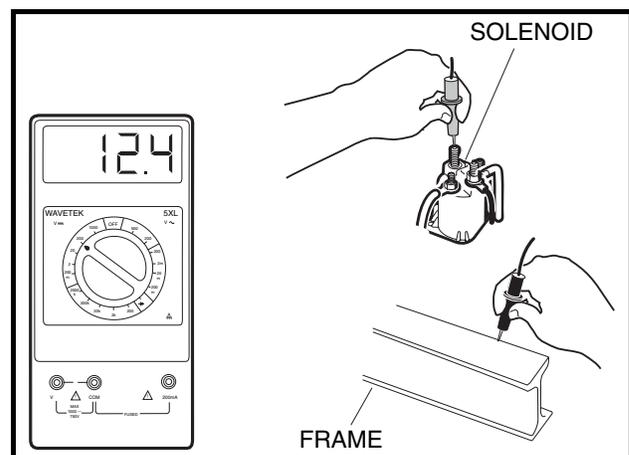


**Figure 11-15 Solenoid Wire Removal**

5. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Connect the red (+) probe to one of the large posts of the solenoid and connect the black (-) probe to the other large post (**Figure 11-16, Page 11-19**).



**Figure 11-16 Solenoid Continuity Test**



**Figure 11-17 Solenoid Ground Test**

6. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m).
7. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in NEUTRAL, and place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Turn the key switch to the ON position. With the accelerator in the UP position, the reading on the multimeter should be no continuity. Press the accelerator pedal and listen for the solenoid click. There should be continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the solenoid.
8. With the Forward/Reverse handle still in NEUTRAL and the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, set the multimeter to 20 volts DC and place the red (+) probe on the large post that does not have wires connected to it. Place the black (-) probe on the vehicle frame. Turn key switch to the ON position, press accelerator pedal, and listen for solenoid click. The meter should read full battery voltage. If the reading is incorrect, replace the solenoid (**Figure 11-17, Page 11-19**).

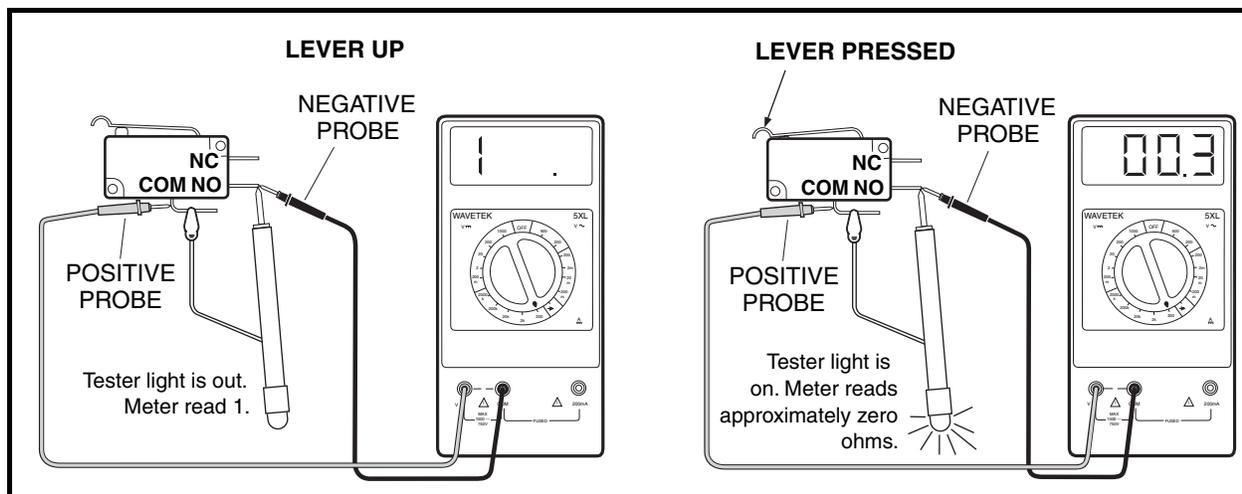
**Test Procedure 6 – Solenoid, Continued:**

9. Disconnect the 10-gauge black cables from the negative (–) post of the battery before reconnecting the wires to the solenoid.

**TEST PROCEDURE 7 – NEUTRAL LOCKOUT LIMIT SWITCH****See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

This switch is located on the Forward/Reverse switch assembly. There is a black wire, a green wire, and a white wire connected to this limit switch.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Check for proper wiring and tight connections.
3. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms. Place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the common (COM) terminal of the limit switch. Place the black (–) probe on the normally open (NO) terminal of the switch. Without the lever pressed, the reading should be no continuity. Press the lever, and the reading should be continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the limit switch (**Figure 11-18, Page 11-20**).



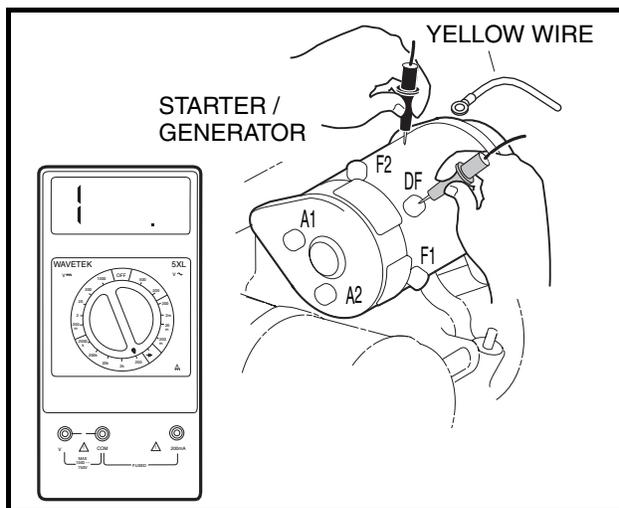
**Figure 11-18 Test Neutral Lockout Switch**

4. Check to be sure the lobes on the cam are pressing the neutral lockout limit switch as the Forward/Reverse handle is being shifted. The limit switch should make an audible click as it is pressed. If it does not, check for wear on the cam lobes. Be sure the cam snaps fully back into place. If the cam lobes still do not activate the limit switch, replace the cam.

**TEST PROCEDURE 8 – STARTER/GENERATOR (STARTER FUNCTION)****See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Ensure that wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.

3. Disconnect the wires from all the terminals on the starter/generator. Then place the black (–) probe of a multimeter, set to 200 ohms, on the starter/generator housing (scratch through the paint to ensure a good ground). While holding the black (–) probe against the housing, place the red (+) probe (one at a time) on the A1, A2, F1, F2 and DF terminals respectively (**Figure 11-19, Page 11-21**). The readings should be no continuity. If the readings are incorrect, the starter/generator will need to be removed from the vehicle and disassembled by a qualified technician. **See Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1.**
  - An incorrect reading from A1 or A2 terminal indicates three possible problems: 1) a grounded A1 or A2 terminal, 2) a grounded wire in the brush area, or 3) a grounded armature/commutator.
  - If the F1 or F2 reading is incorrect, it indicates a possible grounded F1 or F2 terminal or a grounded field coil.
  - If the DF reading is incorrect, it indicates a possible grounded DF terminal or a grounded field coil.
4. Disconnect the ground wire from the A2 terminal and the green wire from the A1 terminal on the starter/generator.



**Figure 11-19 Check Terminal Continuity**

5. Using a multimeter set to 200 ohms, place the red (+) probe on the A1 terminal and the black (–) probe on the A2 terminal. The reading should be continuity. If the reading is incorrect, a possible open or poor contact in a brush assembly and/or open armature windings may be the cause. The starter/generator will need to be removed from the vehicle and disassembled by a qualified technician. **See Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1.**
6. With the wires still disconnected, using a multimeter set on 200 ohms, place the red (+) probe on the F1 terminal and the black (–) probe on the F2 terminal. The reading should be between approximately .1 and .3 ohms. If the reading is incorrect, a possible open field coil or bad connections at terminals may be the cause. The starter/generator will need to be removed from the vehicle and disassembled by a qualified technician. **See Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1.**
7. With the wires still disconnected, using a multimeter set on 200 ohms, place the red (+) probe on the DF terminal and the black (–) probe on the F1 terminal. The reading should be between 4.5 and 5.5 ohms. If the reading is incorrect, a possible grounded DF terminal and/or grounded field coil may be the cause. The starter/generator will need to be removed from the vehicle and disassembled by a qualified technician. **See Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 9 – WIRE CONTINUITY

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
2. To test a wire for continuity, disconnect either end from the electrical component it is attached to.
3. Set the multimeter to 200 ohms and place the red (+) probe on the terminal at one end of the wire. Place the black (-) probe on the other terminal end of the wire. The reading should be continuity. If the reading is incorrect, repair or replace the wire.

## TEST PROCEDURE 10 – STARTER/GENERATOR (GENERATOR FUNCTION)

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.
3. Disconnect the yellow wire from the DF terminal on the starter/generator. Cover the connector on the yellow wire to make sure the yellow wire will not short to ground. Then, using a jumper wire, ground the DF terminal to the A2 terminal (**Figure 11-20, Page 11-22**).

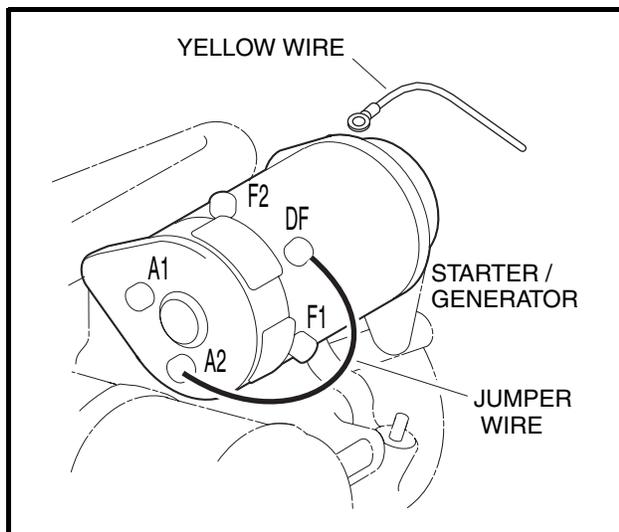


Figure 11-20 Jumper Wire Ground – DF to A2

4. Using a multimeter set to 20 volts DC, place the red (+) probe on the positive (+) post of the battery, and place the black (-) probe on the negative (-) post. Turn the key switch to ON position, press the accelerator pedal to start the engine and run it at full governed speed. The reading should show the voltage rising on the meter. If the voltage rises above 15.3 volts DC, test the voltage regulator. See **Test Procedure 11 – Voltage Regulator on page 11-23**. If the voltage does not rise, a tear-down inspection of the starter/generator will be necessary. See **Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1**.
5. Connect the yellow wire to the DF terminal on the starter/generator.

## TEST PROCEDURE 11 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.
3. Check the engine RPM setting to ensure that it is correctly adjusted. **See Engine RPM Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-9.**
4. With the battery in good condition and fully charged, run the engine for several minutes to bring the voltage regulator to operating temperature.
5. Turn the key switch to OFF, killing the engine. Using a multimeter set to 20 volts DC, place the red (+) probe on the large post of the solenoid with the red and white wires crimped together from the voltage regulator attached. Place the black (-) probe on the negative (-) battery post (**Figure 11-21, Page 11-23**). Turn the key switch to the ON position. Press the accelerator to start the engine and run it at full governed speed. If the reading is between 14.7 and 15.3 volts, the regulator is good. If the reading is lower than 14.7 volts but rising steadily, check battery condition. **See Hydrometer Test on page 11-12.** If the reading is lower than 14.7 volts and not rising, and the starter/generator is good; or if the reading is over 15.3 volts and continues to rise, replace voltage regulator. **See Voltage Regulator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-12.**

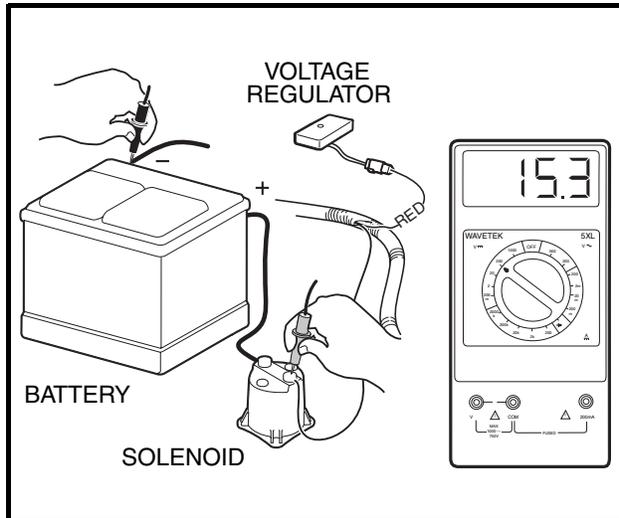


Figure 11-21 Voltage Regulator Test

## TEST PROCEDURE 12 – DISCONNECTED KILL WIRE

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

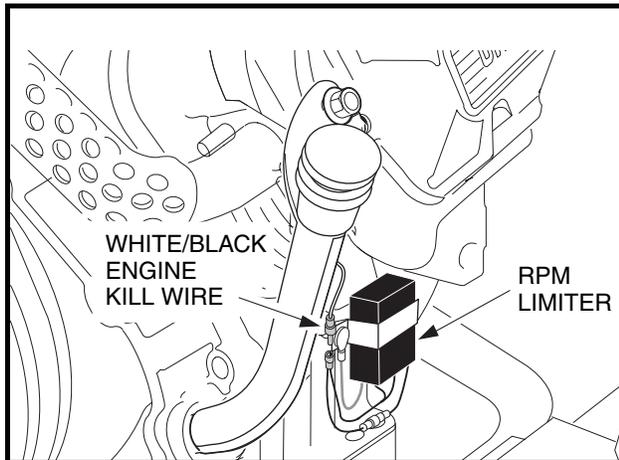
1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.

**Test Procedure 12 – Disconnected Kill Wire, Continued:**

2. Disconnect the engine kill white/black wire at the bullet connector located next to the RPM limiter (**Figure 11-22, Page 11-24**).
3. With the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, turn the key switch to the ON position. In a well ventilated area, depress the accelerator to start the engine.
4. If the engine begins to run, test the engine kill circuit for a shorted wire or other failed components in the engine kill circuit. **See following WARNING.**

**⚠ WARNING**

- When the white/black engine kill wire is disconnected, the engine will not stop running after the accelerator pedal is released. It will be necessary to press and hold the choke cover closed until the engine stops running.
5. If the engine does not run, proceed to Test Procedure 13 – Ignition Spark on page 11-24.



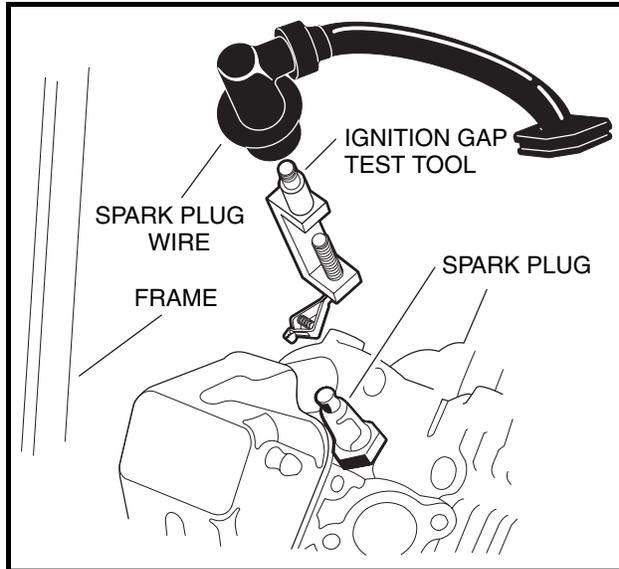
**Figure 11-22** Disconnect White/Black Engine Kill Wire

**TEST PROCEDURE 13 – IGNITION SPARK**

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

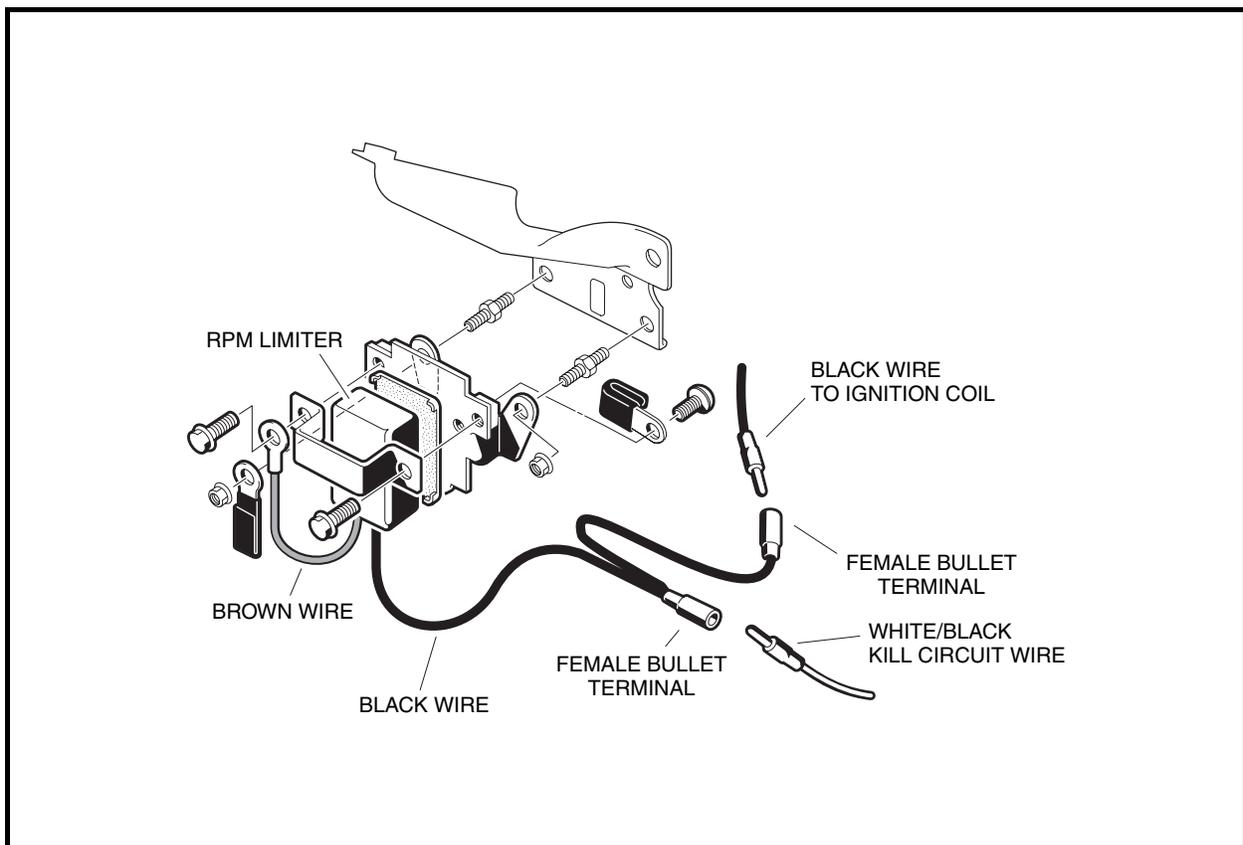
**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Remove the plug wire from the spark plug. Using an ignition spark gap test tool (Thexton 404<sup>®</sup> or equivalent), check for correct spark (**Figure 11-23, Page 11-25**).
  - 2.1. Adjust the tester probes to approximately to 18,000 volts (18 Kv) setting (SE – Small Engine Setting on the Thexton 404 tool). Connect the tester to the spark plug wire, and connect the alligator clip to a solid engine ground.
  - 2.2. Turn the key switch to the ON position and crank the engine by pressing the accelerator. There should be a strong blue spark between the probes of the spark gap tester. If there is no spark, or if the spark is a faint yellow or red color, test components of the ignition circuit. **See Test Procedure 15 – Ignition Coil on page 11-26.**



**Figure 11-23 Ignition Spark Test**

3. If the spark gap tester tool indicates a strong blue spark, it is possible the spark plug has failed internally. Check the spark plug gap. The gap should be set at 0.027 to 0.031 of an inch (0.69 to 0.79 mm). If the gap is correct, replace the spark plug with a new part and test the engine for proper operation.



**Figure 11-24 RPM Limiter**

## TEST PROCEDURE 14 – RPM LIMITER

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.
2. Disconnect both of the bullet terminals (Figure 11-24, Page 11-25).
3. Using a multimeter set on 200 ohms, place the red (+) probe on the brown ground wire and place the black (–) probe on one of the black wire female bullet connectors. The reading should be no continuity. If the reading is not correct, replace the RPM Limiter.
4. This test will find most bad RPM Limiters. Some of them may bench test okay but fail under a load due to heat while operating. Another method of testing is to replace the RPM Limiter and then run the engine. If the engine runs properly, keep the new RPM Limiter in the circuit.

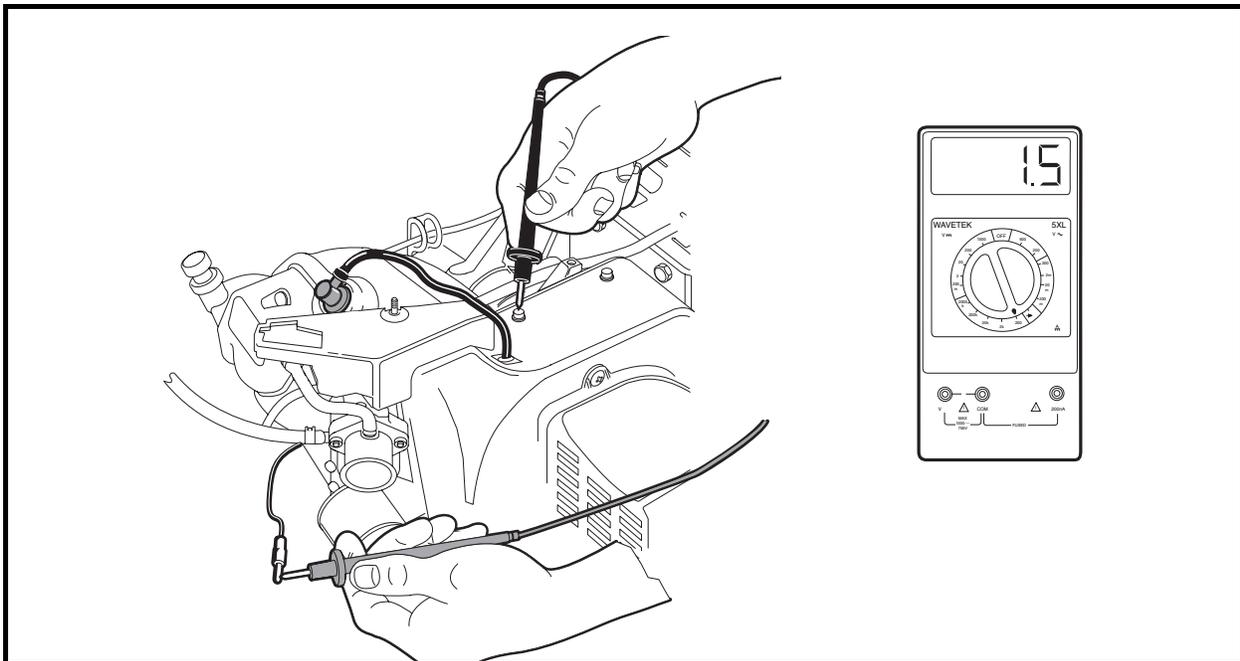


Figure 11-25 Primary Coil Resistance – In Vehicle Test

## TEST PROCEDURE 15 – IGNITION COIL

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The following test procedures will properly detect a coil that has failed in most cases; however, in rare cases, some ignition coils can fail to operate at normal (warmer) operating temperatures. If the ignition coil has tested okay in the vehicle and on the bench, but fails to operate reliably, replace the coil with a known good coil and operate the engine for several minutes to ensure that the coil functions at normal operating temperature. If the new coil functions properly, keep the new coil in the circuit.

### Test Procedure 15A – Ignition coil – In Vehicle Test

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.
2. Using a multimeter set to 200 ohms, measure the primary coil resistance.

- 2.1. Disconnect both of the bullet terminals at the RPM limiter (**Figure 11-24, Page 11-25**). Place the red (+) probe of the meter on the male bullet terminal of the wire connecting to the ignition coil under the fan housing, and place the black (-) probe on a clean unpainted surface of the engine or frame (**Figure 11-25, Page 11-26**).
- 2.2. If the resistance is not between 0.6 - 1.7 ohms, bench test the ignition coil. **See Test Procedure 15B – Ignition Coil – Bench Test on page 11-29.**
3. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, measure the resistance of the secondary coil and spark plug cap together.
  - 3.1. Place the red (+) probe of the meter into the end of the spark plug cap that normally connects to the spark plug and place the black (-) probe on a clean unpainted surface of the engine or frame (**Figure 11-26, Page 11-27**).
  - 3.2. If the resistance is between 6.0 - 11.0 k ohms, the secondary coil and spark plug cap are within acceptable limits; proceed to step 6 on page 11-28. If the resistance is not between 6.0 - 11.0 k ohms, the spark plug cap and secondary coil must be tested independently from each other.

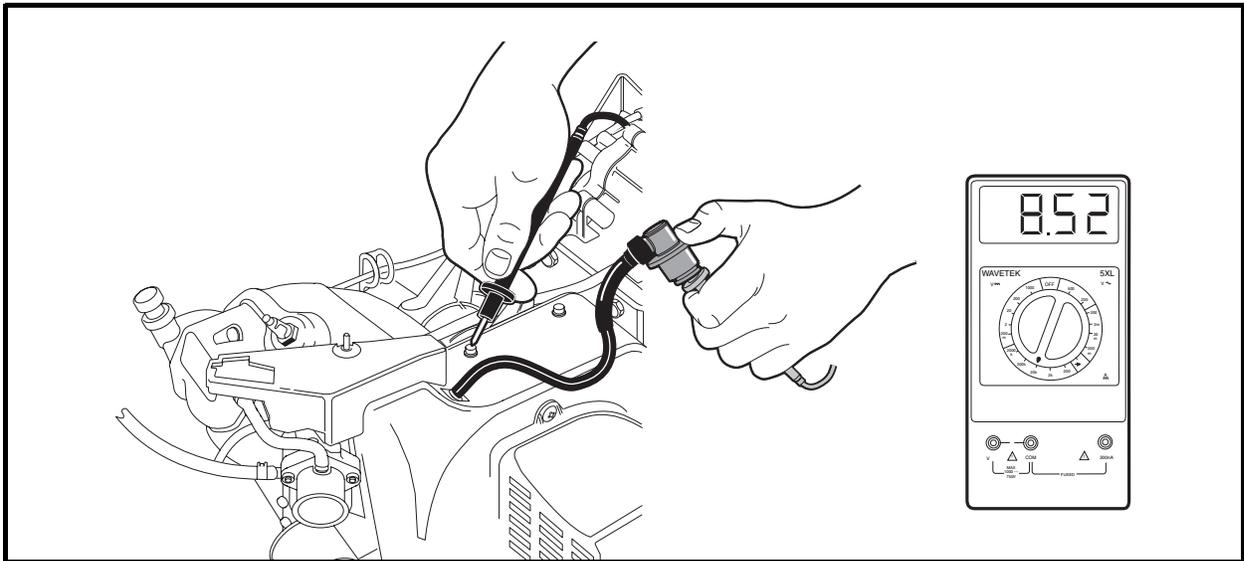


Figure 11-26 Secondary Coil Test – In Vehicle Test

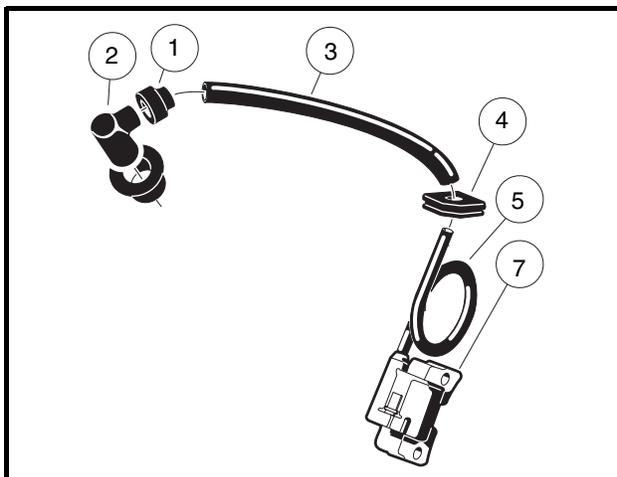


Figure 11-27 Ignition Coil and Cap

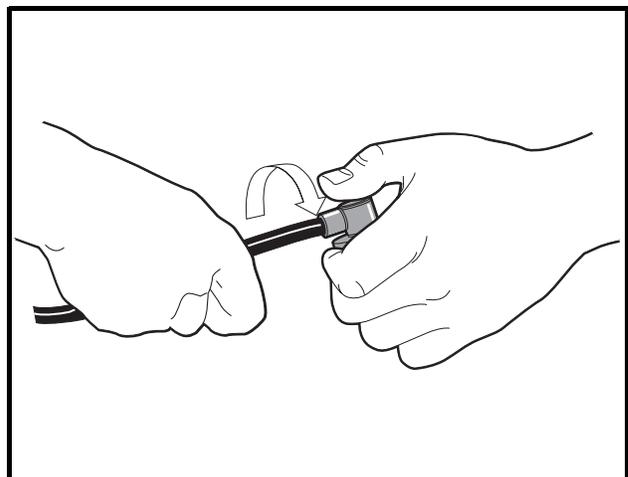
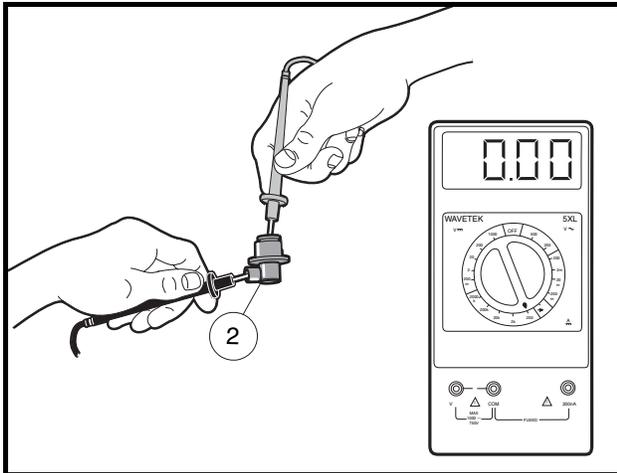


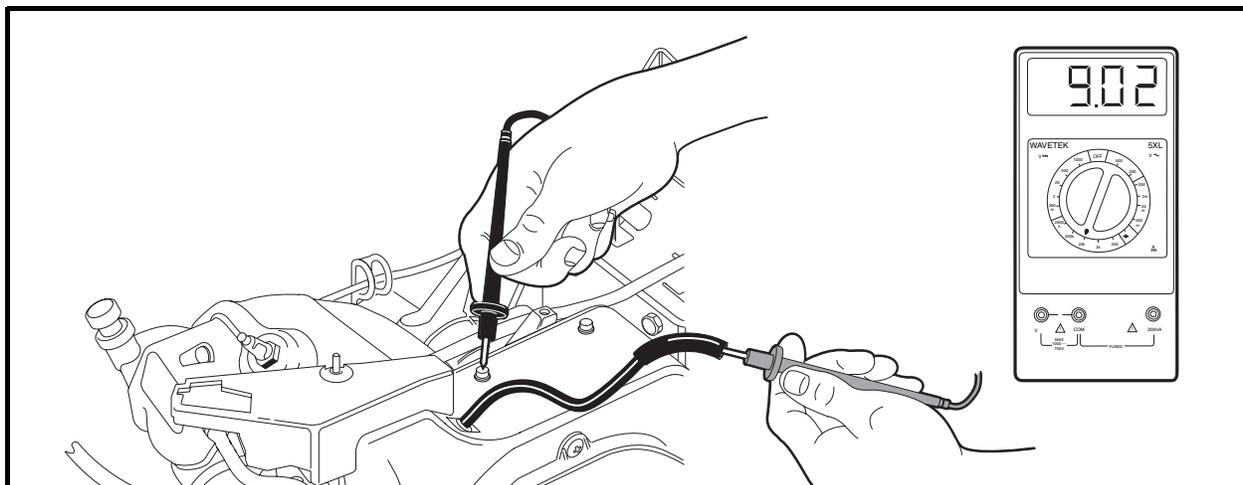
Figure 11-28 Spark Plug Cap Removal

4. Test the spark plug cap separately from the secondary coil.
  - 4.1. Remove the rubber gasket (1) on the plug cap (2) by rolling back the gasket onto the spark plug wire (3) (**Figure 11-27, Page 11-27**).
  - 4.2. Remove the cap from the wire by turning the cap counterclockwise three or four revolutions while gently pulling it off the wire (**Figure 11-28, Page 11-27**).
  - 4.3. Using a multimeter set to 200 ohms, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter into the end of the spark plug cap that normally connects to the spark plug and place the black (-) probe into the end of the cap with the internal screw (**Figure 11-29, Page 11-28**). If no continuity, the cap has failed and must be replaced. Proceed to the next step with the spark plug cap still removed.



**Figure 11-29 Spark Plug Cap Test**

5. Test the secondary coil separately from the spark plug cap.
  - 5.1. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, place the red (+) probe of the meter into the end of the spark plug wire and place the black (-) probe on a clean unpainted surface of the engine or frame (**Figure 11-30, Page 11-28**). If the resistance is between 6.0k - 11.0k ohms, the secondary coil is within acceptable limits. If the resistance is not between 6.0 k - 11.0k ohms, bench test the ignition coil. **See Test Procedure 15B – Ignition Coil – Bench Test on page 11-29.**
6. If the preceding procedures indicate that the ignition coil resistance readings are within acceptable ranges, but the coil fails to function properly, proceed to the following bench test procedures.



**Figure 11-30 Secondary Coil Test without Cap**

## Test Procedure 15B – Ignition Coil – Bench Test

1. Remove the coil from the engine. **See Ignition Coil Removal, Section 12, Page 12-25.**
2. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, measure the primary coil resistance.
  - 2.1. Place the black (–) probe of the meter on the terminal on the ignition coil (1), and place the red (+) probe on the core (2) (**Figure 11-31, Page 11-29**).
  - 2.2. If the resistance is not between 0.6k - 1.7k ohms, replace the ignition coil.
3. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, measure the resistance of the secondary coil and spark plug cap together.
  - 3.1. Place the red (+) probe of the meter into the end of the spark plug cap that normally connects to the spark plug (3) and place the black (–) probe on the core (2) (**Figure 11-32, Page 11-29**).
  - 3.2. If the resistance is between 6.0k - 11.0k ohms, the secondary coil and spark plug cap are within acceptable limits; proceed to step 6 on page 11-30. If the resistance is not between 6.0k - 11.0k ohms, the spark plug cap and secondary coil must be tested independently from each other.

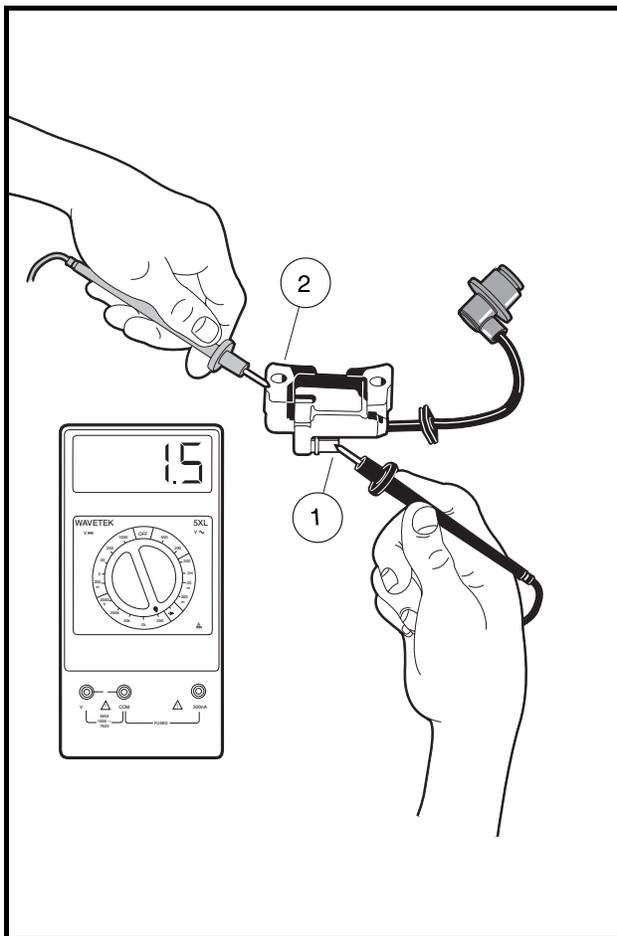


Figure 11-31 Primary Coil Resistance – Bench Test

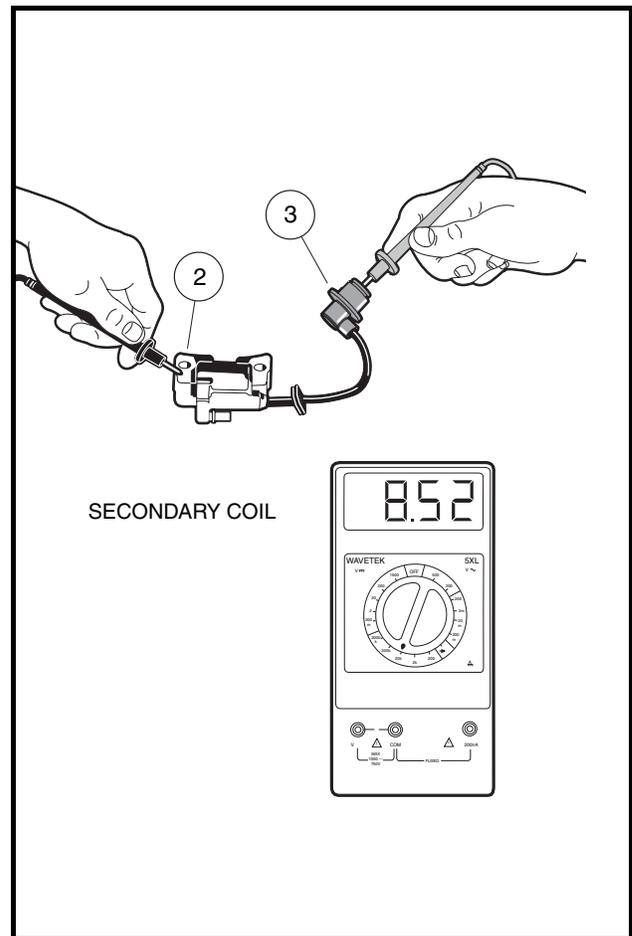


Figure 11-32 Secondary Coil and Cap Resistance – Bench Test

4. If not previously tested, test the spark plug cap separately from the secondary coil.
  - 4.1. Remove the rubber gasket (1) on the plug cap (2) by rolling back the gasket onto the spark plug wire (3) (**Figure 11-27, Page 11-27**).

- 4.2. Remove the cap from the wire by turning the cap counterclockwise three or four revolutions while gently pulling it off the wire (**Figure 11-28, Page 11-27**).
- 4.3. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter into the end of the spark plug cap that normally connects to the spark plug and place the black (–) probe into the end of the cap with the internal screw (**Figure 11-29, Page 11-28**). If the multimeter does not indicate continuity, the cap has failed and must be replaced. Proceed to the next step with the spark plug cap still removed.
5. Test the secondary coil separately from the spark plug cap.
  - 5.1. Using a multimeter set to 20k ohms, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter into the end of the spark plug wire and place the black (–) probe on the core (2) (**Figure 11-33, Page 11-30**). If the resistance is between 6.0k - 11.0k ohms, the secondary coil is within acceptable limits. If the resistance is not between 6.0k - 11.0k ohms, the ignition coil has failed and must be replaced.
6. If the preceding tests indicate that the ignition coil resistance readings are within acceptable ranges, but the coil fails to function properly, replace the ignition coil and cap.

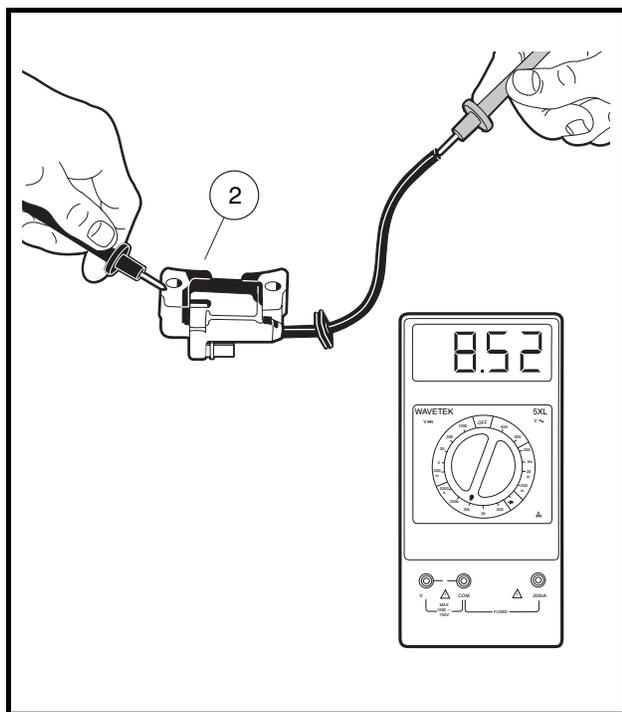


Figure 11-33 Secondary Coil Resistance – Bench Test

## TEST PROCEDURE 16 – HOUR METER

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Turn the key switch to ON and record the current hour meter reading.
3. Press and hold the accelerator pedal to run the engine for at least six minutes (the meter records in six-minute increments). **See following DANGER.**

**⚠ DANGER**

- Do not operate vehicle in an enclosed area without proper ventilation. The engine produces carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, deadly poison.

4. If the reading does not change after six minutes, then replace the hour meter.

**TEST PROCEDURE 17 – KEY SWITCH (ENGINE KILL CIRCUIT)**

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
2. Remove the instrument panel assembly. See Key Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-13.
3. Disconnect wires from the (+M) and (–M) terminals of the key switch.
4. Place the red (+) probe on the (+M) terminal and the black (–) probe on the (–M) terminal. With the key switch OFF, the reading should be continuity. With the key switch ON, the reading should be no continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the key switch (Figure 11-34, Page 11-31).
5. Connect wires to key switch. Make sure wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary.
6. Install instrument panel in reverse order of removal.

**TEST PROCEDURE 18 – ENGINE KILL WIRE**

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.
2. Disconnect white/black wire bullet connector located at the engine RPM limiter (Figure 11-22, Page 11-24).
3. Connect red (+) probe of multimeter to the male bullet terminal on the white/black wire and connect the black (–) probe to the vehicle frame.
4. Turn the key switch ON, place the Forward/Reverse handle in FORWARD, and press the accelerator pedal. There should be no continuity. If there is continuity, check for worn insulation on the white/black wire that is allowing the wire to ground to the vehicle frame.

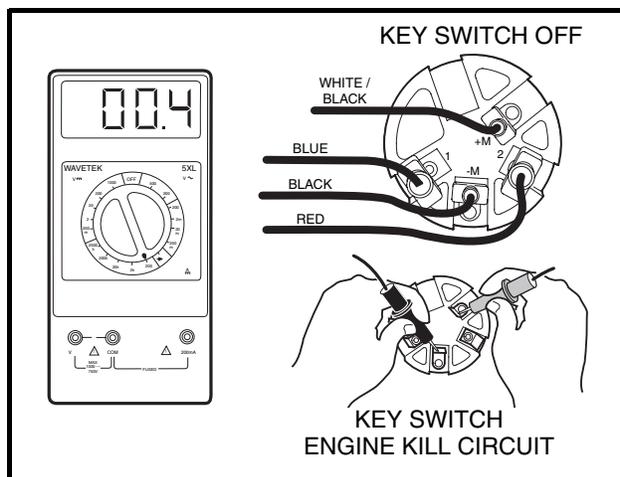


Figure 11-34 Test Key Switch – Engine Kill Circuit

## TEST PROCEDURE 19 – REVERSE BUZZER LIMIT SWITCH

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

The reverse buzzer limit switch is located on the Forward/Reverse shifter; red/white and orange wires are connected to it.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Move the Forward/Reverse handle to REVERSE and listen for an audible click from the limit switch. If there is no click, check the switch for proper alignment and switch arm movement.
3. If the switch is being activated but the buzzer does not function, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on one terminal and the black (–) probe on the other terminal of the limit switch. Without the lever pressed, the reading should be no continuity. Press the lever and the reading should be continuity. If either reading is incorrect, replace the limit switch. **See Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-19.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 20 – REVERSE BUZZER

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Remove the instrument panel. **See Key Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-13.**
3. Check for proper wiring and tight connections. Using a multimeter, individually check for continuity through each wire that connects to the reverse buzzer. **See Wiring Diagrams on page 11-6.** If the buzzer will not function when properly wired, replace the buzzer. **See Reverse Warning Buzzer Removal, Section 12, Page 12-18.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 21 – OIL LEVEL SENSOR

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, turn the key switch to the OFF position, disconnect the spark plug wire, and chock the wheels.
2. Ensure that the low oil warning light and all connecting wires are functioning correctly. **See Test Procedure 22 – Low Oil Warning Light on page 11-33.**
3. Drain the engine oil into an approved container and properly dispose of used oil.
4. Turn the key switch ON, closing the circuit. The low oil warning light should illuminate. If the low oil warning light does not illuminate, the oil level sensor needs to be replaced. **See Oil Level Sensor Removal, Section 13, Page 13-5.**
5. Install a new oil filter and fill the engine with new oil before returning the vehicle to service. **See Engine Oil, Section 10, Page 10-5.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 22 – LOW OIL WARNING LIGHT

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the instrument panel assembly. See **Key Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-13.**
3. Ensure that the wires are connected correctly and are tight. If they are not, rewire or tighten as necessary (**Figure 11-5, Page 11-10**).
4. Disconnect the yellow wire (to the oil level sensor) from the terminal on the low oil warning light. Using an alligator clip jumper wire, connect the low oil warning light terminal to the vehicle frame. Connect the red (+) battery cable to the positive (+) battery post, then attach the black (–) cable to the negative (–) battery post.
5. Turn the key switch ON. The low oil warning light should illuminate. If it does not, check continuity between the yellow/white wire connection on the low oil warning light and the blue wire connection at the key switch. If there is no continuity in the wire, correct the problem. Then test the key switch. See **Test Procedure 4 – Key Switch (Starter Circuit) on page 11-17.** If the yellow/white wire and the key switch test okay, then replace the low oil warning light.

## TEST PROCEDURE 23 – NEUTRAL LOCKOUT CAM

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Check to be sure the lobes on the cam are pressing the neutral lockout limit switch lever as the Forward/Reverse handle is being shifted. The limit switch should make an audible click as it is pressed. If it does not, check for wear on the cam lobes. Be sure the cam has snapped fully back into place. If the cam lobes still do not activate the limit switch, replace the cam.

## TEST PROCEDURE 24 – BATTERY TEST (UNDER LOAD)

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

**NOTE:** Keep the battery connected while performing this test procedure.

1. Place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position, put the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Set a multimeter to 20 volts DC and place the red (+) probe on the F2 (white wire) terminal on the starter/generator. Place the black (–) probe on the negative (–) battery post.
3. Place battery under load.
  - 3.1. Turn the key switch to the ON position, leave the Forward/Reverse shifter in the NEUTRAL position and press the accelerator pedal (with the accelerator pedal pressed, the battery is under load).
4. If the voltage reading is over 9.6 volts, with an electrolyte temperature of 70 °F (21 °C), check the starter/generator. See following **NOTE.**

**NOTE:** The voltage reading listed is for electrolyte at 70 °F (21 °C). At lower electrolyte temperatures the voltage reading will be lower.

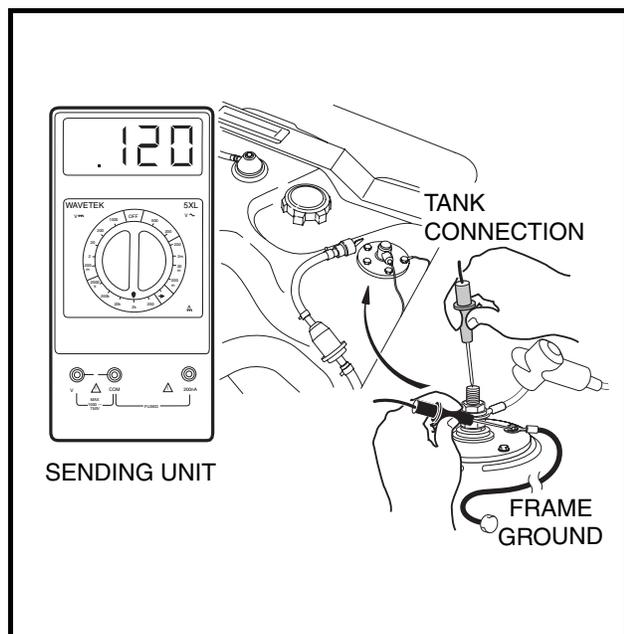
5. If the reading is below 9.6 volts, with an electrolyte temperature of 70 °F (21 °C), check the battery. See **Test Procedure 1 – Battery on page 11-12.**
6. If the reading is zero, there may be no continuity across the large posts of the solenoid. See **Test Procedure 6 – Solenoid on page 11-18.**
7. If all of the test results are good and the voltage reading is zero, there may be a broken or damaged 6-gauge white wire from the solenoid to the starter/generator. See **Test Procedure 8 – Starter/Generator (Starter Function) on page 11-20.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 25 – FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- To avoid the possibility of fire or explosion, make sure the fuel tank cap is securely in place while performing this test procedure.
1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
  2. Disconnect the orange wire from the center post of the fuel level sending unit.
  3. With a multimeter set to 2 k ohms, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the center post of the sending unit. Place the black (–) probe on the ground connection of the sending unit (**Figure 11-35, Page 11-34**).



**Figure 11-35 Fuel Level Sending Unit Test**

4. The following resistance readings (in ohms) should be obtained depending on the position of the float inside the fuel tank. The resistance reading will vary according to the exact position of the float. The chart below may be used as a guideline to determine if the fuel level sending unit is operating correctly. Make sure the float is at the surface of the fuel in the tank.

FLOAT POSITION	RESISTANCE READING	FUEL GAUGE READINGS
Lower position (tank empty)	240 ± 20 ohms	Empty
Center position (tank half full)	120 ± 20 ohms	Half full
Upper position (tank full)	60 ± 20 ohms	Full

5. If the readings are within the specifications listed above, the fuel level sending unit is working properly. If the readings are incorrect, the fuel level sending unit has failed and the fuel tank must be replaced. **See Fuel Tank Removal, Section 14, Page 14-18.**
6. If the readings are correct and the fuel gauge does not function correctly, check the continuity of the orange wire from the fuel level sending unit to the fuel gauge. Leave the battery disconnected while checking continuity. Also check the continuity of the blue wire from the fuel gauge to the key switch, and the black ground wires at the fuel level sending unit and at the fuel gauge. **See Fuel Gauge Removal, Section 12, Page 12-21.**
7. If the readings are correct according to the position of the float, but give an incorrect reading on the fuel gauge, test the fuel gauge. **See Test Procedure 26 – Fuel Gauge on page 11-35.**

## TEST PROCEDURE 26 – FUEL GAUGE

### See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Remove the dash assembly to gain access to the back of the fuel gauge. **See Key Switch Removal, Section 12, Page 12-13.**
3. Disconnect the orange wire from the fuel gauge.
4. Set a multimeter to 20 volts DC and place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the positive (+) post of the battery. Place the black (–) probe on the negative (–) post of the battery. Record the voltage reading.
5. Set a multimeter to 20 volts DC and place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the (G) terminal of the fuel gauge with the blue wire. Place the black (–) probe on the (S) terminal of the fuel gauge with the black wire (**Figure 11-36, Page 11-35**).
6. Connect the battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m).
7. Turn the key switch ON. The voltage reading should be the same as the battery voltage reading recorded earlier. If not, check the continuity of the blue and black wires (**Figure 11-36, Page 11-35**).
8. The orange wire should remain disconnected for this step. With the black probe still on the terminal (S) of the fuel gauge, place the red (+) probe of the multimeter on the (I) terminal of the fuel gauge. The voltage reading should be the same as the full battery voltage reading obtained in step 4. If the reading is incorrect, replace fuel gauge (**Figure 11-37, Page 11-35**).

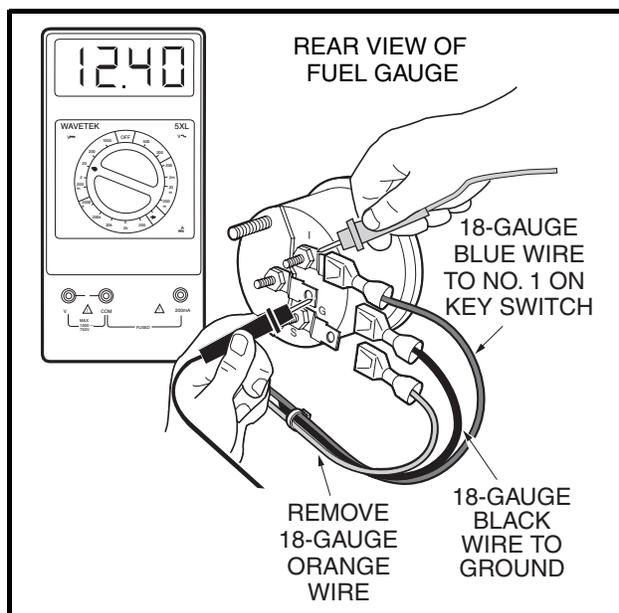


Figure 11-36 Fuel Gauge Test

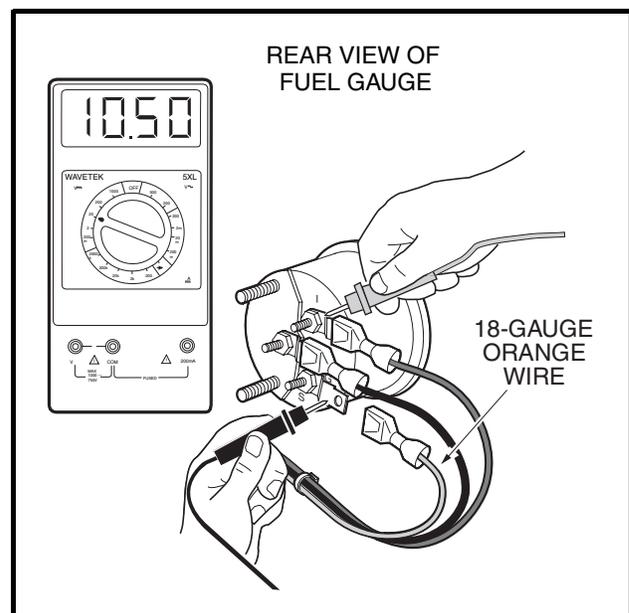


Figure 11-37 Fuel Gauge Voltage Test



## SECTION 12 – ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

### **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## STARTER/GENERATOR

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the Starter/Generator

See Test Procedure 8 – Starter/Generator (Starter Function) on page 11-20 and Test Procedure 10 – Starter/Generator (Generator Function) on page 11-22.

### Starter/Generator Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING** “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Disconnect spark plug wire from the spark plug. See **WARNING** “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Remove the access panel on the vehicle.

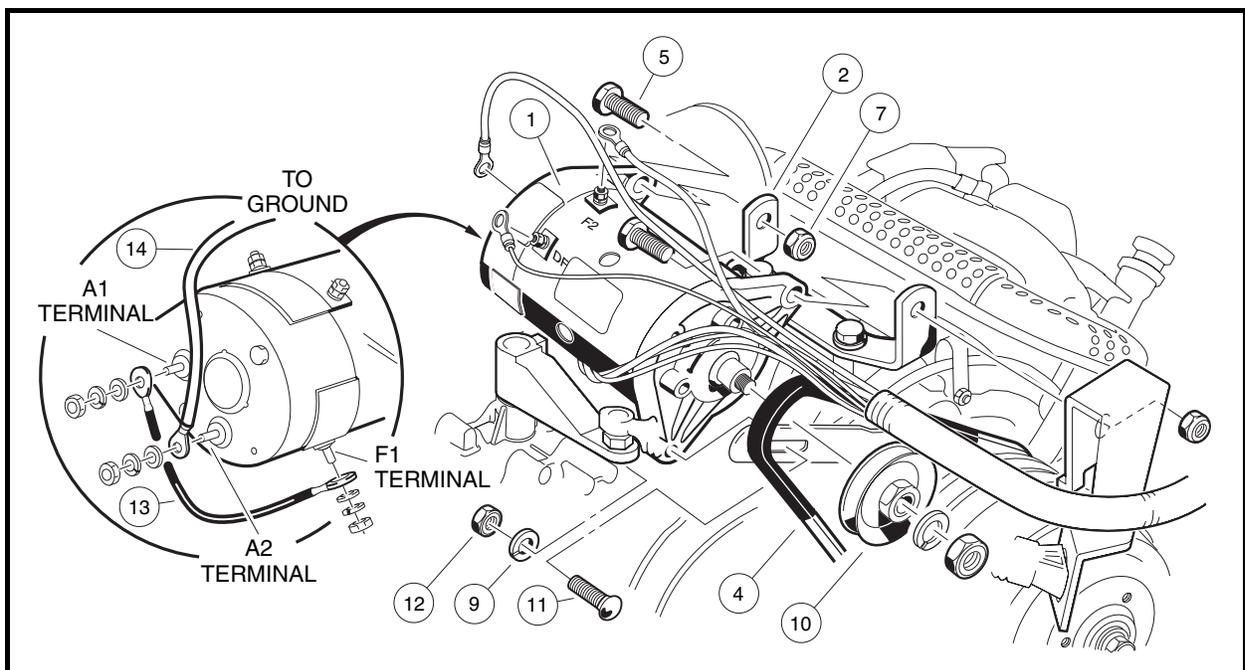


Figure 12-1 Starter/Generator Mounting

**Starter/Generator Removal, Continued:**

4. Mark and disconnect the wires from the starter/generator (1). Loosen the two pivot nuts (7) and bolts (5) (Figure 12-1, Page 12-1).
5. Remove the mounting/adjustment nut (12), washer (9) and bolt (11). Lower the starter/generator and remove the belt (4) from the pulley (10).
6. Support the starter/generator so that when the pivot bolts are removed the starter/generator will not fall to the ground. Remove the two pivot nuts (7) and bolts (5) from the mounting bracket.
7. Remove the starter/generator.

**Disassembly of the Starter/Generator to Service the Brushes**

1. Remove the two bolts (20) and pull commutator end cover (23) free of starter/generator housing (24) (Figure 12-2, Page 12-2). See following NOTE.

**NOTE:** If the brushes are not removed, contact between the brushes and commutator as the commutator end cover is being removed or installed could damage the brushes. Lift the brush springs out of the notches in the brushes and pull the brushes back from the center of the commutator end cover. The springs will rest on the sides of the brushes and help prevent them from sliding towards the center of the cover (Figure 12-6, Page 12-4).

2. Remove brush covers (29 and 30), screws (25) and lock washers (26), brush springs (28), and brushes (27) (Figure 12-3, Page 12-2). See following NOTE.

**NOTE:** To clean and inspect the armature/commutator and the bearings. See *Disassembly of the Starter/Generator to Service the Armature/Commutator on page 12-4.*

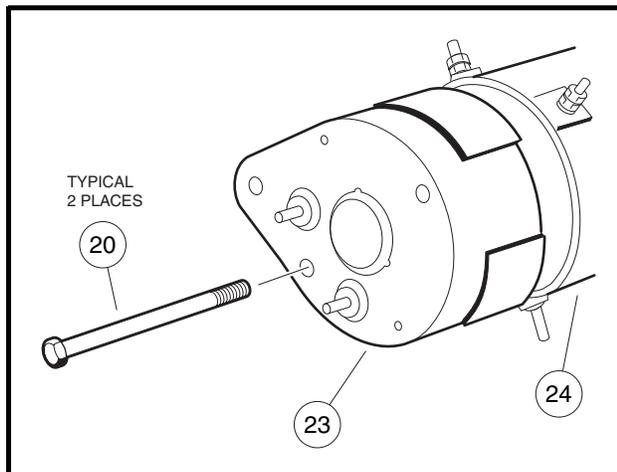


Figure 12-2 Commutator End Cover

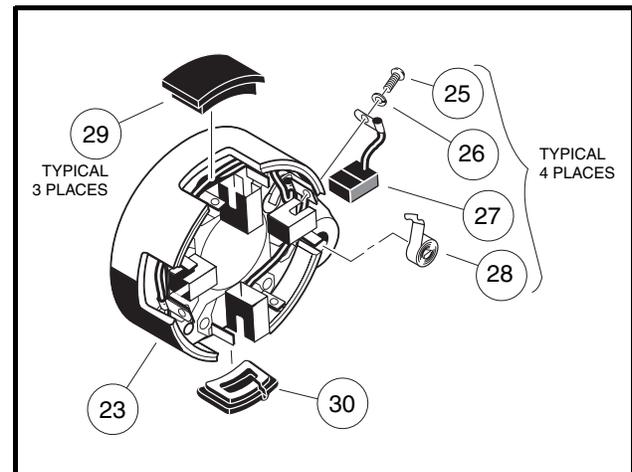


Figure 12-3 Brush Covers and Brushes

**Brush Inspection and Replacement**

1. Visually inspect brushes. Replace brushes that are cracked or severely chipped.
2. Check the wear line on the side of the brush. If the end of the brush is within 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) of the wear line, replace all four brushes (Figure 12-4, Page 12-3).

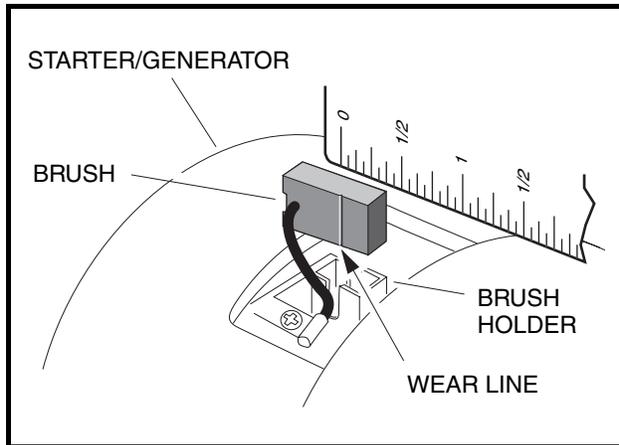


Figure 12-4 Inspect Brushes

### Brush Spring Inspection and Replacement

1. Visually inspect springs. Replace all four springs if any spring is discolored from heat (straw or bluish in color).
2. Install the four brushes (27) into their holders and insert the four brush springs (28) (**Figure 12-3, Page 12-2**). Using a spring scale, test brush spring tension. If any spring has a tension less than 24 ounces (6.67 N), replace all four springs (**Figure 12-5, Page 12-3**). **See following CAUTION.**

### CAUTION

- When checking brush spring tension, do not push springs beyond the point they would normally be if there were new brushes installed. Exerting excessive force or pushing brush springs beyond their normal maximum extension point will damage springs.

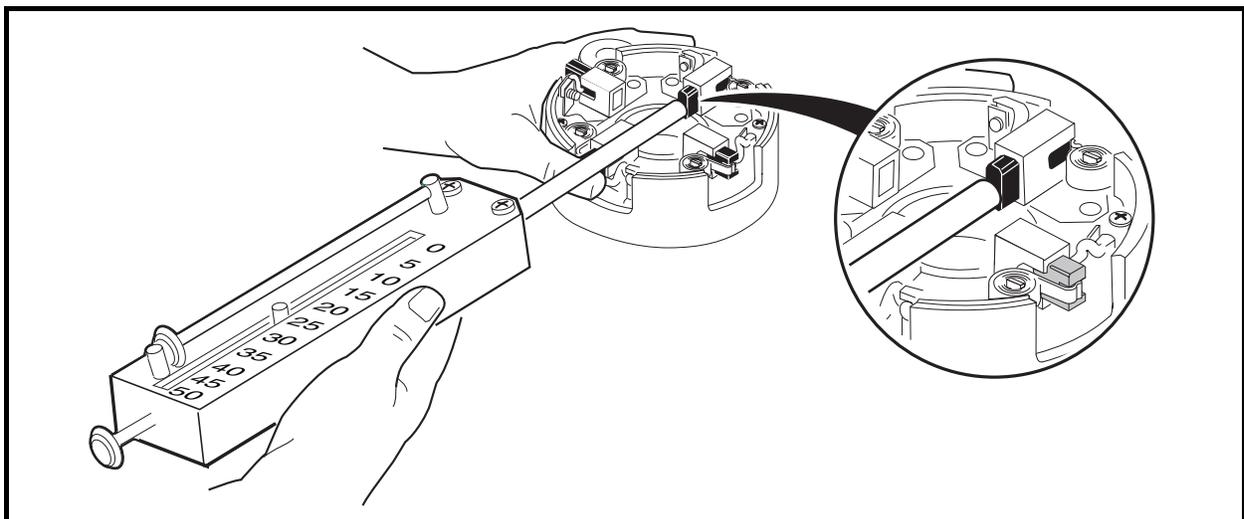
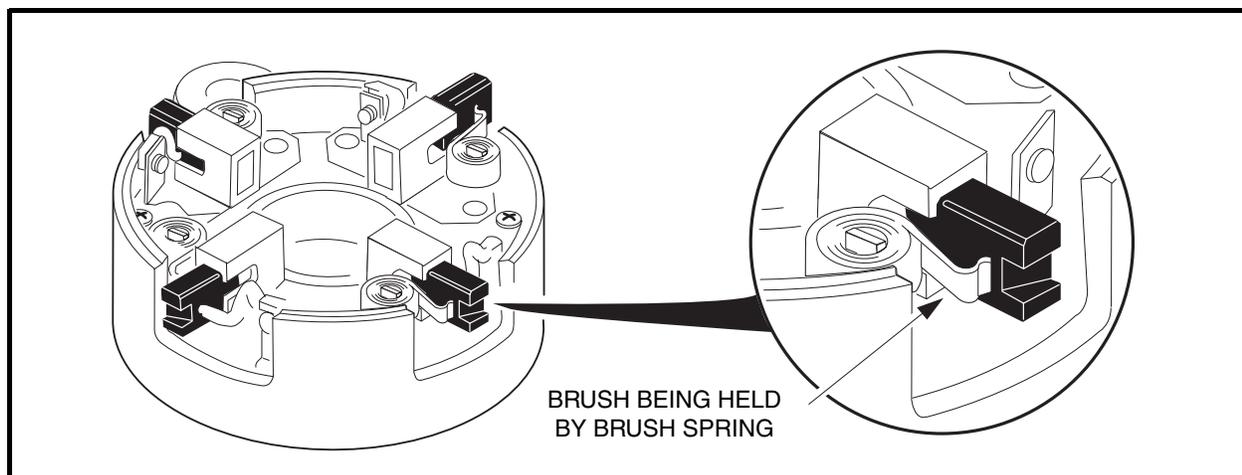


Figure 12-5 Brush Spring Tension Test

## Starter/Generator Assembly

1. Connect the brush wires to the holders using four lock washers (26) and four screws (25), making sure the crossover leads are connected also. Tighten the screws to 31 in-lb (3.5 N·m) **(Figure 12-3, Page 12-2)**.
2. To prevent contact between the brushes and commutator as the commutator is installed, and possible damage to the brushes, lift the brush springs out of the notches in the brushes and pull the brushes back from the center of the commutator end cover. The springs will rest on the sides of the brushes and help prevent them from sliding towards the center of the cover **(Figure 12-6, Page 12-4)**.
3. Install the commutator end cover (23) onto the armature shaft. Align the locating pin with the pin hole in the cover. Install two M6 x 180 mm bolts (20) and tighten to 100 in-lb (11.3 N·m) **(Figure 12-2, Page 12-2)**.
4. Push the brushes down into the holders. Position springs into the notches in the brushes. Install the brush cover (30) that has the drain hole in it next to the A2 terminal. Install the remaining three brush covers (29) in the openings in the commutator end cover (23) **(Figure 12-3, Page 12-2)**.



**Figure 12-6 Pull Brushes Away from Center of the Commutator End Cover**

## Disassembly of the Starter/Generator to Service the Armature/Commutator

1. If the brushes are not removed, contact between the brushes and commutator as the commutator end cover is being removed or installed could damage the brushes.
  - 1.1. Lift the brush springs out of the notches in the brushes and pull the brushes back from the center of the commutator end cover. The springs will rest on the sides of the brushes and help prevent them from sliding towards the center of the cover **(Figure 12-6, Page 12-4)**.
2. Remove the two bolts (20), and pull commutator end cover (23) free of the starter/generator housing (24) **(Figure 12-2, Page 12-2)**.
3. To separate armature (33) from output end cover (36), remove nut (41), lock washer (40), pulley (39), shaft key (34), spacer (37), and bearing retainer screws (43) **(Figure 12-7, Page 12-5)**.

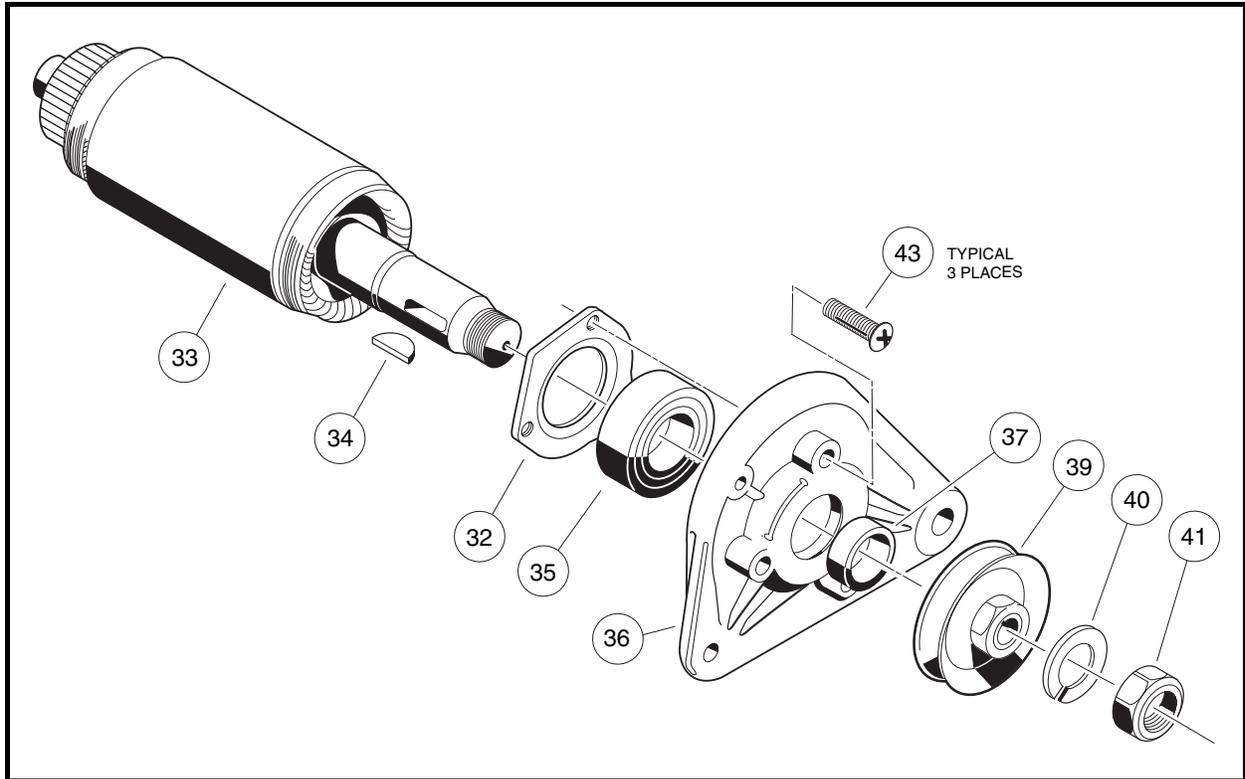


Figure 12-7 Armature and Output End Cover Assembly

### Bearing Cleaning and Inspection

1. Using a clean cloth, wipe the carbon dust from the two bearings. Inspect bearings by spinning them by hand and checking for both axial (A) and radial (B) play (**Figure 12-8, Page 12-5**).
2. Replace the bearing if it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has excessive play. Check the bearings and replace if rusted, worn, cracked, or if there is an abnormal color change in the metal of the bearing. Bearings should be replaced if there is extensive wear or pitting on the balls or on the rolling surfaces. Do not remove the bearings unless they are to be replaced.

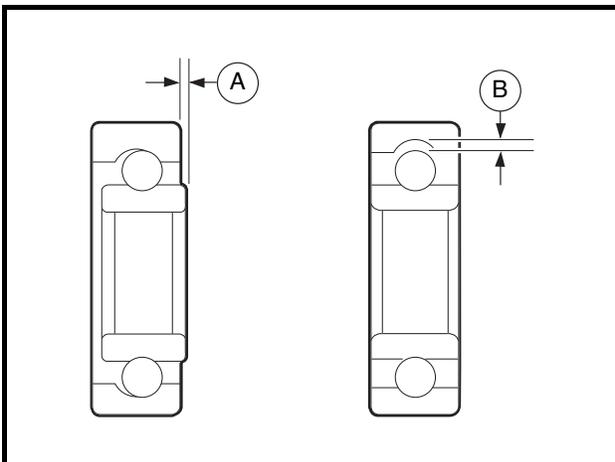


Figure 12-8 Bearing Play Inspection

## Bearing Removal

1. Place the wedge attachment tool (CCI P/N 1012812) between the bearing and the armature. Make sure the wedge attachment tool is supporting the inner race of the bearing. If a press is not available, secure a bearing puller (CCI P/N 1012811) to the wedge attachment tool and pull the bearing off of the end of the armature shaft. Support the armature so that it will not drop when the bearing is removed (**Figure 12-9, Page 12-6**).
2. Discard the bearings.
3. Slide the bearing retainer (32) off of the output end of the shaft (**Figure 12-7, Page 12-5**).

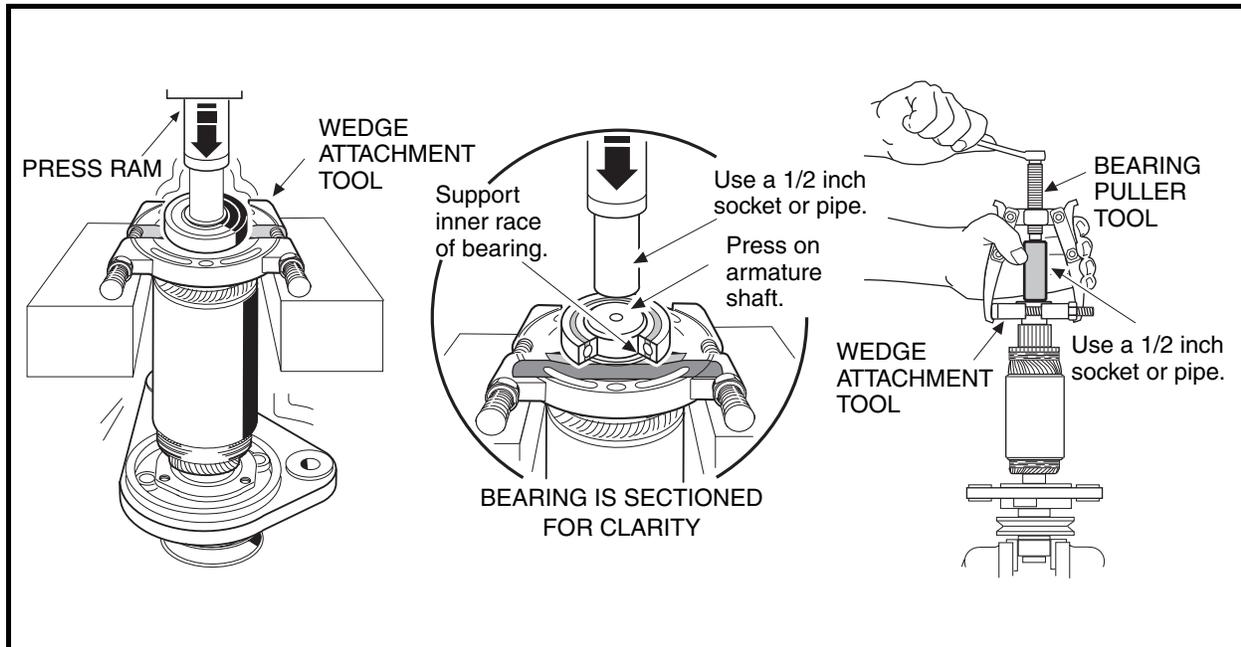


Figure 12-9 Bearing Removal

## Field Coil Removal

1. Remove the retaining nut from each field coil terminal and slide the insulator out of the slots in the housing. Remove the four pole piece screws from the housing. Remove the four pole pieces from inside the housing. Remove the field coils from the inside of the housing (**Figure 12-10, Page 12-7**). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Do not remove the insulators or the field coils unless an electrical test indicates that it is necessary (**Figure 12-10, Page 12-7**). See **Test Procedure 8, Section 11, Page 11-20**.

## Visual Inspection of Armature

Obvious defects can be seen by examining the armature. If an armature has frayed or charred insulation, broken wires or thrown solder, it is obvious without testing that it should be replaced. Faults seen during the visual inspection can aid in diagnosing the original cause of the failure. Items to look for are listed below.

- Burned, charred, or cracked insulation
- Improperly cured varnish
- Thrown solder

- Flared armature windings
- Worn, burned, or glazed commutator
- Loose or raised commutator bars
- Bruised or damaged armature core laminations
- Worn armature bearing or shaft
- Dirty or oily commutator

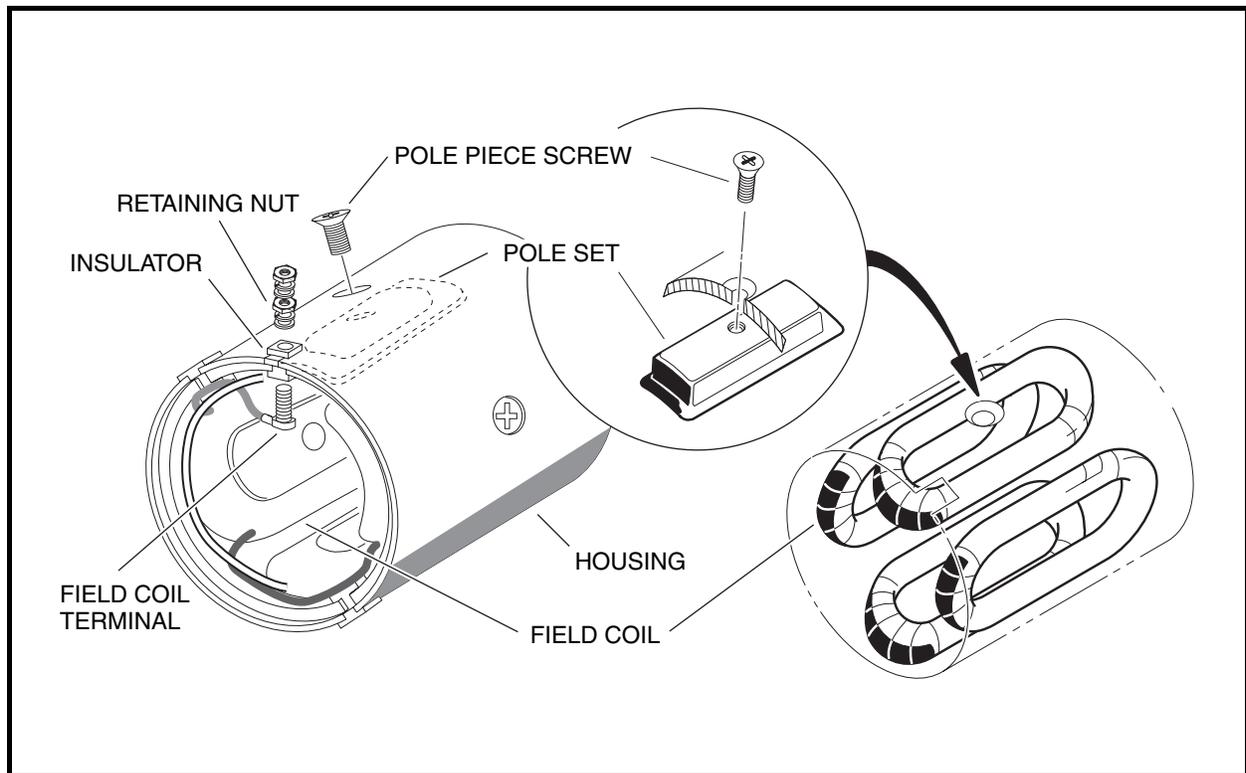


Figure 12-10 Field Coil Assembly

## Commutator Cleaning and Inspection

1. Clean the carbon dust, dirt and oil from the commutator. Visually inspect the commutator for worn, burned or glazed areas. Check for loose or raised commutator bars. Slight roughness of the commutator can be polished away with 400 grit (or finer) sandpaper. **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- **Do not use emery cloth on the commutator. Particles of emery are conductive and may short-circuit the commutator bars. Do not use oil or lubricants on the commutator or brushes.**
2. Using a micrometer, measure the outside diameter at two points along the commutator. If the commutator outside diameter is less than 1.535 inches (39 mm), replace the armature and bearings (Figure 12-11, Page 12-8).

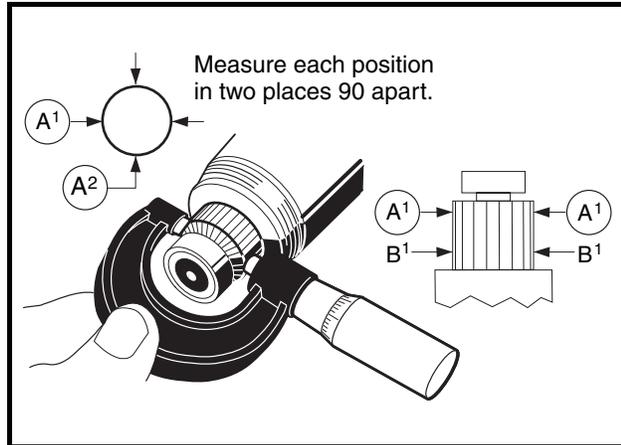


Figure 12-11 Inspect Commutator

## Armature Ground Test

### **CAUTION**

- Do not submerge armature in solvent.

**NOTE:** Before testing, wipe the armature with a clean cloth and remove carbon dust and metal particles from between commutator bars.

1. Using a multimeter set on 200 ohms, place the positive (+) probe on the commutator bars and the negative (-) probe on the armature core. The reading should be no continuity. If the reading is incorrect, replace the armature and the two bearings (**Figure 12-12, Page 12-8**).

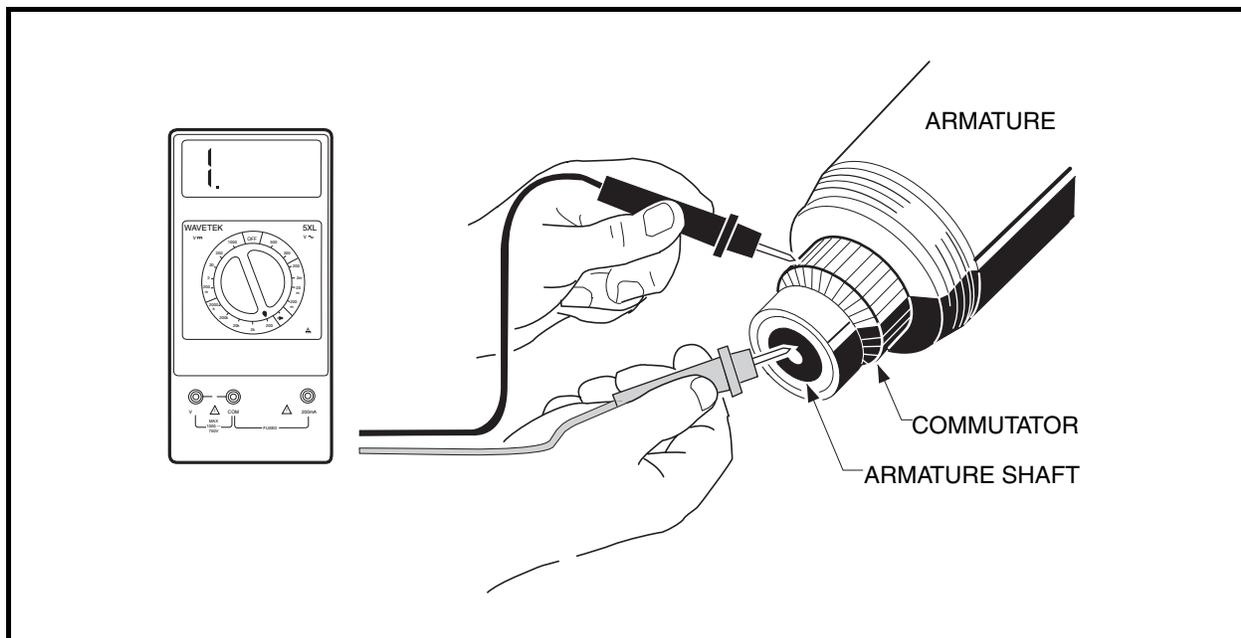


Figure 12-12 Armature Ground Test

## Visual Inspection of Field Coils

If the insulation on the field coils appears blackened or charred, the serviceability of the coils is questionable. Burned or scorched coil insulation indicates the starter/generator has overheated due to overloads or grounded or shorted coil windings. Be sure the insulators are tight in the housing.

## Starter/Generator Rework

Any rework must be performed by a qualified technician. Starter/generator service specifications are listed in the following table.

ITEM	SERVICE LIMIT
Commutator diameter (minimum)	1.535 in. (39 mm)
Concentric with armature shaft within	0.002 in. (0.051 mm)
Limit depth of cut when machining commutator	0.007 in. (0.2 mm)
If undercut of segment insulator is less than 0.016 inch (0.406 mm), then it should be undercut to:	0.031 in. (0.8 mm)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for one minute
Armature insulation resistance	0.2M ohms at 500 VDC
Starter field coil resistance	0.006-0.01 ohms
Generator field coil resistance	4.5-5.5 ohms

## Starter/Generator Assembly

1. Place the field coil into the housing. The two insulators that look alike fit into the slots next to the F1 and F2 markings on the outside of the housing. The insulator that looks different slides into the slot next to the DF marking.
2. After the insulators are seated in the slots, install the threaded terminals through the wire connectors and then through the insulators. Install a flat washer, lock washer and nut onto each threaded terminal on the outside of the housing. Tighten nuts to 47.5 in-lb (5.4 N·m) (**Figure 12-10, Page 12-7**).

### **CAUTION**

- **Route the field terminal wires so that they will not contact the armature.**
3. Install the four pole pieces into the housing. Use the four screws to secure pole pieces to the inside of the housing to retain the field wires. Tighten screws to 9 ft-lb (12.2 N·m) (**Figure 12-10, Page 12-7**).
  4. Slide the bearing retainer onto the output end of the armature shaft (33) so that it will hold the outside of the bearing (35) only.
  5. Press a new ball bearing (35) onto the output end of the armature (**Figure 12-7, Page 12-5**). Press a new ball bearing onto the commutator end of the armature shaft. **See following CAUTION.**

**Starter/Generator Assembly, Continued:****CAUTION**

- **To prevent damage to the retainer, use care while pressing new bearing onto the output end of the shaft.**
  - **Press against the inner race of the new bearing until it is fully seated.**
6. Install the output end cover (36) onto the armature. Secure the bearing retainer (32) to the cover and tighten the screws (43) to 39 in-lb (4.4 N·m) (**Figure 12-7, Page 12-5**).
  7. Slide the housing with field coils over the armature. Use the locating pin to align housing to the cover.  
  
***NOTE:** The terminal insulators should be on the commutator end of the housing.*
  8. To prevent contact between the brushes and commutator as the commutator cover is installed, and possible damage to the brushes, lift the brush springs out of the notches in the brushes and pull the brushes back from the center of the commutator end cover. The springs will rest on the sides of the brushes and help prevent them from sliding towards the center of the cover (**Figure 12-6, Page 12-4**).
  9. Install the commutator end cover (23) onto the armature shaft. Align the locating pin with the pin hole in the cover. Install the two M6 x 180 mm bolts (20), and tighten to 100 in-lb (11.3 N·m) (**Figure 12-2, Page 12-2**).
  10. Push the brushes down into the holders. Place springs into the notches in the brushes. Install the brush cover (30) that has the drain hole in it next to the A2 terminal. Install the remaining three brush covers (29) in the openings in the commutator end cover (23) (**Figure 12-3, Page 12-2**).
  11. Slide the spacer (37) onto the end of the shaft. Insert the shaft key (34) into the shaft. Install the belt pulley (39) onto the shaft, and install the lock washer (40) and M14 nut (41). Tighten the nut to 28 ft-lb (38.0 N·m) (**Figure 12-7, Page 12-5**).

**Starter/Generator Installation**

1. Install the green wire from the F1 terminal to the A1 terminal on the starter/generator (**Figure 12-1, Page 12-1**). Install a flat washer, lock washer, and nut onto each terminal and tighten to 48 in-lb (5.4 N·m).
2. Install two 3/8-inch hex-head pivot bolts (5) into the mounting bracket with the heads of the bolts facing toward the driver-side of the vehicle. Position the starter/generator in the mounting bracket so that the bolts will go through the starter/generator before going through the bracket. Install a lock nut (7) onto each bolt. Tighten to finger tight (**Figure 12-13, Page 12-11**).
3. Install the adjustment bolt (11) through the adjusting bracket (4) and then through the starter/generator. Install a lock washer (9) and 5/16-inch nut (12) onto the end of the adjustment bolt (11). Tighten to finger tight (**Figure 12-13, Page 12-11**).
4. Install the belt (3), then tighten the mounting bolts. **See Belt Tension Adjustment on page 12-11.**
5. Connect the yellow wire from main harness to the DF terminal on the starter/generator. Install a flat washer, lock washer, and nut onto the terminal. Tighten the nut to 31 in-lb (3.5 N·m).
6. Install the white wire from the solenoid to the F2 terminal on the starter/generator. Install the 10-gauge black wire from the main harness to the A2 terminal on the starter/generator. Install a flat washer, lock washer and nut onto each terminal, and tighten the nut to 48 in-lb (5.4 N·m).
7. Adjust belt tension. **See Belt Tension Adjustment on page 12-11.**

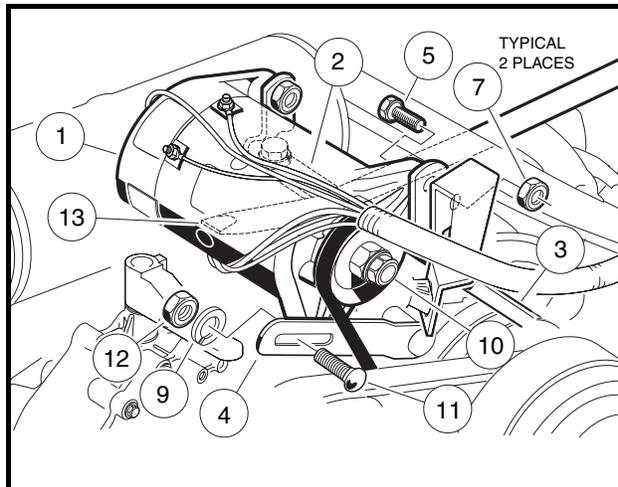


Figure 12-13 Starter/Generator Installation

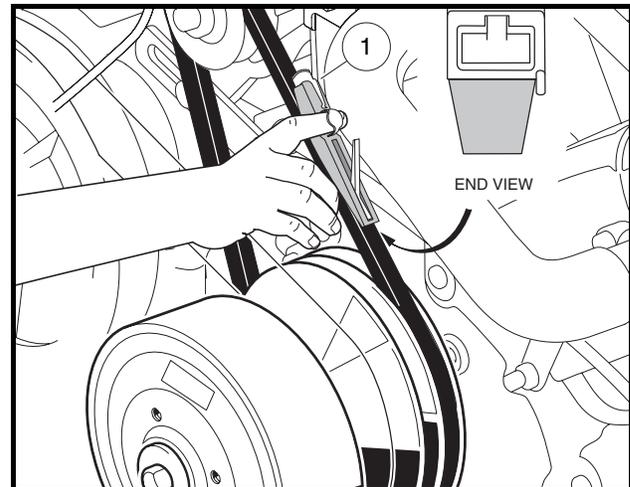


Figure 12-14 Belt Tension Gauge

### Belt Tension Adjustment

Belt tension should be checked periodically. If the belt slips when starter/generator motor operates, adjust belt to correct tension.

1. If not already disconnected, disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. If not already disconnected, disconnect spark plug wire from the spark plug. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Remove the access panel on the vehicle.
4. Make sure the two pivot bolts (5) on the mounting bracket are finger tight. The carriage bolt (11) and hex nut (12) are to be finger tight also (**Figure 12-13, Page 12-11**).
5. Push the starter/generator down so it is at the lowest point of its adjustment travel. With the starter/generator belt in place around the drive clutch pulley, install the starter/generator belt (3) around the pulley (10) on the end of the starter/generator.
6. Position a pry bar (13) between the top of the starter/generator mounting bracket (2) and the underside of the starter/generator by passing the pry bar under the exhaust header. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** As an alternative to using a pry bar, a belt tensioning tool is available from Club Car (CCI P/N 102570401).

7. While holding the pry bar, measure the belt tension using a Krikit® gauge (1) (available at NAPA® Auto Parts stores), or equivalent. Proper tension for a new starter/generator belt should be 75 ft-lb (101.7 N·m) or 45 ft-lb (61 N·m) for an existing belt (**Figure 12-14, Page 12-11**).
8. While maintaining the tension, tighten the adjustment nut (12) to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). Tighten the two pivot bolts (5) and hex nuts (7) to 23 ft-lb (31.2 N·m) (**Figure 12-13, Page 12-11**). **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **Remove pry bar before starting engine.**
9. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
  10. Connect spark plug wire to spark plug.

## VOLTAGE REGULATOR

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the Voltage Regulator

See Test Procedure 11, Section 11, Page 11-23.

### Voltage Regulator Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Disconnect the voltage regulator connector (3) from the wire harness (**Figure 12-15, Page 12-12**).
3. Remove the voltage regulator mounting screw (2) and remove the voltage regulator (1).

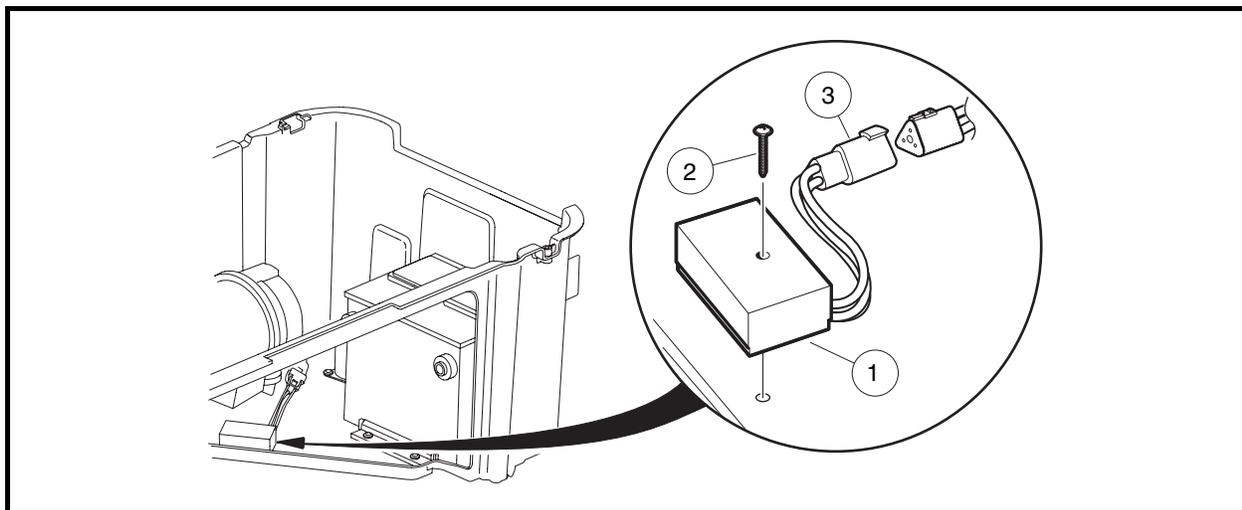


Figure 12-15 Voltage Regulator

### Voltage Regulator Installation

1. Position the voltage regulator (1) and install the mounting screw (2) (**Figure 12-15, Page 12-12**). Tighten screw to 23 in-lb (2.6 N·m).
2. Connect the voltage regulator three-pin connector (3) to the wire harness.
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). See **Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3**. Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
4. Place Forward/Reverse handle in NEUTRAL and place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Start the engine and check regulator for proper functioning as described in the voltage regulator test procedure. See **Test Procedure 11, Section 11, Page 11-23**.

## KEY SWITCH

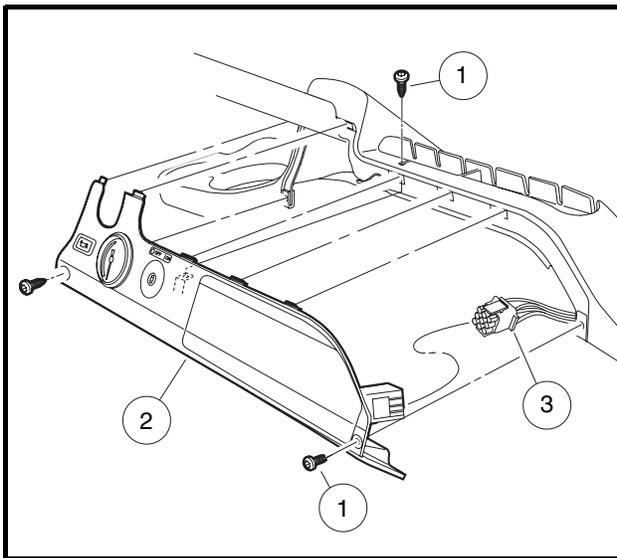
See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the Key Switch

See Test Procedure 17, Section 11, Page 11-31. See Test Procedure 4, Section 11, Page 11-17.

### Key Switch Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the instrument panel.
  - 2.1. Remove three screws (1) from the instrument panel (2) (**Figure 12-16, Page 12-13**).
  - 2.2. Rotate the instrument panel up and away from the dash to disengage the tabs at the top of the instrument panel.
  - 2.3. Disconnect the electrical connector (3) to the instrument panel.



**Figure 12-16 Instrument Panel Removal**

3. Disconnect the wires from the key switch.
4. Remove the key switch:
  - 4.1. Remove the key switch cap by pressing in on the cap tabs on the back of the panel.
  - 4.2. Remove key switch from the instrument panel by holding the key switch and turning the nut on the outside of the panel with a 1-inch socket wrench. Remove the keyed washer with key switch.

## Key Switch Installation

1. Reverse removal procedures to install key switch in the instrument panel. Connect wires to key switch. **See Figure 11-5, Section 11, Page 11-10.**
2. Install the instrument panel.
  - 2.1. Connect the electrical connector (3) **(Figure 12-16, Page 12-13).**
  - 2.2. Position the instrument panel (2) on the dash assembly. Make sure tabs on upper edge properly engage with the corresponding slots on the dash assembly. Ensure that there are no wires exposed or pinched during positioning.
  - 2.3. Secure instrument panel to the dash assembly with three screws (1). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## SOLENOID

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Solenoid

**See Test Procedure 6, Section 11, Page 11-18.**

### Solenoid Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Disconnect all the wires from the solenoid.
3. Remove the two screws securing the solenoid in place.
4. Remove the solenoid.

### Solenoid Installation

1. Install the solenoid in the vehicle. Use two screws to secure the solenoid and tighten to 14 in-lb (1.6 N·m).
2. Connect the ring terminal with the 10-gauge white wire and the 16-gauge red wire on a large post on the solenoid. **See Wiring Diagrams, Section 11, Page 11-6.**
3. Connect the ring terminal with the two 10-gauge red wires to the other large post on the solenoid. **See Wiring Diagrams, Section 11, Page 11-6.**
4. Connect the 16-gauge blue wire from the main harness to a small post on the solenoid.
5. Connect the 16-gauge orange wire from the main harness to the other small post on the solenoid. **See Wiring Diagrams, Section 11, Page 11-6.**
6. Tighten the hex nuts on the large solenoid posts to 60 in-lb (6.8 N·m). Tighten the nuts on the small solenoid posts to 22 in-lb (2.5 N·m).
7. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat solenoid and battery terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## FUSE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the Fuse

See Test Procedure 2, Section 11, Page 11-15.

### Fuse Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove cover from fuse holder.
3. Remove the fuse from the fuse holder.

### Fuse Installation

1. Install the fuse. See following **WARNING.**

#### **WARNING**

- If a fuse is blown, determine the cause of the failure and make necessary repairs before installing a new fuse. Use the appropriately rated fuse; if a fuse with a higher amp rating is used, damage to the vehicle electrical system may occur.
2. Install the cover on the fuse holder.
  3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). See **Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## GCOR

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The GCOR is mounted on the passenger side of the pedal group. The GCOR houses two limit switches; the kill limit switch and the accelerator pedal limit switch. The two switches are actuated by motion of the GO pedal and are instrumental in safe vehicle operation.

### GCOR Removal

1. Remove the pedal group. See **Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1.**
2. Remove two screws (1) that secure the GCOR to the pedal group (**Figure 12-17, Page 12-16**).

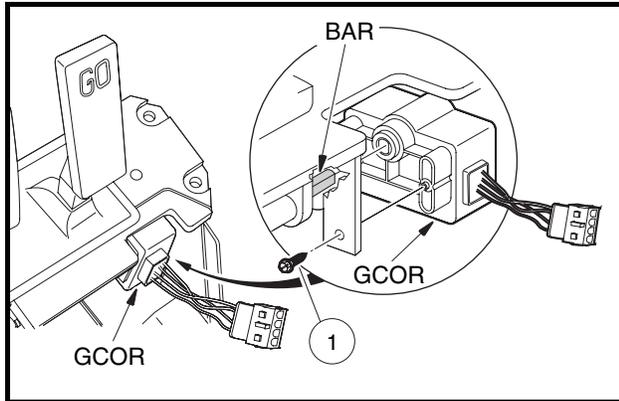


Figure 12-17 GCOR

### GCOR Installation

1. Position the GCOR on the pedal group.
2. Secure the GCOR with two screws (1) (**Figure 12-17, Page 12-16**). Tighten screws to 23 in-lb (2.6 N·m).
3. Install pedal group. **See Pedal Group Installation, Section 5, Page 5-6.**

### Accelerator Pedal Limit Switch

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Accelerator Pedal Limit Switch

**See Test Procedure 5A, Section 11, Page 11-17.**

The accelerator pedal limit switch is housed inside the GCOR. The GCOR is mounted on the pedal group, and cannot be repaired, but can be replaced.

### Kill Limit Switch

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Kill Limit Switch

**See Test Procedure 5B, Section 11, Page 11-18.**

The kill limit switch is housed inside the GCOR. The GCOR is mounted on the pedal group, and cannot be repaired, but can be replaced.

### Neutral Lockout Limit Switch

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Neutral Lockout Limit Switch

**See Test Procedure 7, Section 11, Page 11-20.**

### Neutral Lockout Limit Switch Removal

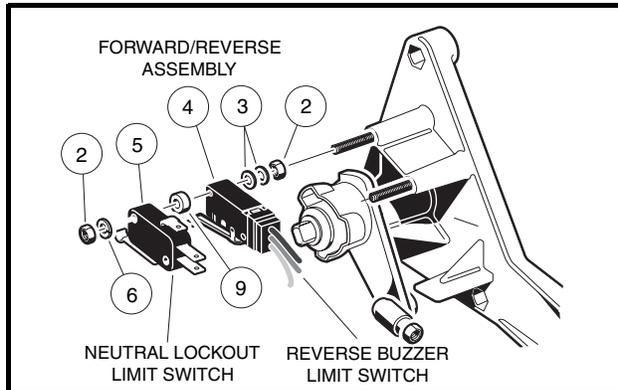
1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Disconnect the wires from the neutral lockout limit switch (5) located on the back of the Forward/Reverse shifter assembly (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**).
3. Remove two nuts (2) and washers (6) from the neutral lockout limit switch (5) and slide the neutral lockout limit switch off of the screws.

## Neutral Lockout Limit Switch Installation

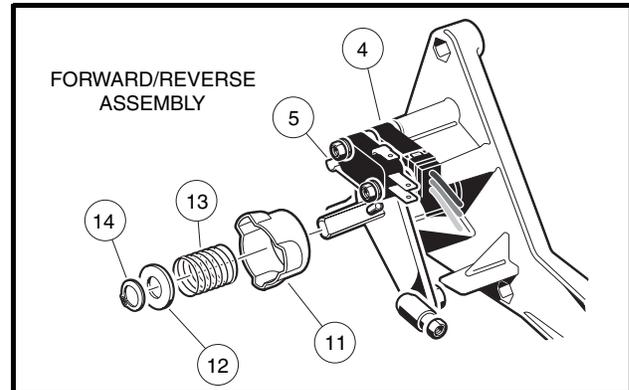
1. Install the neutral lockout limit switch (5) with two washers (6) and two nuts (2) (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**). Tighten to 5 in-lb (0.6 N·m). Place the Forward/Reverse handle in REVERSE to make sure that both switches actuate. **See following CAUTION.**

### CAUTION

- Do not overtighten the retaining nuts. If the nuts are overtightened, limit switches could be damaged.



**Figure 12-18 Neutral Lockout and Reverse Buzzer Limit Switches**



**Figure 12-19 Neutral Lockout Cam**

2. Connect the black wire to common (COM) terminal, the green wire to the normally open (NO) terminal and the white wire to the normally closed (NC) terminal of the neutral lockout limit switch (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**).
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
4. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in NEUTRAL. The neutral lockout cam should be in the OPERATE position. Make sure everyone is clear of the vehicle. Turn the key switch ON. The engine should not crank when pressing the accelerator. If the engine does crank, turn the key switch OFF and re-adjust the shift linkage.
5. Test drive the vehicle in both forward and reverse for proper operation.

---

## NEUTRAL LOCKOUT CAM

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

If the cam lobes have worn to the point where they will no longer activate the neutral lockout limit switch, the cam must be replaced.

### Testing the Neutral Lockout Cam

**See Test Procedure 23, Section 11, Page 11-33.**

### Neutral Lockout Cam Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the external snap ring (14) (**Figure 12-19, Page 12-17**).
3. Remove the plastic washer (12) and the spring (13).
4. Remove the cam (11).

### Neutral Lockout Cam Installation

1. Install the cam (11) (**Figure 12-19, Page 12-17**).
2. Install the spring (13) and the plastic washer (12).
3. Install the external snap ring (14) onto the shaft. Be sure the snap ring is installed in the groove on the shaft.
4. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

---

## REVERSE WARNING BUZZER

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Reverse Warning Buzzer

**See Test Procedure 20, Section 11, Page 11-32.**

### Reverse Warning Buzzer Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the instrument panel. **See Key Switch Removal on page 12-13.**
3. Disconnect the wires from the reverse warning buzzer (2) (**Figure 12-20, Page 12-19**).
4. Remove the two mounting screws (3) securing the buzzer to the instrument panel.

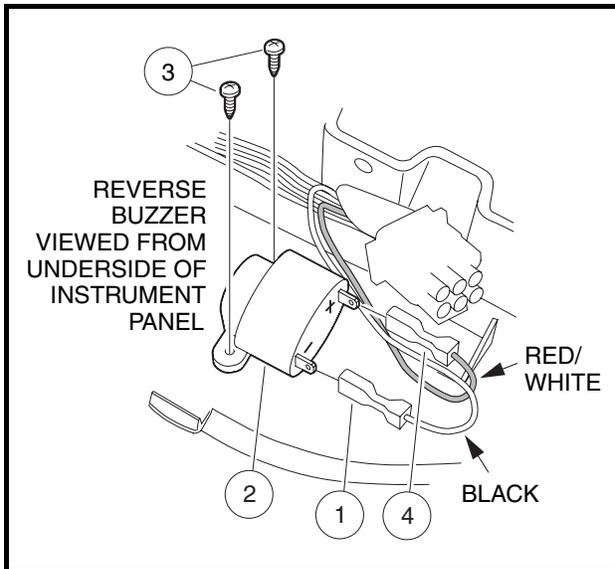


Figure 12-20 Reverse Buzzer

## Reverse Warning Buzzer Installation

1. Install the screws (3) through the buzzer bracket tabs and tighten to 3.5 in-lb (0.40 N·m) (**Figure 12-20, Page 12-19**).
2. Connect the black wire (1) from the wire harness to the negative (–) terminal on the buzzer.
3. Connect the red/white wire (4) from the wire harness to the positive (+) terminal on the buzzer.
4. Install the instrument panel.
  - 4.1. Connect the electrical connector (3) (**Figure 12-16, Page 12-13**).
  - 4.2. Position the instrument panel (2) on the dash assembly. Make sure tabs on upper edge properly engage with the corresponding slots on the dash assembly. Ensure that there are no wires exposed or pinched during positioning.
  - 4.3. Secure instrument panel to the dash assembly with three screws (1). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
6. Shift the Forward/Reverse handle to the REVERSE position. The buzzer should sound.

## REVERSE BUZZER LIMIT SWITCH

See **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1**.

### Testing the Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch

See **Test Procedure 19, Section 11, Page 11-32**.

### Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**

**Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch Removal, Continued:**

2. Disconnect the wires from the reverse buzzer limit switch (4) located on the back of the Forward/Reverse assembly (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**).
3. Remove the nuts (2) and washers (6) from the neutral lockout limit switch (5) and slide the neutral lockout limit switch off of the screws. Do not disconnect the wires.
4. Remove the spacers (9) from the reverse buzzer limit switch (4) and slide the reverse buzzer limit switch off the screws.

**Reverse Buzzer Limit Switch Installation**

1. Install the reverse buzzer limit switch (4), and then install two spacers (9) against the limit switch (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**).
2. Install the neutral lockout limit switch (5) with two washers (6) and two nuts (2). Tighten to 5 in-lb (0.6 N·m). **See following CAUTION.**

**CAUTION**

- **Do not overtighten the retaining nuts. If the nuts are over tightened, limit switches could be damaged.**
3. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in REVERSE and make sure that both switches actuate.
  4. Connect the orange wire to the common (COM) terminal and the red/white wire to the normally open (NO) terminal of the reverse buzzer limit switch (4) (**Figure 12-18, Page 12-17**).
  5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
  6. Shift the Forward/Reverse handle to the REVERSE position. The buzzer should sound.

**LOW OIL WARNING LIGHT**

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

**Testing the Low Oil Warning Light**

**See Test Procedure 22, Section 11, Page 11-33.**

**Low Oil Warning Light Removal**

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the instrument panel. **See Key Switch Removal on page 12-13.**
3. Disconnect the wires from the low oil warning light (11) (**Figure 12-21, Page 12-21**).
4. Press the retaining tabs and remove the low oil warning light from the instrument panel.

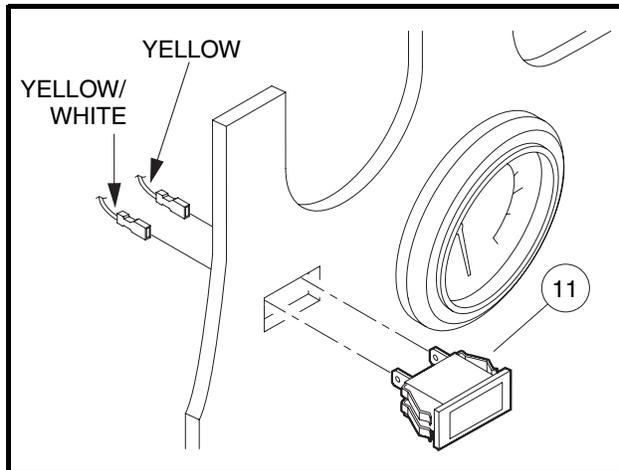


Figure 12-21 Low Oil Warning Light

### Low Oil Warning Light Installation

1. Push a new unit into hole in instrument panel until plastic tabs engage (**Figure 12-21, Page 12-21**).
2. Connect yellow and yellow/white wires from the wire harness to the low oil warning light.
3. Install the instrument panel.
  - 3.1. Connect the electrical connector (3) (**Figure 12-16, Page 12-13**).
  - 3.2. Position the instrument panel (2) on the dash assembly. Make sure tabs on upper edge properly engage with the corresponding slots on the dash assembly. Ensure that there are no wires exposed or pinched during positioning.
  - 3.3. Secure instrument panel to the dash assembly with three screws (1). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
4. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## FUEL GAUGE

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the Fuel Gauge

See Test Procedure 26 – Fuel Gauge on page 11-35.

With the key switch in the OFF position, the fuel gauge reads empty. When the key switch is turned to ON, the fuel gauge becomes active.

### Fuel Gauge Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the instrument panel. **See Key Switch Removal on page 12-13.**
3. Disconnect the three wires from the fuel gauge (**Figure 12-22, Page 12-22**).

**Fuel Gauge Removal, Continued:**

4. Remove the two hex nuts (3) and lock washers (4) from the threaded studs on the back of the gauge. Remove the mounting bracket (5) from the back side of the fuel gauge (2) and remove the fuel gauge from the instrument panel.

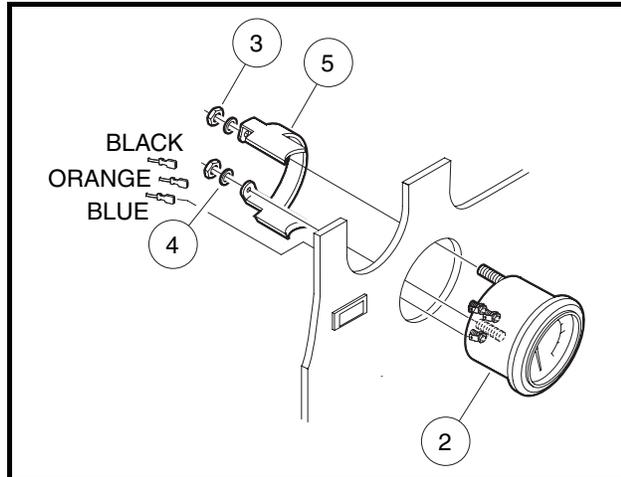


Figure 12-22 Fuel Gauge Installation

**Fuel Gauge Installation**

1. Install a new fuel gauge into hole in instrument panel until flange seats against panel (**Figure 12-22, Page 12-22**).
2. Slide the mounting bracket (5) onto the two threaded studs on the fuel gauge and secure with two lock washers (4) and two hex nuts (3). Tighten to 2.5 in-lb (0.28 N·m). Place one drop of Loctite™ on each hex nut. Do not allow Loctite to come into contact with the fuel gauge casing.
3. Connect the blue wire from the wire harness to the (I) terminal, the orange wire from the wire harness to the (S) terminal, and the black wire from the wire harness to the (G) terminal. **See Wiring Diagrams, Section 11, Page 11-6.**
4. Install the instrument panel.
  - 4.1. Connect the electrical connector (3) (**Figure 12-16, Page 12-13**).
  - 4.2. Position the instrument panel (2) on the dash assembly. Make sure tabs on upper edge properly engage with the corresponding slots on the dash assembly. Ensure that there are no wires exposed or pinched during positioning.
  - 4.3. Secure instrument panel to the dash assembly with three screws (1). Tighten screws to 1.8 ft-lb (2.5 N·m).
5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT

See **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

The fuel level sending unit is an integral part of the fuel tank and should never be removed. Thoroughly test the fuel level sending unit before replacing the fuel tank.

### Testing the Fuel Level Sending Unit

See **Test Procedure 25, Section 11, Page 11-34.**

## HOUR METER

See **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Hour Meter

See **Test Procedure 16 – Hour Meter on page 11-30.**

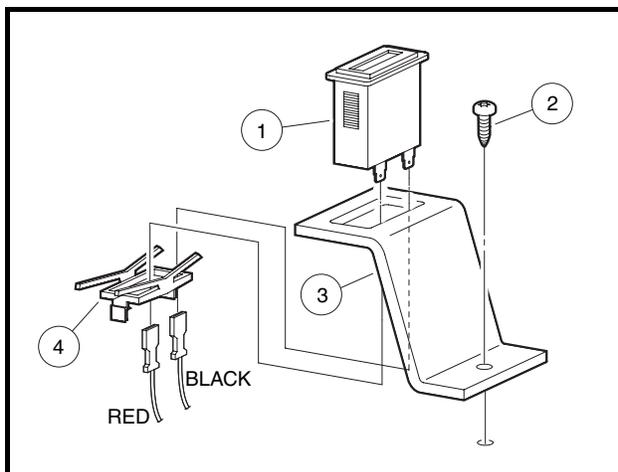
The hour meter displays the number of hours of use in increments of 0.1 hour.

### Hour Meter Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Disconnect the wires from the hour meter (1) (**Figure 12-23, Page 12-23**).
3. Remove screw (2) to release bracket (3).
4. Remove keeper (4) from hour meter to release meter (1) from bracket (3).

### Hour Meter Installation

1. Install a new hour meter into bracket (3) and secure it by sliding the keeper (4) onto it (**Figure 12-23, Page 12-23**).
2. Connect wires to the hour meter.
3. Position bracket (3) on the vehicle and secure in place with screw (2).



**Figure 12-23 Hour Meter Installation**

## RPM LIMITER

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing the RPM Limiter

See Test Procedure 14, Section 11, Page 11-26.

### RPM Limiter Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Disconnect the white/black wire from the black wire at the bullet connector located near the RPM limiter (**Figure 12-24, Page 12-24**).
3. Disconnect the other black wire at the other bullet connector near the RPM limiter.
4. Remove the flange-head bolts from the RPM limiter band and remove the RPM limiter and the damper (**Figure 12-24, Page 12-24**).

### RPM Limiter Installation

1. Place the RPM limiter damper on the front of the RPM limiter mounting bracket (**Figure 12-24, Page 12-24**).
2. Place the RPM limiter on the damper squarely so that RPM limiter fits tightly against the damper.
3. Place the band over the RPM limiter and align the holes. Place the brown wire ring connector onto the flange-head bolt and secure the left side of the band. Use another flange-head bolt to secure the other side of the band. Make sure the band holds the RPM limiter securely in place. Tighten fasteners to 7 ft-lb (9.5 N-m).
4. Connect black wire at the bullet connector to the white/black wire.
5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N-m). See **Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3**. Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

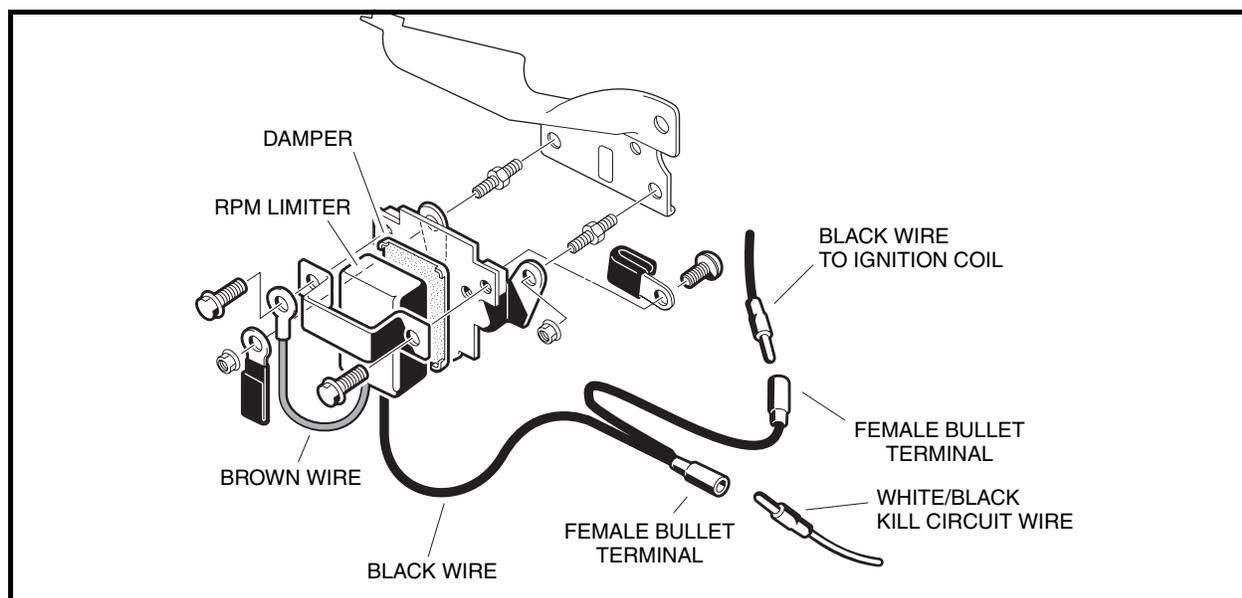


Figure 12-24 RPM Limiter Assembly

## IGNITION COIL

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Testing Ignition Coil

See Section 11, Test Procedure 13, Page 11-24, Test Procedure 14, Page 11-26, and Test Procedure 15, Page 11-26.

### Ignition Coil Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.
2. Access engine compartment.
3. Disconnect spark plug wire from the spark plug. See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.
4. Remove the governor guard (1) (Figure 12-25, Page 12-25).
5. Remove the muffler. See Muffler Removal, Section 15, Page 15-1.
6. Cut the wire tie holding the wire harness to the stiffener (1) and remove the bolts (2) and nuts (3) securing the stiffener to the mounting plate (4) (Figure 12-26, Page 12-25).

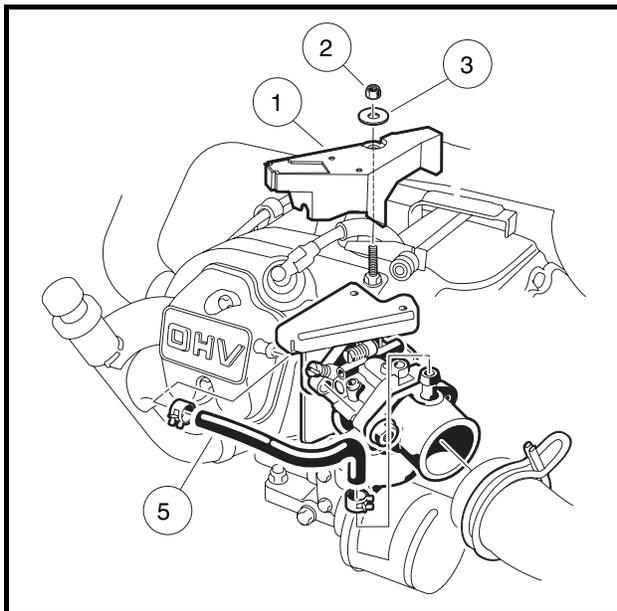


Figure 12-25 Governor Guard Removal

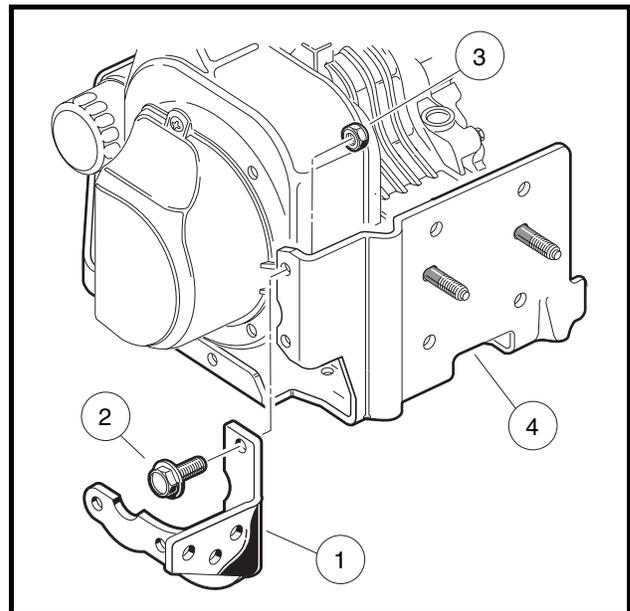


Figure 12-26 Stiffener Removal

7. Remove the pan-head bolts (5) securing the fan shroud (8) to the fan housing (9) (Figure 12-27, Page 12-26).
8. Loosen, but do not remove, the three bolts (6) attaching the fan housing as shown (Figure 12-27, Page 12-26).
9. Remove the remaining four bolts (10) attaching the fan housing as shown (Figure 12-27, Page 12-26), then while opening the housing, detach the spark plug wire grommet (4) from the housing (Figure 12-29, Page 12-27).

**Ignition Coil Removal, Continued:**

10. Disconnect the 18-gauge black wire (12) from the spade terminal on the ignition coil (11) and remove the coil by removing two bolts (10) (**Figure 12-28, Page 12-26**).

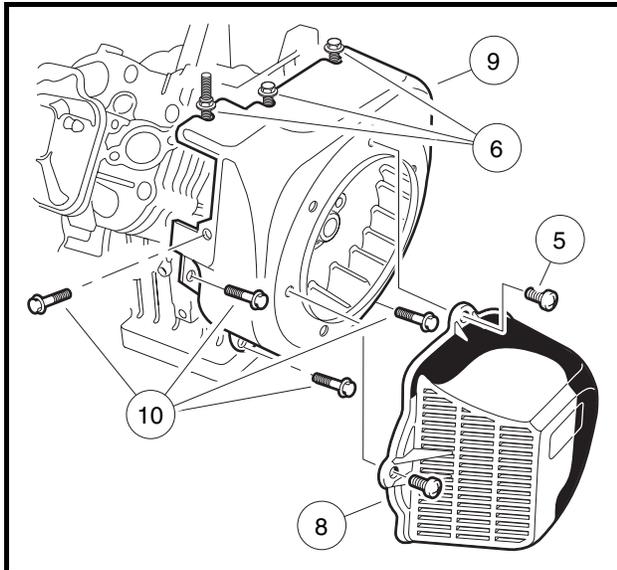


Figure 12-27 Fan Housing and Shroud Installation

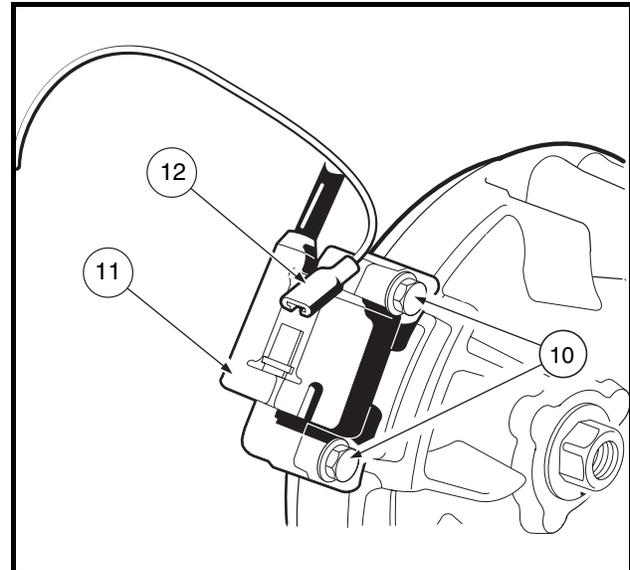


Figure 12-28 Coil Removal

**Ignition Coil Installation**

**NOTE:** If a new ignition coil is being installed, the spark plug cap, gasket, protector tube and grommet must be removed from the old coil and installed on the new coil. **See steps 1 through 8 for procedures to remove and install these existing parts.**

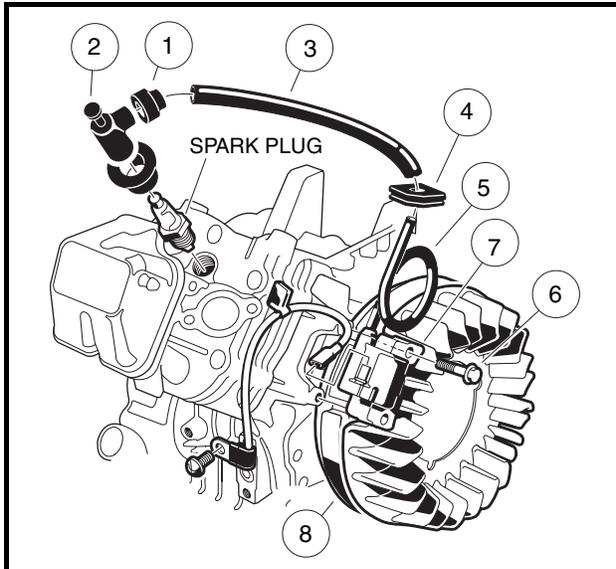
If the existing ignition coil will be remounted, proceed to step 9.

1. Remove the rubber gasket (1) on the plug cap (2) by rolling back the gasket onto the spark plug wire (**Figure 12-29, Page 12-27**).
2. Remove the cap (2) from the wire by turning the cap counterclockwise three or four revolutions while gently pulling it off the wire.
3. Remove the gasket (1) and protector tube (3) from the old coil. **See following NOTE.**

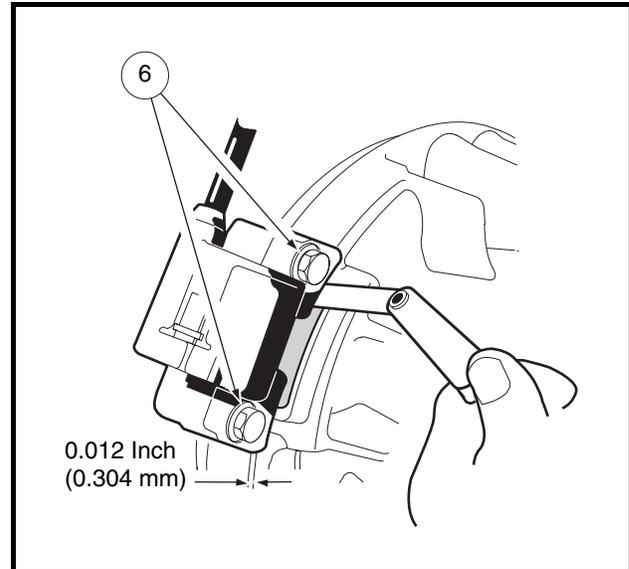
**NOTE:** Moisten the spark plug wire with water to make gasket removal and installation easier.

4. Remove the grommet (4) from the old spark plug wire. Clean the grommet and place it on the new spark plug wire (5).
5. Install the protector tube onto the new wire.
6. Slide the gasket onto the end of the new spark plug wire.
7. Install the cap on the new coil spark plug wire by rotating it clockwise three or four revolutions while applying light pressure on the cap.
8. Install the gasket (1) on the cap (2).
9. Position the ignition coil (7) onto the cast mounting bosses on the engine crankcase and tighten the two mounting bolts (6) to finger tight at this time.

10. Rotate the flywheel (8) until the magnet is positioned directly under the ignition coil. Use a 0.012-inch (0.304 mm) bronze feeler gauge to set the air gap between the ignition coil and the flywheel magnet. Tighten the two mounting bolts (6) to 30 in-lb (3.4 N·m) (**Figure 12-30, Page 12-27**).



**Figure 12-29** Coil Installation



**Figure 12-30** Set Air Gap

11. Connect the 18-gauge black wire to the spade terminal on the coil.
12. Position the fan housing close to the engine crankcase and slide the plug wire grommet into the notch on the housing.
13. When installing fan housing, make sure the top front corner of the housing is above the upper cylinder shroud. The front edge of the fan housing should be behind the lower cylinder shroud. Align the slots in the housing with the flanged bolts loosened earlier.
14. Install the four remaining flange bolts that secure the fan housing to the engine crankcase. Tighten all seven mounting bolts to 90 in-lb (10.2 N·m) (**Figure 12-27, Page 12-26**).
15. Install the stiffener with four hex-head bolts and lock nuts. Tighten the hardware to 23 ft-lb (30.5 N·m) (**Figure 12-26, Page 12-25**).
16. Install the fan shroud with four pan-head bolts (5). Tighten to 50 in-lb (5.7 N·m) (**Figure 12-27, Page 12-26**).
17. Secure the wire harness to the stiffener with a wire tie. Place the wire tie through the lower hole at the back of the stiffener (**Figure 12-26, Page 12-25**).

## **CAUTION**

- **Make sure wire harness is routed and secured away from the muffler.**

18. Install the muffler. **See Muffler Installation, Section 15, Page 15-1.**
19. Place the governor guard (1) onto the throttle bracket and the 2-ended bolt. Install the two Torx screws (4) through the governor guard into the throttle bracket and tighten to 15 in-lb (1.7 N·m). Place the 3/8 flat washer (3) onto the 2-ended bolt and secure with nylon lock nut (2). Tighten the nut to 50 in-lb (5.7 N·m) (**Figure 12-25, Page 12-25**).

**Ignition Coil Installation, Continued:**

20. Connect the spark plug wire to the spark plug.
21. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

---

## OIL LEVEL SENSOR

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### Testing the Oil Level Sensor

See Test Procedure 21, Section 11, Page 11-32.

### Oil Level Sensor Removal

See Oil Level Sensor Removal, Section 13, Page 13-5.

### Oil Level Sensor Installation

See Oil Level Sensor Installation, Section 13, Page 13-6.

---

## BATTERY

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### **⚠ DANGER**

- Due to the danger of an exploding battery, wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working around a battery.
- Battery – Explosive gases! Do not smoke. Keep sparks and flames away from the vehicle and service area. Ventilate when charging or operating vehicle in an enclosed area. Wear a full face shield and rubber gloves when working on or near batteries.
- Battery – Poison! Contains acid! Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Antidotes:
  - External: Flush with water. Call a physician immediately.
  - Internal: Drink large quantities of milk or water. Follow with milk of magnesia or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.
  - Eyes: Flush with water for 15 minutes. Call a physician immediately.

### General Information

Club Car gasoline vehicles are equipped with 12-volt, low-maintenance batteries. When changing a 12-volt battery in any Club Car gasoline-powered vehicle, the same size battery with adequate amperage ratings should be used as a replacement.

Club Car recommends a group 70, side-post battery (CCI P/N 1012328), with a 650 cranking amp rating at 32 °F (0 °C) (500 CCA at 0 °F (-17.8 °C)) and a reserve capacity of at least 105 minutes. The group 70 classification indicates battery size: 8-1/4 inches W x 6-1/2 inches D x 7-1/4 inches H (21.0 cm W x 16.5cm D x 18.4 cm H). It is important to use the proper size to ensure that the battery clamp will fit correctly.

## Testing the Battery

See Test Procedure 1, Section 11, Page 11-12.

## Preventive Maintenance

To keep the battery in good operating condition, follow these steps on a regular basis.

1. Any corrosion build-up on or around the battery should be removed immediately. Post connections should be clean and tight. Any frayed or worn wires should be replaced. After all cables have been connected and properly tightened to 20 ft-lb (27.1 N·m), coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to prevent future corrosion.
2. The battery should be kept clean and dry to minimize self-discharge. Any dirt, grime or acid spillage should be removed. Wash the battery with a bristle brush using water and bicarbonate of soda (1 cup (237 mL) baking soda per 1 gallon (3.8 L) of water). Rinse with water. Do not allow solution to enter battery through the vent cap holes. **See Self-Discharge on page 12-29.**
3. Maintain proper water level. **See Water Level on page 12-29.**
4. Check battery periodically to see that it is in a full state of charge. **See Charging the Battery on page 12-30.**
5. Keep battery hold-down clamp tight. **See Vibration Damage on page 12-30.**

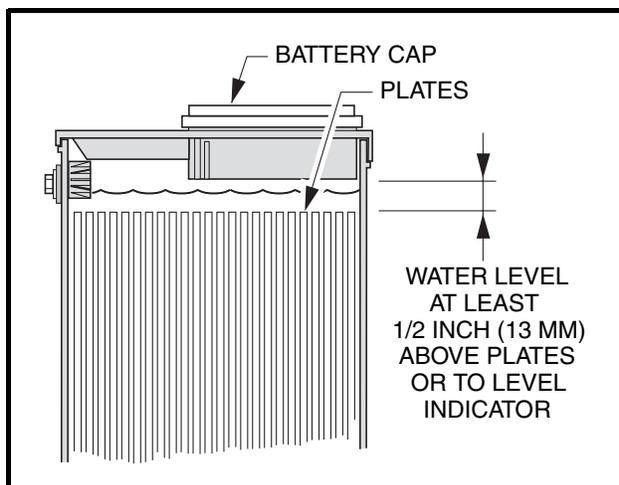
## Self-Discharge

Dirt and battery acid can provide a path for a small current draw that slowly discharges the battery. To minimize self-discharge, the battery should always be kept clean.

Hot weather also has an effect on a battery's self-discharge rate. The higher the temperature, the quicker a battery will discharge. In hotter climates the battery should be checked more often. When storing the battery, keep in a cool place. **See Battery Storage on page 12-31.**

## Water Level

The water level should be checked semi-annually to be sure water is at the proper level (**Figure 12-31, Page 12-29**). Never allow the water level to fall below the tops of the plates because this will cause the exposed part of the plate to become permanently inactive. Check the water level more frequently in hot weather or when the battery becomes old.



**Figure 12-31 Battery Water Level**

## Vibration Damage

The battery hold-down clamp should always be tight enough to keep the battery from bouncing. Battery life may be severely shortened if the clamp is too loose. Excessive vibration shortens the life of the battery. It may also cause acid to leak out of the vent caps and corrosion to build up on surrounding metal parts. The acid which is lost reduces the capacity of the battery and cannot be replaced.

## Mineral Content

For the longest battery life, distilled water should be used in the battery; however, if tap water is going to be used, contact your local water department to be sure mineral contents are below the levels listed in the following table. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Contact your local water department for mineral content analysis.

IMPURITY	ALLOWABLE CONTENT (PARTS PER MILLION)
Suspended matter	Trace
Total solids	100.0
Calcium and Magnesium Oxides	40.0
Iron	5.0
Ammonia	8.0
Organic matter	50.0
Nitrates	10.0
Nitrites	5.0
Chloride	5.0

## Battery Removal

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also DANGER on page 12-28.**

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
2. Remove the battery hold-down clamp from the battery.
3. Lift the battery from the vehicle. **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Keep the battery in an upright position to prevent electrolyte leakage. Tipping the battery beyond a 45° angle in any direction can allow a small amount of electrolyte to leak out of the vent hole. Do not exceed this 45° angle when lifting, carrying or installing battery. The battery acid could cause severe personal injury when accidentally coming in contact with the skin or eyes, and could damage clothing.**

## Charging the Battery

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. Also see DANGER on page 12-28.**

1. Charge the battery using an automotive type 12-volt battery charger. Follow all warnings and procedures supplied by the battery charger manufacturer.

2. Attach the positive (+) charger cable to the positive (+) battery post.
3. Attach the negative (–) charger cable to the negative (–) battery post.
4. The battery may be charged with a slow charge (3-10 amps) or a fast charge (20-30 amps). Charge until the specific gravity reaches 1.250. **See following WARNING.**

### **WARNING**

- If the battery case feels hot (approximately 125 °F (52 °C) or more), emits gases, or fluid boils from vents, stop charging immediately. Failure to stop charging battery when any of these conditions are present could result in an explosion, personal injury and/or damage to the battery.
- Do not disconnect the DC leads and battery when the charger is on. The resulting arcing between the DC leads and battery post could cause an explosion.
- If the charger must be stopped, disconnect the AC supply cord from the wall outlet before disconnecting the DC leads from the battery. Allow the battery to cool to room temperature and resume charging battery at a lower amp rate.

## Battery Installation

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also DANGER on page 12-28.**

1. Place the battery into the vehicle. Make sure the battery posts are facing the engine.
2. Secure the battery to the vehicle with the clamp. Install bolt, washer and lock nut and tighten to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m).
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## Battery Storage

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also DANGER on page 12-28.**

1. Keep the battery clean and free of corrosion. **See Preventive Maintenance on page 12-29.**
2. The battery cables should be disconnected from the battery so the battery can be connected to the charger. The battery can be left in the vehicle.
3. Fully charge the battery prior to storage.
4. Store in a cool area. The colder the area in which the battery is stored, the less the battery will self-discharge. A battery stored at 0 °F (-17.8 °C) will discharge very little over a four-month period. A battery stored at 80 °F (27 °C) will have to be recharged every few weeks.
5. Check the state of charge periodically. A battery that is discharged and left in a cold environment can freeze and crack. If the specific gravity drops below 1.220, the battery should be recharged. **See following WARNING.**

### **WARNING**

- If the battery is frozen or the container is bulged, discard battery. A frozen battery can explode.

**Battery Storage, Continued:**

6. The frequency of recharging required depends on the temperature of the storage area, but it is recommended that the battery be monitored for state of charge every month. Also, if the storage area is unheated in a cold climate and recharging is required, it is recommended that the area be heated to at least 60 °F (16 °C) prior to charging. The battery will not charge effectively in cold temperatures for the same reasons that it does not discharge as rapidly in cold temperatures.

**Charging a Dead Battery**

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1. See also DANGER on page 12-28.**

The vehicle is equipped with a starter/generator. The generator is not designed to charge a dead battery. If the vehicle battery has become discharged, it must be charged using a properly rated automotive type charger.

** WARNING**

- Do not jump-start a dead battery using another battery and jumper cables.

**GROUND CABLES**

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

**Testing the Ground Cables**

**See Test Procedure 3, Section 11, Page 11-15.**

## SECTION 13 – FE290 ENGINE

---

### **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

### **See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

All Club Car gasoline vehicles are powered by 4-cycle, overhead valve, single cylinder, air-cooled engines. The 4-cycle engine has an oil reservoir (crankcase) similar to automobiles, trucks, aircraft, heavy equipment, machinery and other applications designed for reliable heavy-duty service. The engine has two major component assemblies: the cylinder assembly and the crankcase assembly. **See following NOTE.**

***NOTE:** Engine rotation is clockwise as viewed from the clutch side of the engine.*

This section contains information for removing and replacing the FE290 engine. For complete instruction on engine disassembly, repair, rebuilding, and reassembly, see the Engines and Drivetrain Components, Repair and Rebuild Manual (CCI P/N 102396501).

## BEFORE SERVICING

Carefully read the applicable information and instructions before beginning engine service. Diagrams, DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION and NOTE statements and detailed descriptions have been included wherever necessary. Anyone attempting engine service should have knowledge and experience in small engine service and repair.

## ENGINE ROTATION

When turning the crankshaft by hand, always turn it clockwise as viewed from the clutch side of the engine. This will ensure proper adjustments.

## SPARK PLUG

Spark plugs are selected to suit specific engine design and vehicle operating conditions. The spark plug (CCI P/N 101881101) is designed to give maximum life and efficient combustion of fuel. The spark gap is 0.027-0.031 inches (0.69-0.79 mm).

### **Spark Plug Removal**

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### **CAUTION**

- Before removal and disassembly, clean the engine.

Remove all dirt from plug base in the cylinder head before removing plug. Use a 13/16-inch deep well socket wrench or 13/16-inch spark plug wrench to loosen the plug.

## Spark Plug Cleaning, Inspection and Repair

Examine the plug (**Figure 13-1, Page 13-2**). The deposits on the plug base and electrode are an indication of the correct heat range and efficiency as well as a guide to the general condition of the engine, fuel and air mixture and ignition system. If all of the above conditions are proper, the spark plug should be a light brown color. There should be no bridging between the electrode and base. The electrode should not be eroded. Black color, excessive carbon, and/or a wet plug indicates that the fuel is too rich. White, burned or melted electrodes indicate the fuel is too lean or pre-igniting. Oily deposits on the plug electrode are an indication of worn rings, valve guides, cylinder wall, etc. Also examine the spark plug wire. Remove rubber boot and inspect internal spring for damage. Inspect spark plug wire for damage and be sure spring coil is securely attached to spark plug. **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Remove spark plug wire to avoid accidental start up of the engine when servicing vehicle. To avoid ignition of fuel and serious personal injury or death, never try to start the engine with plug removed from engine.**

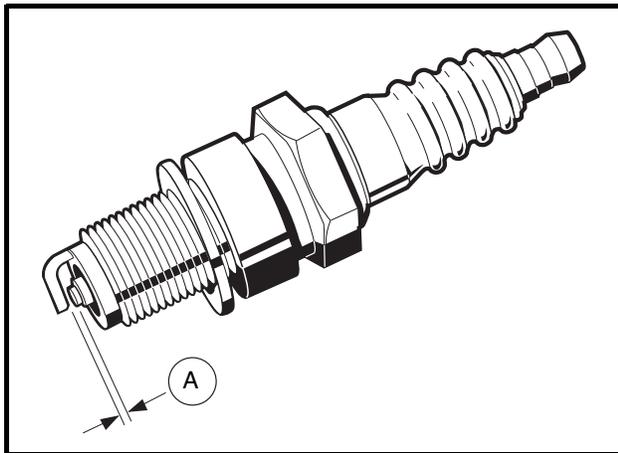


Figure 13-1 Spark Plug

## Testing the Spark Plug

Check the sparking ability of a cleaned and properly gapped plug on a sparking comparator if possible. Spark should be blue and strong and able to jump a 5/16-inch (8 mm) gap.

## Setting the Spark Gap

1. Pass a contact point file between the electrodes to produce flat, parallel surfaces to facilitate accurate gauging.
2. Use a wire type gauge. Bend the outside or ground electrode so only a slight drag on the gauge is felt when passing it between the electrode. Never make an adjustment by bending the center electrode. Set gap (A) to 0.027-0.031 inches (0.69-0.79 mm) (**Figure 13-1, Page 13-2**).

## Spark Plug Installation

**NOTE:** Before installing the plug, check the condition of the threads in the cylinder head. Soften deposits in cylinder head threads with penetrating oil and clean the threads with a tap if necessary.

Use a high temperature, anti-seize lubricant on the threads of the spark plug to reduce friction when installing a new plug, and reduce "gauling" and thread seizing for future replacements.

1. Install the spark plug by threading it in until finger tight, then tighten the spark plug to 20 ft-lb (27 N·m).

## CYLINDER HEAD

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

Test cylinder compression using a standard compression tester. Low compression would normally indicate a problem in the cylinder assembly such as defective rings, gaskets, etc. At a cranking speed of 550-600 rpm, the compression should be 156-185 psi. **See Engines and Drivetrain Components, Repair and Rebuild Manual for inspection and repair.**

### BREATHER VALVE (REED VALVE)

#### General Information

The function of the breather is to create a vacuum in the crankcase which prevents oil from being forced out of the engine through the piston rings, oil seals or gaskets. The breather has a reed valve which limits the direction of air flow caused by the piston moving up and down. Air can flow out of the crankcase, but the one-way reed valve blocks return flow and therefore maintains a vacuum in the crankcase.

Oil laden air in the crankcase passes through the reed valve and expands into the rocker chamber. In the rocker chamber most oil separates from the air and drains back to the crankcase. The air passes through a tube and vents to the intake manifold. **See Engines and Drivetrain Components, Repair and Rebuild Manual for inspection and repair.**

## CRANKCASE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### ENGINE REMOVAL

To perform repairs on crankcase components, remove engine from the vehicle. **See following CAUTION.**

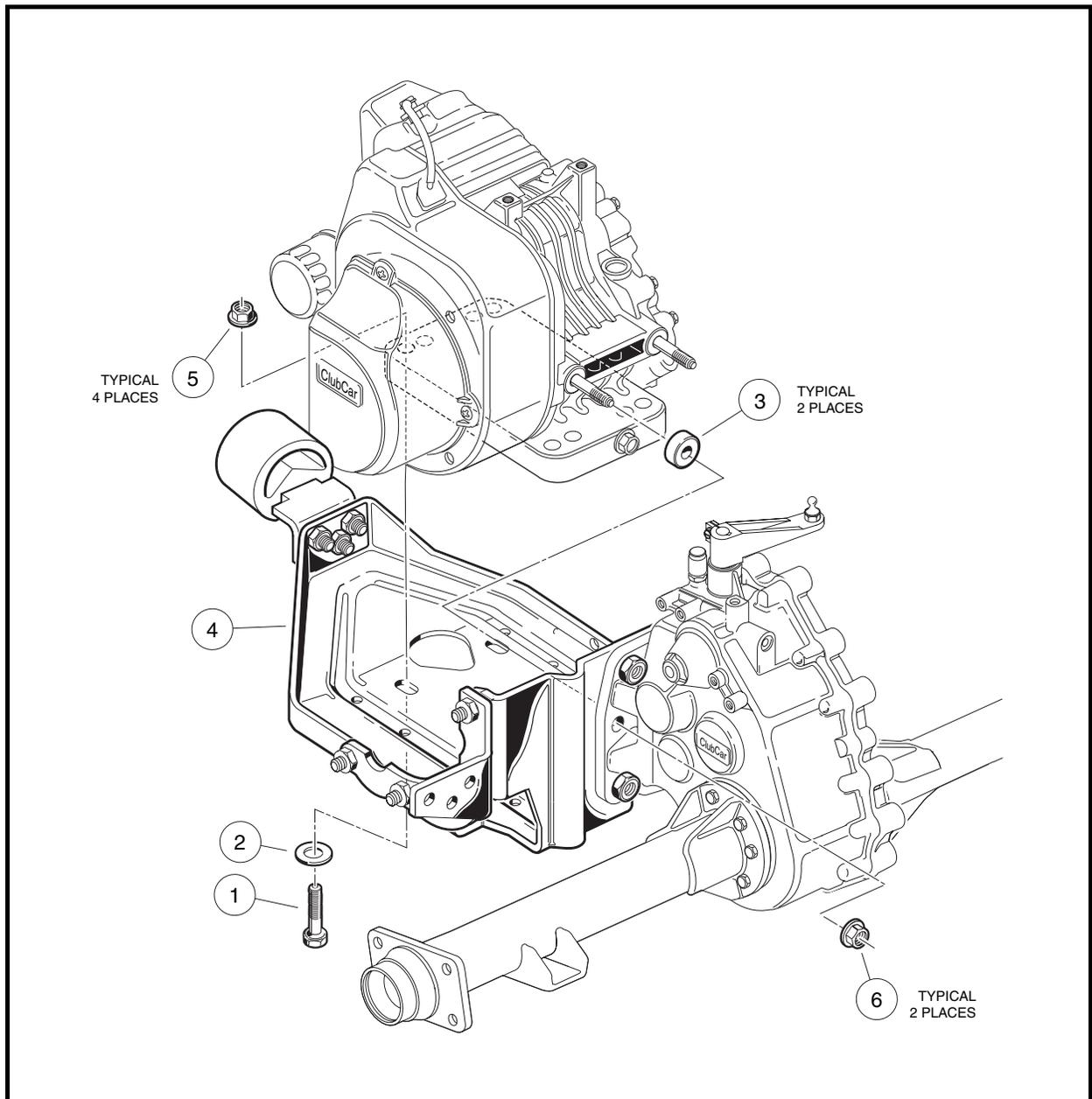
#### **CAUTION**

- Before removal and disassembly, clean the engine.
1. Remove the powertrain. **See Unitized Transaxle Removal, Section 16, Page 16-7. See following NOTE.**
  2. Remove starter/generator. **See Starter/Generator Removal, Section 12, Page 12-1.**

3. Remove drive clutch. **See Drive Clutch Removal, Section 17, Page 17-4 and following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** The crankshaft has left-hand threads at the clutch mounting hole.

4. Remove muffler. **See Muffler Removal, Section 15, Page 15-1.**
5. Remove engine mounting hardware (items 1, 2, 5 and 6) (**Figure 13-2, Page 13-4**).
6. Lift engine from the mounting plate.
7. Remove crankcase oil drain plug and filler tube. Tip the engine slightly to allow all of the oil to drain from the crankcase. Dispose of engine oil properly.



**Figure 13-2 Engine Mounting Plate**

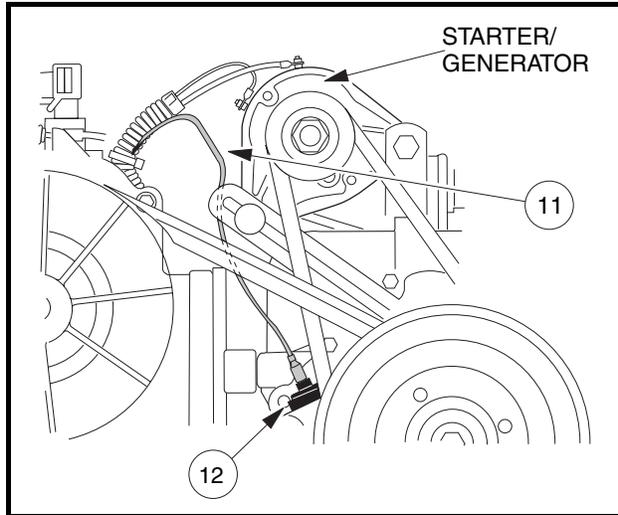


Figure 13-3 Oil Level Sensor Wire

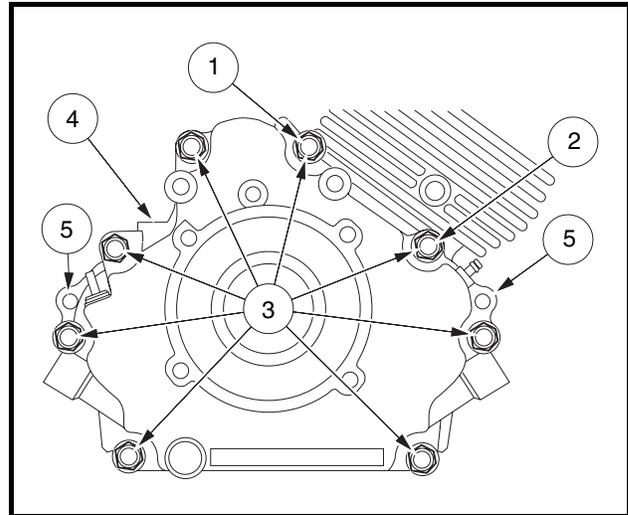


Figure 13-4 Crankcase Cover

## CRANKCASE COVER REMOVAL

1. Remove yellow jumper wire (11) from cord connector (12) (Figure 13-3, Page 13-5).
2. Remove nuts and clamps at two-ended bolts (1 and 2) (Figure 13-4, Page 13-5).
3. Remove eight bolts (3) and remove the crankcase cover (4) (Figure 13-4, Page 13-5). See following NOTE.

**NOTE:** If the crankcase cover sticks, tap lightly with a plastic mallet on alternate sides near the dowel pins (5) (Figure 13-4, Page 13-5).

4. Remove the crankcase cover gasket completely. It may stick to the flanged surface of the crankcase.

## OIL LEVEL SENSOR

### Testing the Oil Level Sensor

See Test Procedure 21, Section 11, Page 11-32.

### Oil Level Sensor Removal

1. If not already removed, remove crankcase cover. See Crankcase Cover Removal on page 13-5.
2. Disconnect the oil level sensor wire (2) from the cord connector (1) (Figure 13-5, Page 13-6).
3. Remove the screw (3) from the wire clamp (4).
4. Remove the two mounting screws from the inside of the crankcase cover and remove the oil level sensor and bracket.
5. If necessary, remove the three screws (7) that hold the sensor to the bracket (5).

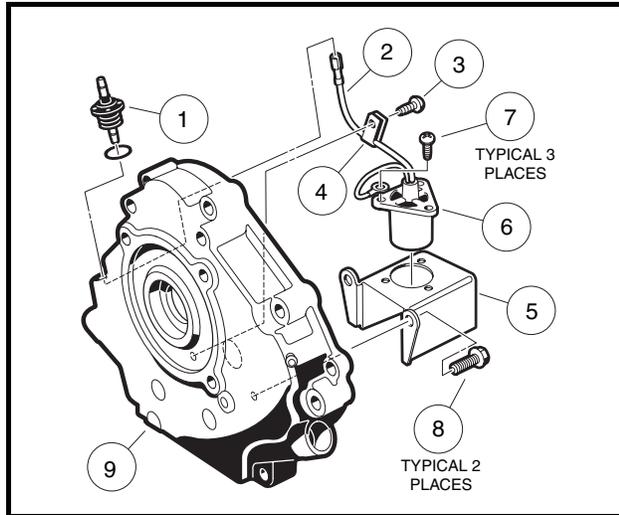


Figure 13-5 Oil Level Sensor

### Oil Level Sensor Installation

1. If the oil level sensor was removed from the bracket, install sensor (6) into bracket (5) and secure with three screws (7) (**Figure 13-5, Page 13-6**). Tighten to 17 in-lb (1.9 N·m).
2. Position the sensor and bracket on inside of crankcase and install two mounting screws.
3. Connect sensor wire (2) to cord connector (1) (**Figure 13-5, Page 13-6**).
4. Install screw (3) through wire clamp and into crankcase cover. Tighten to 30 in-lb (3.4 N·m).

### CRANKCASE COVER INSTALLATION

#### CAUTION

- Before assembly, make sure parts are clean.
  - Do not reuse the gasket. Install a new one.
  - Install and tighten crankcase cover bolts as instructed. Failure to do so could cause the cover to become warped.
1. Clean the gasket surfaces on the crankcase cover to fit a new gasket during installation and inspect the oil seal for wear and damage.
  2. Install crankcase cover. Using **HANDS ONLY**, seat cover completely against the crankcase. If the cover will not seat, the camshaft is not installed correctly.
  3. Install and finger tighten evenly the eight cover mounting bolts (**Figure 13-6, Page 13-7**).
  4. Tighten the cover mounting bolts in two steps. First, in the sequence shown, tighten all eight bolts to approximately 130 in-lb (14 N·m). Then, repeating the sequence, tighten them to 250 in-lb (28.2 N·m) (**Figure 13-6, Page 13-7**).
  5. Connect the yellow jumper wire (11) to the cord connector (12) (**Figure 13-3, Page 13-5**).

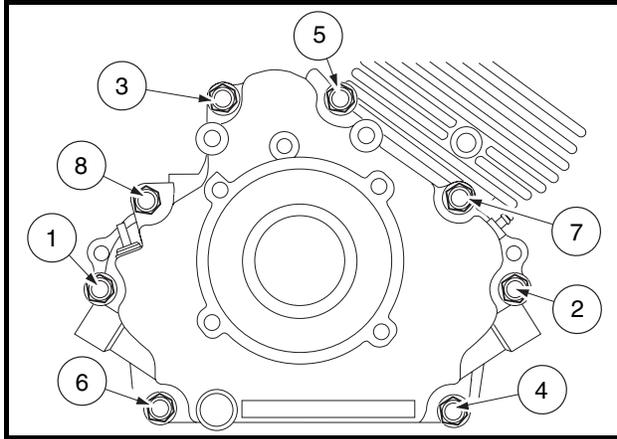


Figure 13-6 Crankcase Cover Installation

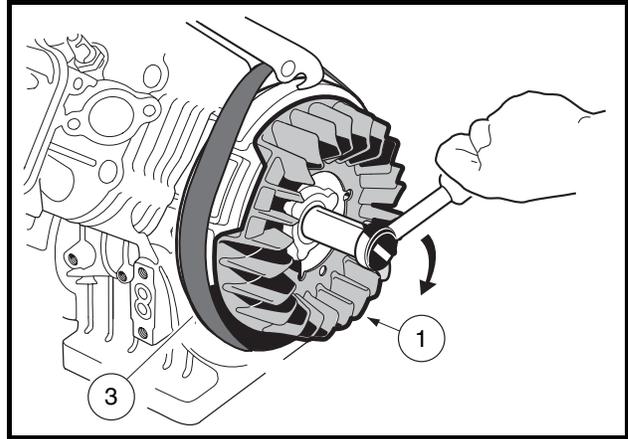


Figure 13-7 Fan and Flywheel Assembly

## IGNITION COIL AND FLYWHEEL

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### Ignition Coil and Flywheel Removal

1. Loosen three screws and remove the remaining four screws attaching the flywheel housing as shown, then remove the housing (**Figure 13-8, Page 13-8**).
2. Disconnect the ignition coil (1) from its primary lead wire at the connector (2). Remove the two bolts (3) and take out the ignition coil (**Figure 13-9, Page 13-8**).
3. Hold the flywheel (4), not the fan (7), with a strap wrench (5) and, using a 25 mm socket, remove the flywheel nut (and flat washer) by turning it counterclockwise (**Figure 13-10, Page 13-8**). **See following CAUTION.**

### CAUTION

- The flywheel nut has right-hand threads. Turn it clockwise to tighten, or counterclockwise to loosen.
  - Do not damage the fan blades with the strap wrench. Do not place screwdriver or pry bar in the fan blades.
4. Remove the flywheel with a puller (CCI P/N 1016627).
  5. Remove the flywheel key from its groove.

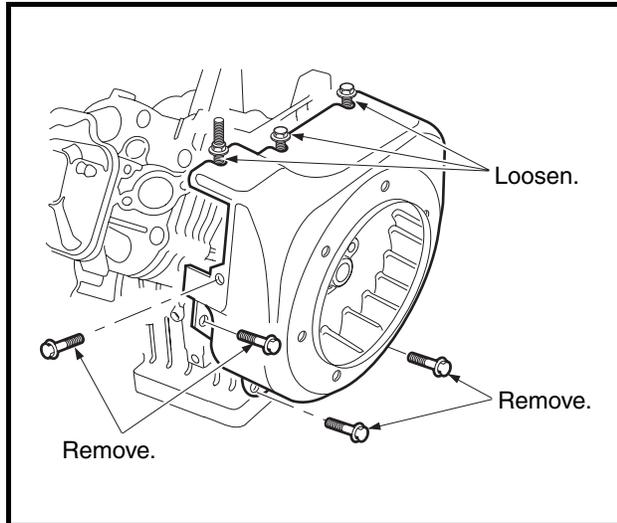


Figure 13-8 Flywheel Housing

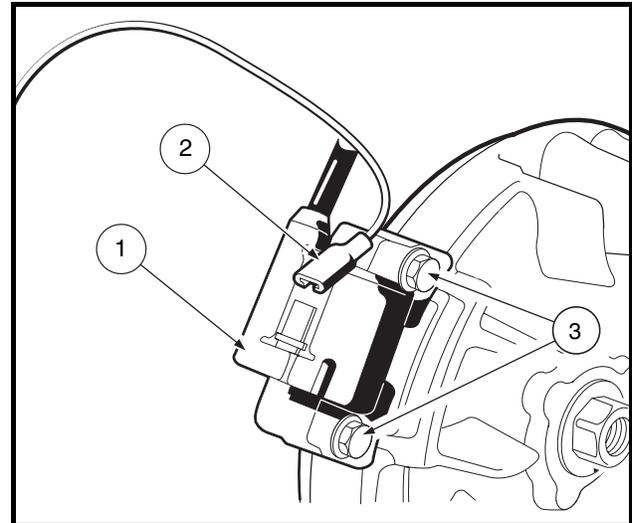


Figure 13-9 Ignition Coil

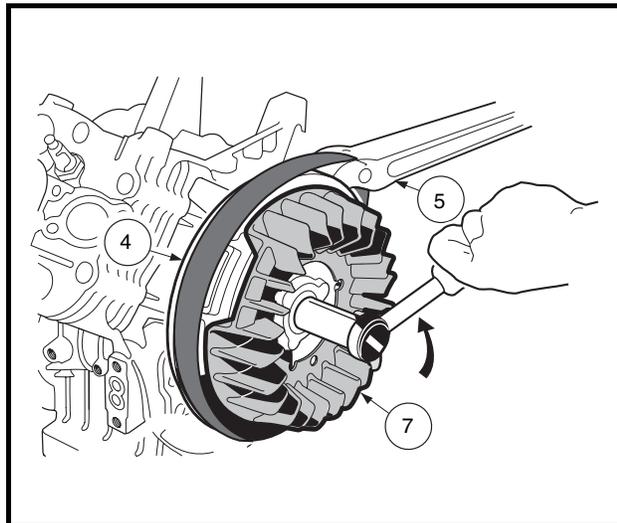


Figure 13-10 Flywheel Nut Removal

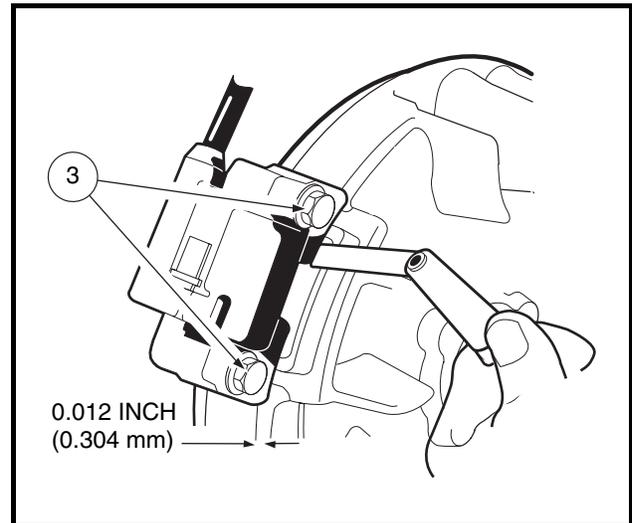


Figure 13-11 Adjust Ignition Coil Air Gap

## Flywheel Installation

See Flywheel Installation on page 13-9.

## Ignition Coil Inspection and Repair

See Test Procedure 15, Section 11, Page 11-26.

## Ignition Coil Installation

1. Installation is the reverse of removal.
2. While tightening the two bolts (3), use a bronze feeler gauge to adjust the ignition coil air gap to 0.012 inch (0.304 mm) (Figure 13-11, Page 13-8).
3. Tighten the two ignition coil bolts to 30 in-lb (3.4 N·m).

## Crankcase Cover Installation

See Crankcase Cover Installation on page 13-6.

## FLYWHEEL INSTALLATION

1. Insert the flywheel key into the keyway in the crankshaft. Then align the keyway in the flywheel to the key and push the flywheel and fan assembly onto the crankshaft until it seats. Install flat washer and nut finger tight.
2. Use a strap wrench (3) to keep the flywheel and fan assembly (1) from turning while tightening the flywheel nut to 63 ft-lb (85.4 N·m) (**Figure 13-12, Page 13-9**). **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- The flywheel nut has right-hand threads. Turn it clockwise to tighten, or counterclockwise to loosen.
- Be careful not to damage the fan blades. Use a strap wrench to hold flywheel. Do not place screwdriver or pry bar between fan blades.

3. Install the fan housing and tighten the screws to 90 in-lbs (10 N·m).

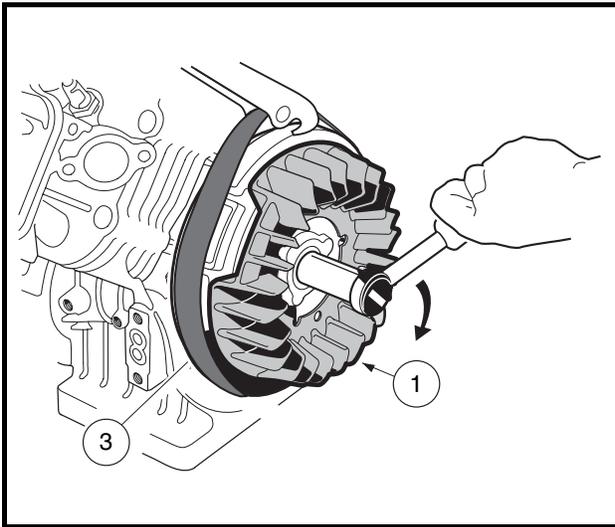


Figure 13-12 Fan and Flywheel Installation

## ENGINE INSTALLATION

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

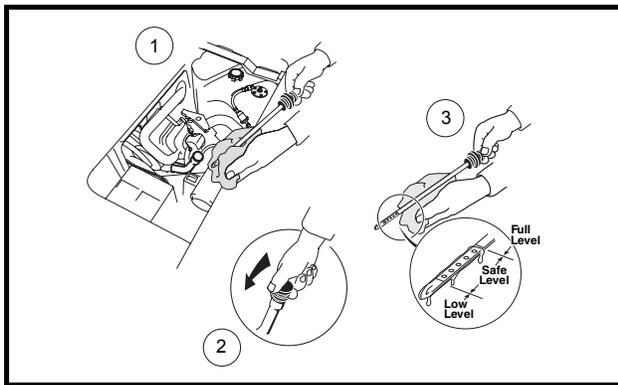
1. Place engine onto engine mounting plate and tighten the mounting hardware (1, 2 and 5) to 13 ft-lb (17.7 N·m). Tighten nuts (6) to 17 ft-lb (23.1 N·m) (**Figure 13-2, Page 13-4**).
2. Install drive clutch. **See Drive Clutch Installation, Section 17, Page 17-12.**
3. Install drive belt. **See Drive Belt Installation, Section 17, Page 17-3.**
4. Install muffler. **See Muffler Installation, Section 15, Page 15-1.**
5. Install starter/generator and belt. **See Starter/Generator Installation, Section 12, Page 12-10.**
6. Install the powertrain. **See Unitized Transaxle Installation, Section 16, Page 16-15.**

**Engine Installation, Continued:**

7. Install oil drain plug in the crankcase and tighten to 20 ft-lb (27.1 N·m). Apply a light film of oil on the seal of a new oil filter and install the filter on the crankcase. Fill the crankcase to the proper level with the correct type of oil. This engine should be regarded as a new engine for next scheduled oil change. **See Section 10 – Periodic Maintenance.**
8. Check all hardware for proper torque/tightness.
9. Check engine oil level (**Figure 13-13, Page 13-10**).
  - 9.1. With vehicle on level surface, remove dip stick and clean with cloth (**Figure 13-13, Page 13-10**).
  - 9.2. Reinsert dip stick until fully seated.
  - 9.3. Oil must be in the SAFE LEVEL range.

**CAUTION**

- Do not overfill with oil.



**Figure 13-13 Check Engine Oil Level**

10. Install a new or cleaned spark plug, gapped to 0.027-0.031 inch (0.686-0.787 mm), and connect plug wire to plug.
11. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
12. Adjust the engine RPM setting. **See Engine RPM Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-9.**
13. If initial checks indicate the engine is functional, place the neutral lockout cam in OPERATE position.
14. Test-drive vehicle to ensure all systems are functional and correctly adjusted.

## TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	SIZE	LIMITS
Cylinder head bolts	M8	220 in-lb (24 N·m)
Valve clearance adjustment nuts	M5	90 in-lb (10 N·m)
Connecting rod bolts (coat threads with engine oil)	M7	180 in-lb (20 N·m)
Flywheel retaining nut	M16	63 ft-lb (86 N·m)
Crankcase cover to block bolts	M8	250 in-lb (28.3 N·m)
Starter/Generator bracket to block bolts	M8	200 in-lb (23 N·m)
Oil drain plug	M14	20 ft-lb (27.1 N·m)
Fan housing screws	M6	90 in-lb (10 N·m)
Fan shroud screws	M6	25 in-lb (2.8 N·m)
Bolts marked with "4" (when used with nuts)	M8	130 in-lb (15 N·m)
	M6	50 in-lb (5.9 N·m)
	M5	30 in-lb (3.4 N·m)

## ADJUSTMENTS AND SETTINGS

ITEM	LIMITS
Spark plug gap (standard)	0.027 to 0.031 in. (0.69 to 0.79 mm)
Ignition coil air gap (standard)	0.012 in. (0.304 mm)
Oil pressure (min.) at fast idle speed	45.5 psi (314 kPa)
Oil filter: bypass-valve opening pressure	11.4 to 17.0 psi (78 to 118 kPa)
Compression pressure (min.)	156 psi (1076 kPa)
Crankcase vacuum (min.) at governed speed	1.18 in. (30 mmHg)
Cylinder head-gasket surface flatness (max.)	0.002 in. (0.05 mm)
Valve clearance (exhaust, intake) when engine is cold	0.005 in. (0.127 mm)
Engine RPM	2950 (±30) RPM



# SECTION 14 – FUEL SYSTEM

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

The engine is equipped with a float bowl type carburetor with fixed jets that require no adjustment. The carburetor atomizes the fuel, mixes it with air, and feeds the combustible mixture into the cylinder.

## CARBURETOR

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

Before suspecting the carburetor as the cause of poor engine performance, make sure the fuel and ignition systems are in proper operating condition. Check the following items:

- Spark plug and gap condition. **See Spark Plug Cleaning, Inspection and Repair, Section 13, Page 13-2.**
- Air filter element. **See Air Filter on page 14-11.**
- Fuel filter. **See Fuel Filter on page 14-14.**
- Choke and air intake system (for restriction of air flow). **See Choke and Air Intake System on page 14-9.**
- Fuel pump. **See Fuel Pump on page 14-15.**
- Fuel lines (from fuel tank to filter to pump to carburetor). **See Fuel Lines on page 14-21.**
- Exhaust system (for restrictions). **See Section 15 – Exhaust System.**

If the carburetor floods or leaks fuel at the float bowl gasket or carburetor vent tube, the fuel inlet valve could be worn or dirty. Another cause of this condition may be a damaged float that has filled with fuel and sinks.

For elevations above 3000 feet, main jets other than standard operate more effectively. The following chart lists the elevation ratings for various jet sizes. No adjustment is required for the pilot jet. If the vehicle idles roughly, turn the pilot air screw out until the vehicle idles smoothly.

## MAIN JET ELEVATION/SIZE CHART

ALTITUDE	FE290 ENGINE MAIN JET SIZE
0-3000 ft. (0-914.4 m)	82
3000-5000 ft. (914.4-1524 m)	80
5000-8000 ft. (1524-2438.4 m)	78
8000-10,000 ft. (2438.4-3048 m)	75
10,000 ft. and over (3048 m and over)	72

## CHANGING THE MAIN JET

1. Remove the carburetor.
  - 1.1. Turn fuel shut-off valve on fuel tank to the closed (OFF) position (**Figure 14-12, Page 14-21**).
  - 1.2. Loosen the intake air hose clamp (22) and disconnect the intake air hose (23) at the carburetor end only (**Figure 14-1, Page 14-3**).
  - 1.3. Remove the governor guard (5).
  - 1.4. Release the governor cable from the carburetor.
  - 1.5. Disconnect the carburetor vent line (14).
  - 1.6. Disconnect the fuel supply line (26) at the carburetor end only. Temporarily plug the end of the fuel line to prevent fuel leakage.
  - 1.7. Remove the carburetor retaining nuts (19), intake pipe (17), and carburetor (12). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Note the orientation of the gasket (16), between the carburetor intake pipe (17) and the carburetor body (12) so that it can be replaced in the same orientation (**Figure 14-1, Page 14-3**).

*When removing the carburetor body, the throttle return spring (11) must be disconnected. Note its proper orientation so that it can be replaced in the same orientation.*

*The carburetor must be kept upright during removal.*

2. Position the carburetor with the drain screw (11) over a catch basin (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**).
3. Turn the carburetor bowl drain screw counterclockwise two or three turns and drain all the fuel from the bowl into the catch basin (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**). Tighten the drain screw to 10 in-lb (1.1 N-m). Return fuel to the fuel tank or dispose of properly.
4. Mark the body of the carburetor and the carburetor fuel bowl with an indelible ink marker so that, after removal, the bowl can be installed again in the same position (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**).
5. Remove the carburetor fuel bowl retaining screw and washer (12), then remove the fuel bowl (10) and clean it with a nonflammable solvent (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Make sure the fuel bowl gasket (9) remains properly seated in the carburetor body when the fuel bowl is removed (Figure 14-2, Page 14-4).

During normal operation, the fuel bowl retains the float pivot pin (6). Make sure that the float pivot pin does not fall out of the carburetor body after the fuel bowl is removed.

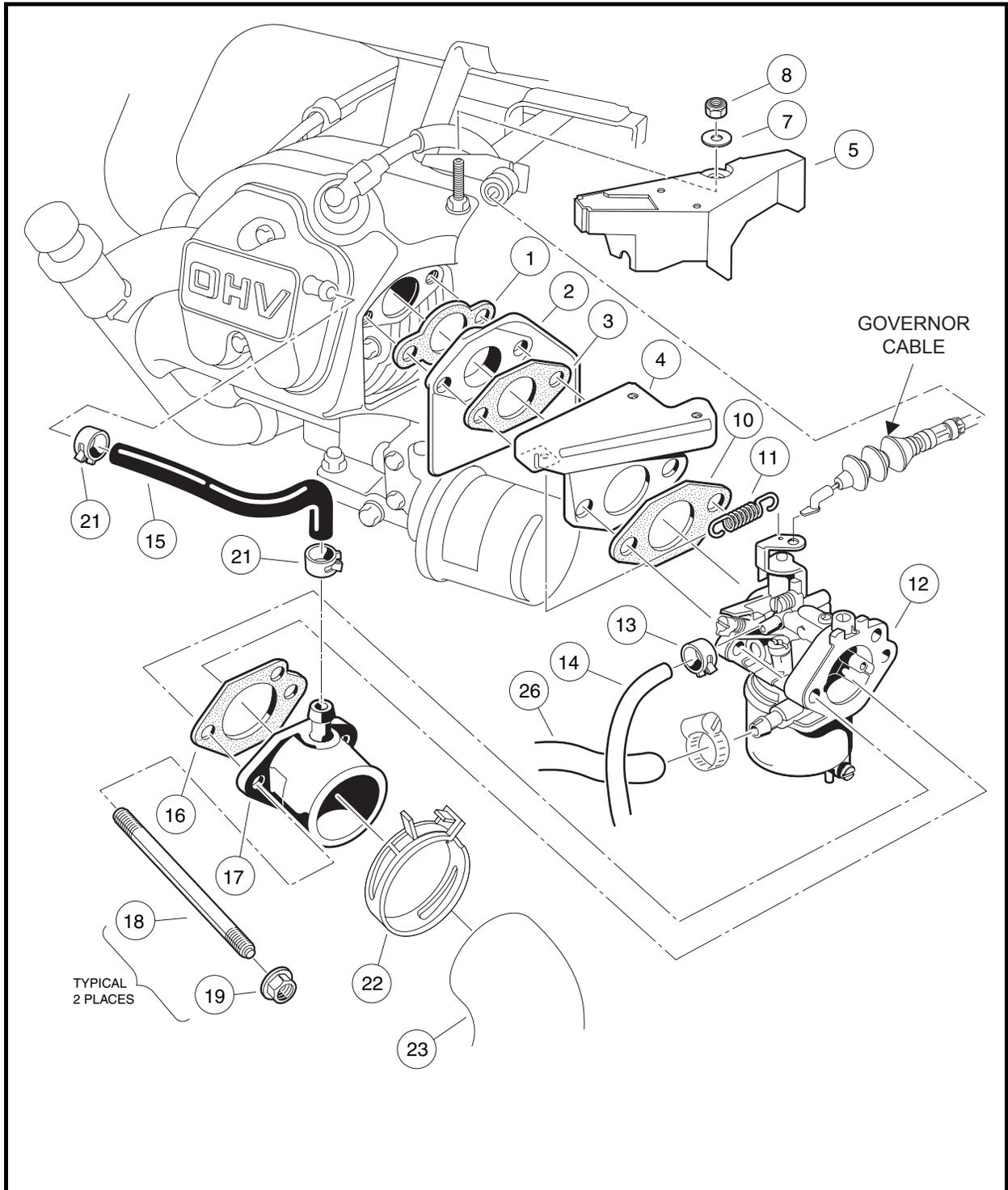
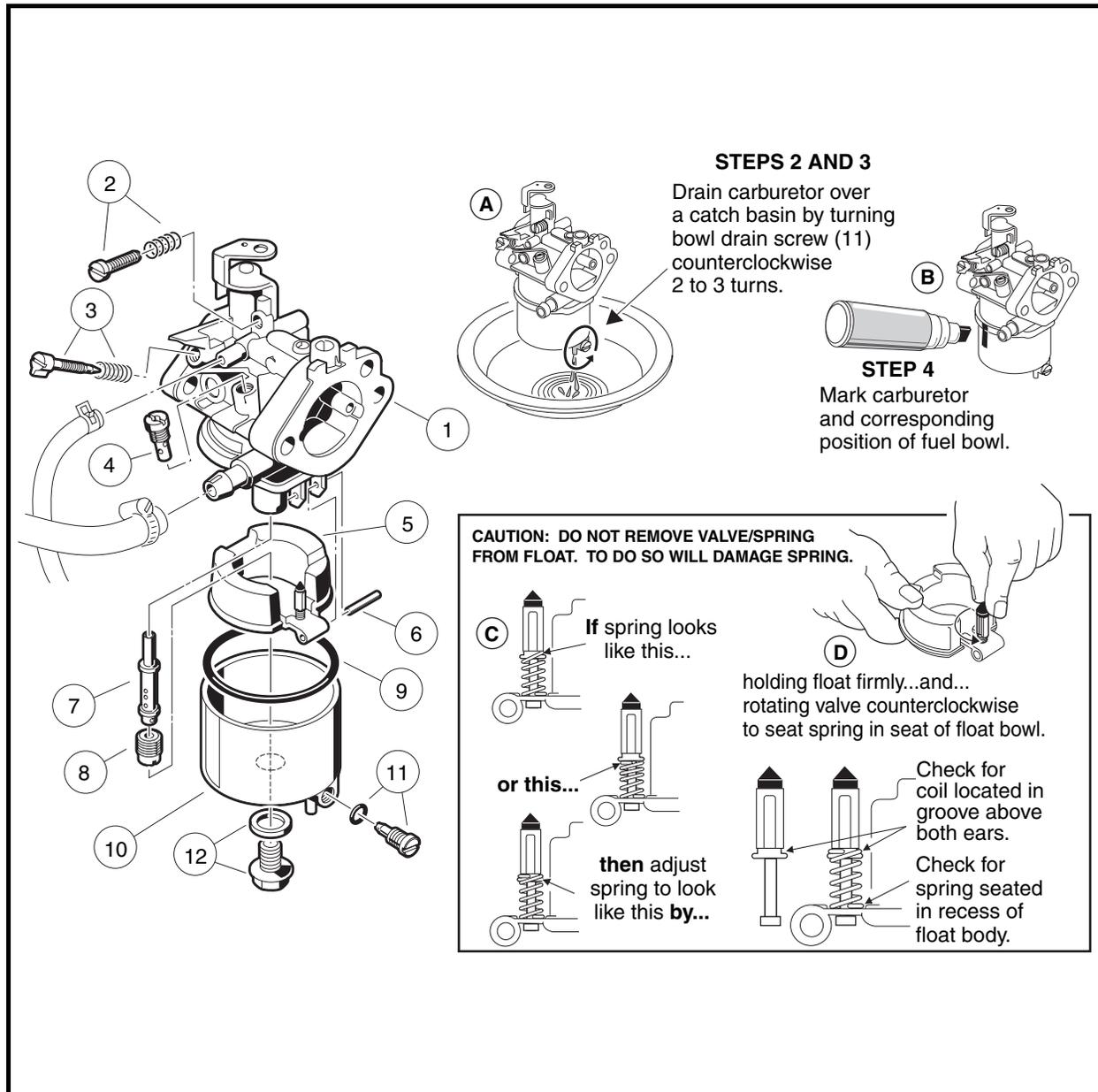


Figure 14-1 Carburetor Installation

**Changing the Main Jet, Continued:**

6. Remove the main jet (8) from the carburetor body and discard it (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**).

**NOTE:** Make sure the fuel nozzle (7) does not fall out of the carburetor body after removal of the main jet. This is best accomplished by positioning the carburetor upside down during main jet removal (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**).



**Figure 14-2 Changing the Main Jet**

7. Select the proper size main jet. **See Main Jet Elevation/Size Chart on page 14-2.** Check the size designation on the jet to make sure it is the correct part.
8. Install the new main jet and tighten it to 12 in-lb (1.4 N·m). **See following CAUTION and NOTE.**

## **CAUTION**

- **Do not remove the valve/spring assembly from the float assembly. Doing so will damage the spring.**

**NOTE:** *Inspect the main jet nozzle (7), and pilot jet (4) to ensure they are free from contamination. Replace any part that is clogged with contamination. Replace the float if it is damaged, or if the float valve is damaged or worn. Examine the float valve/spring assembly to make sure the spring is installed correctly (Figure 14-2, Page 14-4).*

9. Install the fuel bowl. Make sure that it is positioned properly by aligning the marks applied in step 4. **See following CAUTION.**

## **⚠ CAUTION**

- **Make sure the fuel bowl is properly seated against the carburetor fuel bowl gasket, and the gasket is not pinched.**

10. Install the fuel bowl retaining screw and tighten it to 61 in-lb (6.9 N·m).
11. Write the size of the main jet on the fuel bowl with an indelible ink marker. This should be written in a location that will be visible when the carburetor is installed on the engine.
12. Install the carburetor on the engine (**Figure 14-1, Page 14-3**).
  - 12.1. Attach the throttle return spring (11) to the carburetor and then to the throttle bracket (4) just before positioning the carburetor and securing it to the engine (**Figure 14-1, Page 14-3**).
  - 12.2. Install the intake pipe gasket (16) (check for proper orientation) and intake pipe (17).
  - 12.3. Install the carburetor retaining nuts (19) and tighten them to 50 in-lb (5.7 N·m).
13. Connect fuel supply line (26) and tighten screw clamp to 9 in-lb (1.0 N·m) (if equipped) (**Figure 14-1, Page 14-3**).
14. Install carburetor vent line (14) and clamp (13).
15. Install the governor cable.
16. Install the governor guard (5), flat washer and nylon lock nut. Tighten to 30 in-lb (3.4 N·m).
17. Install the intake hose (23) and secure with hose clamp.

**NOTE:** *Make sure the intake hose is not twisted during installation.*

18. Turn fuel shut-off valve on top of fuel tank to the ON position (**Figure 14-13, Page 14-22**).
19. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion
20. Test drive the vehicle.

## ENGINE CONTROL LINKAGE

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

For proper vehicle operation, it is important the accelerator pedal, governor linkage, and throttle adjustments are done correctly and in the proper sequence. **See following CAUTION.**

#### **CAUTION**

- Improper adjustment can result in poor vehicle performance and/or damage to the engine components.

### GOVERNOR CABLE

#### Governor Cable Removal

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Remove the governor guard (5) **(Figure 14-1, Page 14-3).**
4. Release the governor cable (8) from brackets (10 and 11) **(Figure 14-3, Page 14-7).**
5. Remove the ends of cable (8) from the governor lever arm and the carburetor and remove the cable from the vehicle.

#### Governor Cable Installation and Adjustment

1. Insert the ends of cable (8) into the respective holes on the carburetor and the governor lever arm **(Figure 14-3, Page 14-7).**
2. Press on the cable (8) to snap it in place in brackets (10 and 11).
3. With the governor lever arm loose on the governor shaft, use a 1/8-inch punch or scratch awl to turn the governor arm shaft counterclockwise until it stops. Then pull the governor lever arm rearward until the carburetor throttle is in the “wide open throttle” (WOT) position.
4. While holding the arm and shaft in the fully counterclockwise position, tighten the governor arm lever nut to 36 in-lb (4.0 N·m).
5. Check engine RPM adjustment. **See Engine RPM Adjustment on page 14-9.**

### ACCELERATOR CABLE

#### Accelerator Cable Removal

1. Access the engine compartment.
2. Access the pedal group and remove accelerator cable from the pedal group. **See Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1.**
3. Loosen the two lock nuts (12) that secure the accelerator cable to the vehicle **(Figure 14-3, Page 14-7).**
4. Release the accelerator cable housing from bracket (9).
5. Release the end of accelerator cable from the governor lever arm and remove the cable from vehicle.

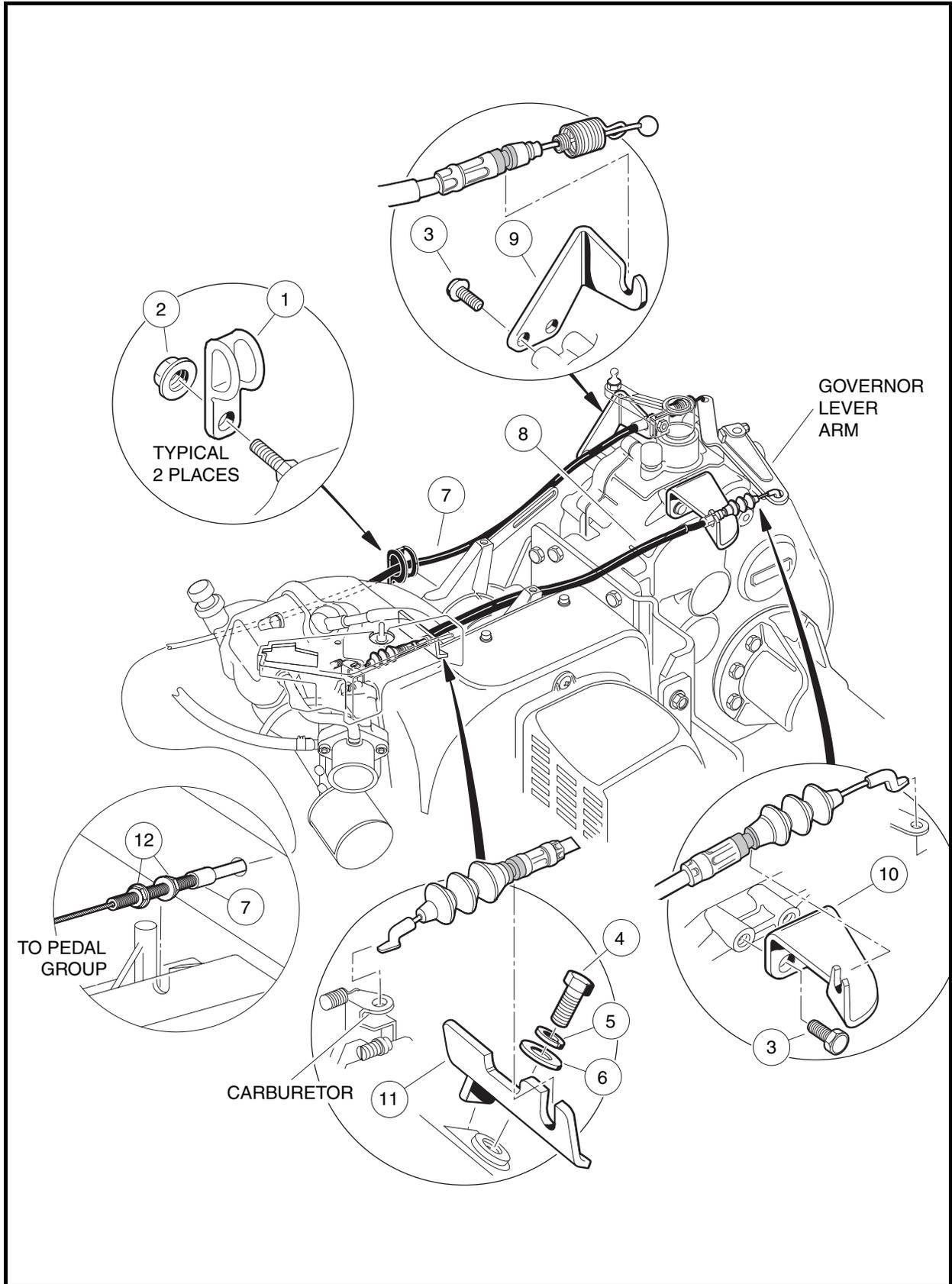


Figure 14-3 Governor and Accelerator Cables

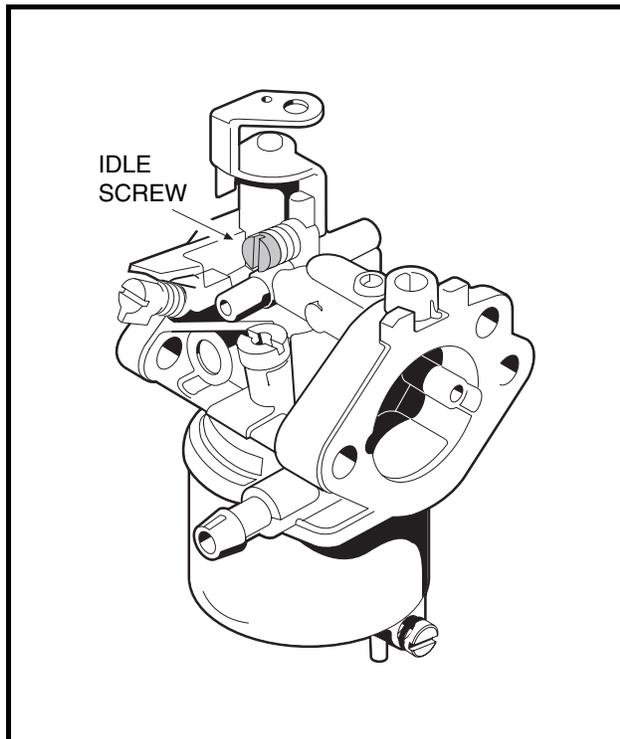
## Accelerator Cable Installation

1. Insert the accelerator cable through the hole in the frame and feed it towards the pedal group. Connect the accelerator cable to the pedal group. **See GCOR, Section 5, Page 5-3.**
2. Connect the end of the accelerator cable (7) to the governor lever arm (**Figure 14-3, Page 14-7**).
3. Press on the cable (7) to snap it in place in bracket (9).
4. Adjust two lock nuts (12) to remove excess slack in the accelerator cable. Finger-tighten the two lock nuts.
5. Before tightening the cable housing lock nuts make sure the engine RPM adjustment is correct. **See Engine RPM Adjustment on page 14-9.**
6. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

## CLOSED THROTTLE OR IDLE ADJUSTMENT

When the accelerator pedal is released, the engine will stop. Therefore, it is not possible to measure or set idling speed under normal vehicle operating conditions. Set throttle valve as follows:

1. Loosen the carburetor idle screw so that it is not touching the throttle lever (**Figure 14-4, Page 14-8**).
2. Slowly tighten the idle screw until it lightly touches the throttle lever, then tighten it an additional 3/4 turn.



**Figure 14-4 Idle Screw**

## ENGINE RPM ADJUSTMENT

### **DANGER**

- **Do not operate gasoline vehicle in an enclosed area without proper ventilation. The engine produces carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, deadly poison.**

1. If the governor is adjusted, proceed to step 2; otherwise, adjust the governor. **See Governor Cable Installation and Adjustment on page 14-6.**
2. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion
3. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, chock the wheels, and place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position.
4. Connect a tachometer (CCI P/N 1016112) to the spark plug lead.
5. With the tachometer connected, and the engine at normal operating temperature, check high speed RPM. With the accelerator pedal pressed to the floor, the tachometer should read 2950 ±30 RPM.
6. To **reduce** RPM, adjust the two lock nuts (12) to move the cable housing toward the rear of the vehicle until the specified RPM is reached (**Figure 14-3, Page 14-7**). To **increase** RPM, adjust the two lock nuts (12) to move the cable housing forward until the specified RPM is reached.
7. Be sure both lock nuts are locked against the bracket and then check the RPM again. If the RPM needs to be adjusted, repeat step 6.
8. If more adjustment is required than the cable housing will allow, make sure the spring on the other end of the accelerator cable is properly positioned. Excessive belt and torque converter wear can also prevent proper RPM adjustment. Check them for excessive wear. **See Section 17 – Torque Converter.**

## CHOKE AND AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### GENERAL INFORMATION

The choke and air intake system is a simple mechanism requiring very little or no maintenance. The system consists of a choke assembly mounted at the center of the kick plate. An air filter housing draws clean, cool air from beneath the vehicle via an opening between the kick plate and the fuel bucket. The air passes through an air filter, through the choke assembly, and through a hose to the carburetor. (**Figure 14-5, Page 14-10**)

The choke system aids in starting the engine in cold weather. When starting a cold engine, the spring loaded choke cover is pushed in by hand. This restricts the air flow, creating a “fuel rich” mixture in the carburetor. The choke cover is held in until the engine starts, and then is released. The air flow to the engine is no longer restricted, and the engine operates normally.

The choke assembly is adjusted at the factory and does not require field adjustment; however, if the choke assembly is subjected to abuse or damaged, it may become necessary to replace the assembly.

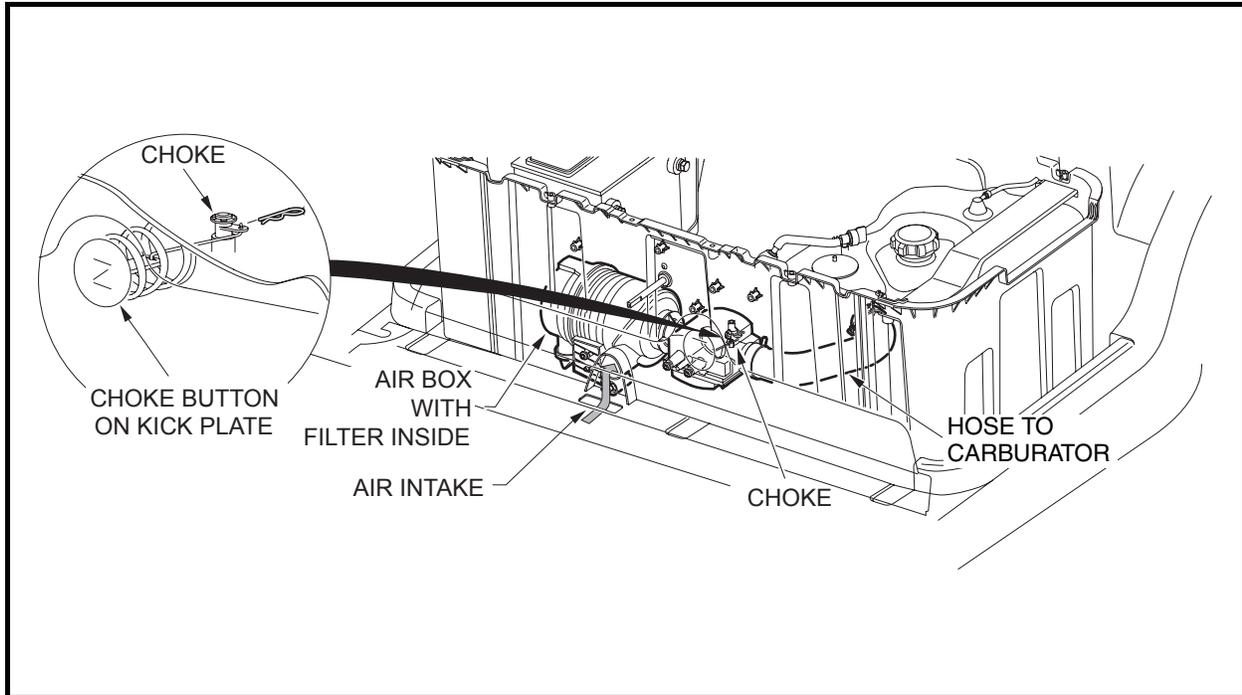


Figure 14-5 Air Intake and Choke Assembly

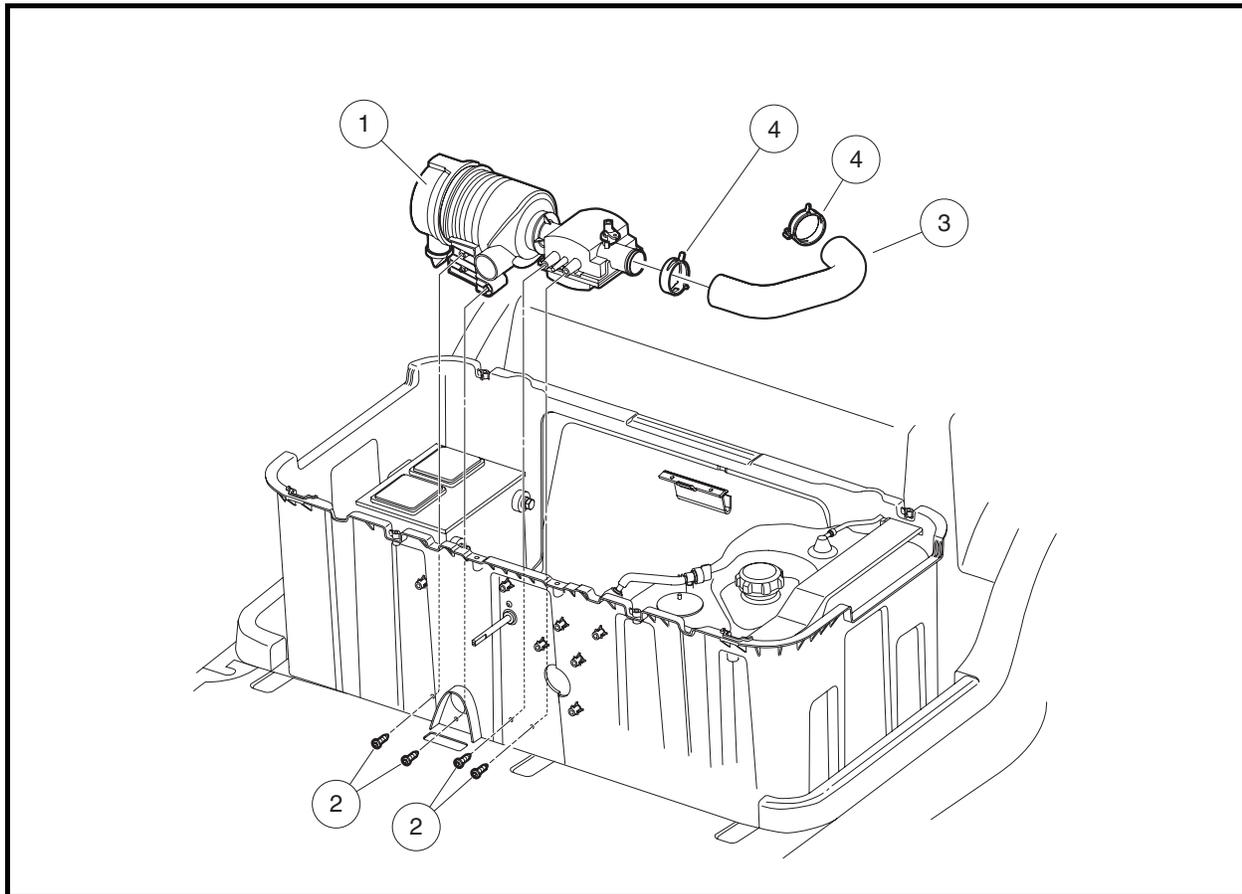


Figure 14-6 Air Intake and Choke Assembly

## CHOKE BUTTON

The choke button actuates the choke mechanism via a rod that connects to the button and the choke (**Figure 14-5, Page 14-10**). Pressing in the button actuates the choke. A spring clip attaches the rod to the choke. If the choke button requires service, the kick plate must be removed. **See Kick Plate and Choke Button, Section 4, Page 4-7.**

## AIR INTAKE COMPONENTS REMOVAL

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Access the engine compartment.
3. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
4. Hose (3) may be removed by removing the clamps (4) at the choke and the carburetor (**Figure 14-6, Page 14-10**)
5. The air intake assembly (1) is secured to the fuel bucket with four screws (2). Access to the screws requires that the kick plate be removed. **See Kick Plate and Choke Button, Section 4, Page 4-7.**

## AIR INTAKE COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

### **WARNING**

- Intake hose is made from a special fire retardant neoprene material. Use of any hose that does not meet CCI specifications could create a fire hazard.

1. Position air intake assembly (1) inside the fuel bucket (**Figure 14-6, Page 14-10**). Secure intake assembly with four screws (2). Tighten screws to 2.7 ft-lb (3.5 N-m).
2. Install hose (3) and secure one end to the air intake assembly (1) and one end to the carburetor. Install clamps (4) to secure the hose in place.
3. Install kick plate and choke button. **See Kick Plate and Choke Button, Section 4, Page 4-7.**

## AIR FILTER

### General Information

The air filter should be checked every year or 100 hours. More frequent service may be required in extremely dirty operating environments. Need for immediate servicing will be indicated by a loss of power, sluggish acceleration, or an engine which runs roughly with excessive black exhaust smoke.

### Air Filter Replacement

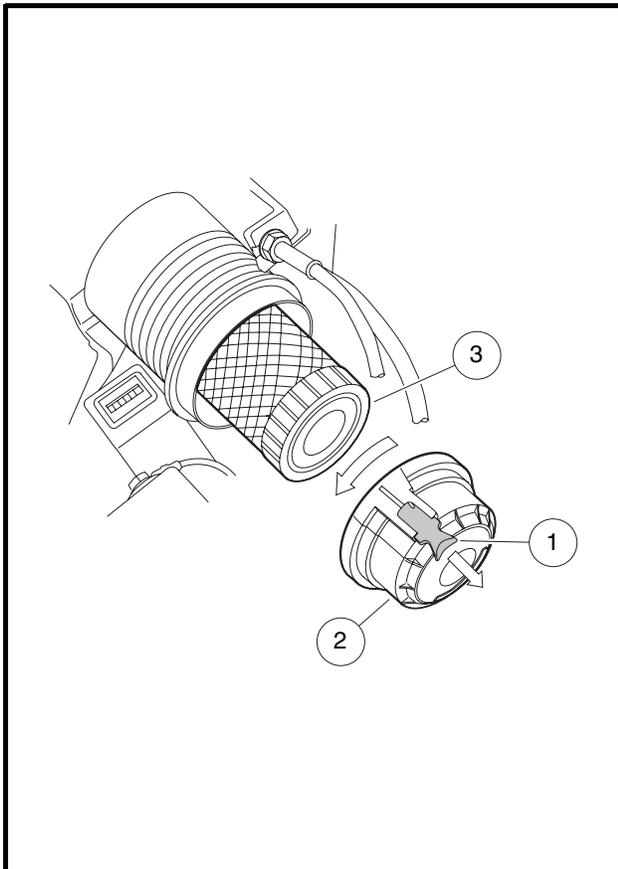
1. Access the engine compartment.
2. Pull the yellow tab (1) on the air filter cover (2) away from the air filter housing (**Figure 14-7, Page 14-12**).
3. Rotate the cover counterclockwise to approximately the 10 o'clock position to release the internal locking tabs. Remove the cover.

**Air Filter Replacement, Continued:**

4. Remove the air filter (3) and dispose of properly.
5. Using a clean cloth, wipe away any dust or dirt from inside the air filter housing. Remove all dirt build-up around the inside lip of the housing or the cover will not seal properly.
6. Install new air filter, inserting the open end into the housing first.
7. Place the cover (2) over the housing. Press firmly to engage the seals and rotate the cover clockwise until the yellow tab is at the 11 o'clock position.
8. Press in the yellow tab (1) to lock the cover on the housing. **See following CAUTION.**

**CAUTION**

- Engine damage will occur if the air filter cover is not properly secured.
- If air filter housing is extremely dirty, clean thoroughly.
- Use only Club Car replacement air filters (CCI P/N 102558201) or equivalent. The use of other air filters could result in engine damage. If the air filter is too small, the cover will seat before the filter can seal, leaving space for dirt to pass into the engine on all sides of the element. This will damage the engine and void the warranty.

**Figure 14-7 Air Filter**

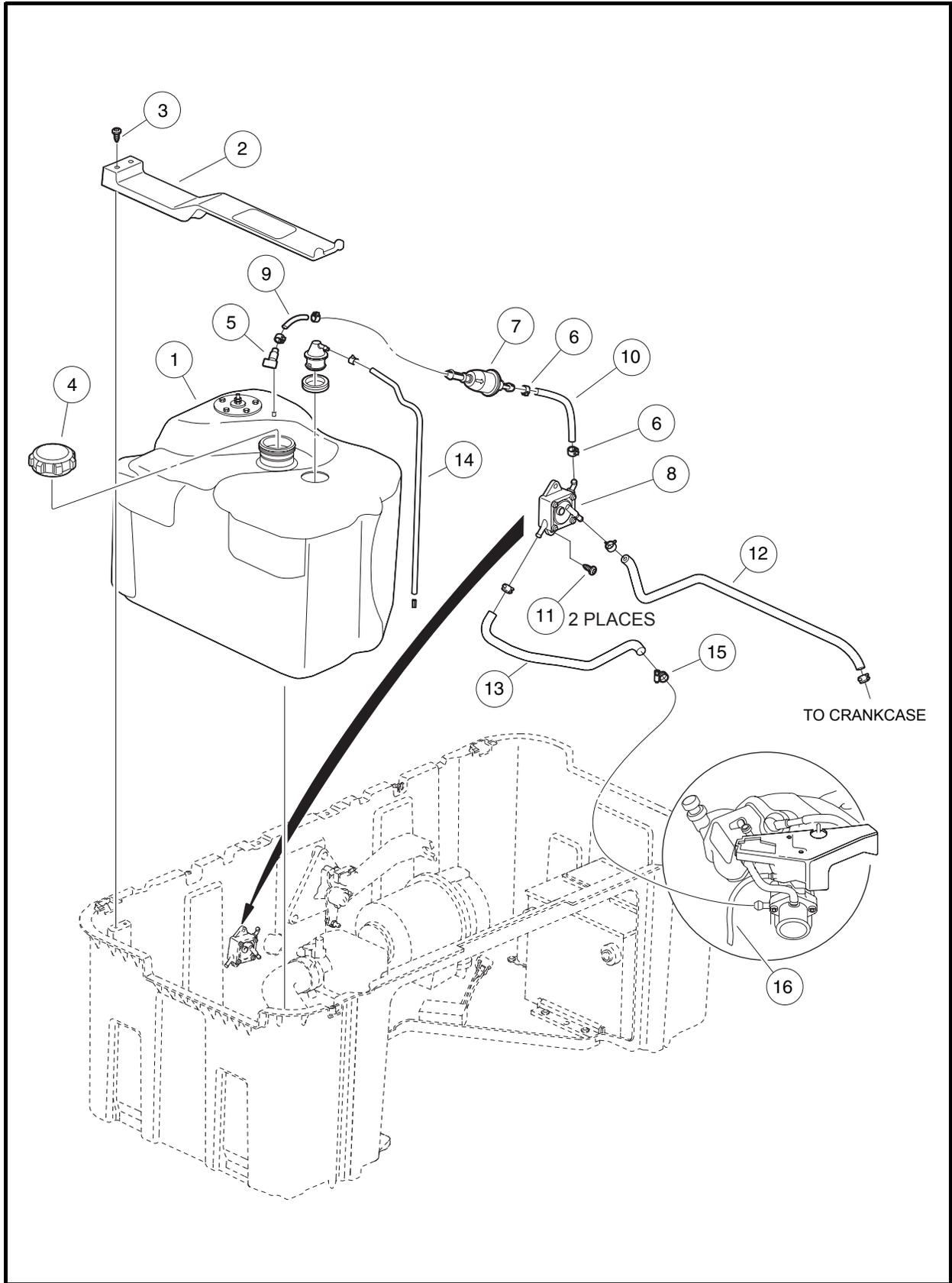


Figure 14-8 Fuel and Vent Lines

## FUEL FILTER

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

Fuel is supplied to the fuel pump and carburetor through flexible lines. An in-line filter is installed between the fuel tank and the fuel pump (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**). The filter, fuel lines, and the fuel tank vent should be inspected periodically for leaks.

The fuel filter should be replaced when necessary, but under no circumstance should the period of time between filter changes exceed two years or 200 hours.

### FUEL FILTER REMOVAL

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Access the engine compartment.
3. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...”** in **General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
4. To prevent fuel drainage, turn the fuel shut-off valve (5) on the fuel tank (1) (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**) to the closed (OFF) position (**Figure 14-12, Page 14-21**).
5. Remove the clamps (6) and fuel lines (9 and 10) from the filter (7) and plug the fuel lines (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).

### FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION

#### **CAUTION**

- Fuel filter is marked with flow direction arrows. Make sure that the filter is installed with arrows pointing in the direction of fuel flow from tank to the fuel pump.

1. Install the fuel filter (7) in the fuel line. Use new clamps (6) (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
2. Turn the fuel shut-off valve to the ON position (**Figure 14-13, Page 14-22**).
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N-m). See **Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3**. Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
4. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, chock the wheels, and place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Start the engine and check for fuel leaks. See **following DANGER**.

#### **⚠ DANGER**

- Repair all fuel leaks before operating the vehicle.
5. Place the neutral lockout cam in the OPERATE position.

## FUEL PUMP

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

The gasoline vehicle is equipped with an impulse fuel pump. If the fuel pump is not operating properly, perform the following tests:

- Make sure all hose clamps are tight.
- Inspect the impulse line and fuel lines for damage or clogging.
- Make sure the air vent on the fuel pump is not clogged with dirt.
- Make sure the fuel filter is not clogged.

To clean the air vent, the fuel pump must be disassembled.

### FUEL PUMP REMOVAL

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Access the engine compartment.
3. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
4. Turn fuel shut-off valve on top of the fuel tank to the closed (OFF) position (**Figure 14-12, Page 14-21**).
5. Remove hardware (11) attaching the fuel pump (8) and lift the fuel pump out of the engine compartment (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
6. Remove the clamp (6) and impulse line (12) from fuel pump.
7. Disconnect the fuel lines (10 and 13) from the pump and plug them to prevent fuel leakage. **See following WARNING.**

#### **WARNING**

- **Carefully drain any fuel remaining in the pump into an approved container. Add drained fuel back into fuel tank or dispose of properly.**

### FUEL PUMP DISASSEMBLY

**NOTE:** A fuel pump rebuild kit is available from Club Car (CCI P/N 1014524). This kit includes all gaskets, diaphragms, and valves.

1. Remove four screws (24) and lock washers (25) from front of the fuel pump (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).
2. Remove the front cover of the fuel pump while holding the rest of the pump intact.

**Fuel Pump Disassembly, Continued:**

- Note the orientations of the impulse gasket (27), the diaphragm (28), and the gasket (29), then remove them from the pump. **See following CAUTION.**

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Fuel pump gaskets and diaphragms must be installed in exactly the same positions and orientations they were in before disassembly, or the pump could leak. If leaking occurs, all new gaskets and diaphragms must be installed.

- If the impulse gasket (27) and the diaphragm (28) come off with the front cover, note their orientations and remove them (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).
- Remove the pumping chamber (30).
- Remove the back cover (36), the fuel diaphragm (34), and gasket (35) (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).

**FUEL PUMP CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

- Using a nonflammable solvent, clean the front cover, pumping chamber, and back cover. Be sure the vent on the front cover is clean both inside and out.
- Inspect the valve assemblies (31, 32, and 33) and all gaskets and diaphragms for damage (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).
- If a valve assembly is damaged, the rubber retaining plug (33) and valve assembly must be replaced.

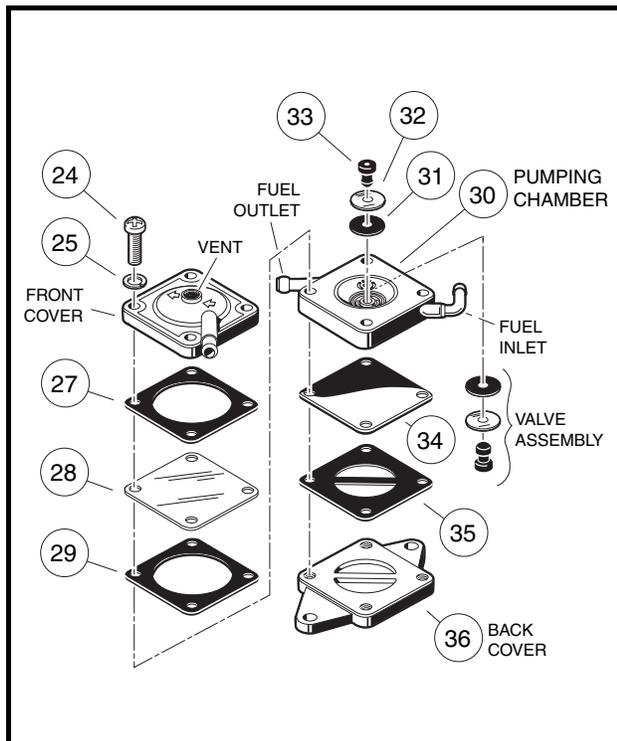


Figure 14-9 Fuel Pump

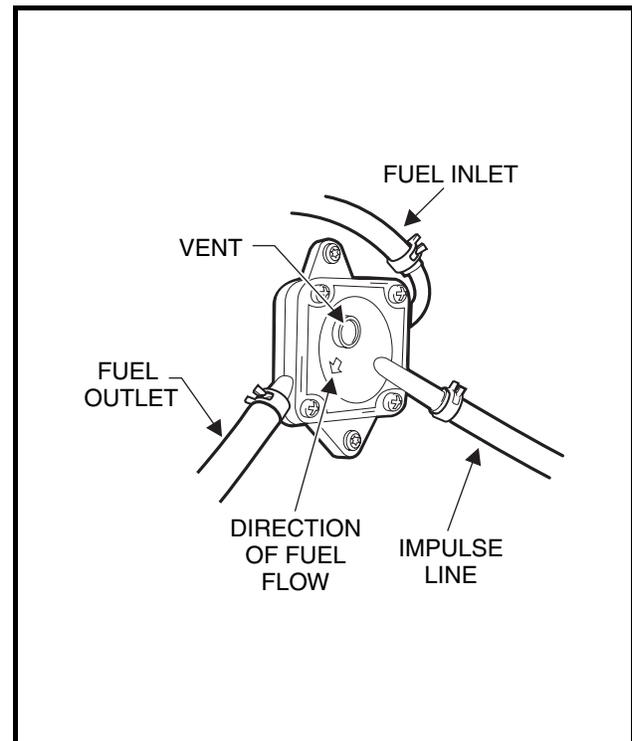


Figure 14-10 Fuel Pump Orientation

## FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY

1. Install the fuel gasket (35) and diaphragm (34) on the back cover (36) (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).
2. Install the valve assembly in the pumping chamber (30). **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- **If the valve assembly is not installed exactly as shown (Figure 14-9, Page 14-16), the impulse fuel pump will not operate properly.**
3. Install the pumping chamber (30) on top of the fuel diaphragm (34). Be sure the fuel inlet and the fuel outlet align with the arrows on the front of the front cover (**Figure 14-9, Page 14-16**).
  4. Install the gasket (29), clear impulse diaphragm (28), and the paper impulse gasket (27) to the pumping chamber (30).
  5. Install the front cover and then the lock washers (25) and four screws (24) on the assembly. Be sure the arrows on the front cover point from the fuel inlet to the fuel outlet (**Figure 14-10, Page 14-16**). Tighten the screws to 26 in-lb (3.0 N·m).

## FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION

1. Connect to the fuel pump the fuel line (10) that comes from the fuel filter (7). Install a new clamp (6). Route the fuel lines as shown (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).

**NOTE:** Be sure to connect the fuel line (10), that comes from the fuel filter (7), to the inlet nipple on the pump. Direction of fuel flow is indicated by the arrows on the fuel pump (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**). **See also Figure 14-10, Page 14-16.**

2. Connect to the output side of the fuel pump, the fuel line (13) that goes to the carburetor (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
3. Connect the impulse line (12) to the bottom nipple on the fuel pump. Use a new clamp (6).
4. Install the fuel pump on the fuel bucket with screws (11). Tighten screws to 2.7 ft-lb (3.5 N·m).
5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
6. Turn the fuel shut-off valve on top of the fuel tank to the open position (**Figure 14-13, Page 14-22**).
7. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, chock the wheels, and place the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Start the engine and check for fuel leaks. If the fuel pump leaks, a rebuild kit must be installed to replace all gaskets and diaphragms. **See following DANGER.**

### **DANGER**

- **Repair all fuel leaks before operating the vehicle.**
8. Place the neutral lockout cam in the OPERATE position.

## FUEL TANK

---

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

The vehicle is equipped with a high impact plastic, 6.7 gallon (25.4 liter) fuel tank.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- If the fuel tank is damaged, replace it. Do not attempt to repair it. See the following tank removal and disposal procedure.

#### **CAUTION**

- Add only unleaded fuel to the tank. Do not put oil in the fuel tank.

### FUEL TANK REMOVAL

1. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position and the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position.
2. Turn fuel shut-off valve to the closed (OFF) position and run the engine until fuel remaining in the carburetor, fuel pump, and fuel lines is used up and the engine stalls (**Figure 14-12, Page 14-21**).
3. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
4. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. See **WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2**.
5. Return the neutral lockout cam to the OPERATE position.
6. Loosen, but do not remove, the carburetor drain screw (11) and drain fuel remaining in the carburetor bowl into an approved container (**Figure 14-2, Page 14-4**). Retighten carburetor drain screw.
7. Using a siphon with a suction device, siphon all fuel out of the tank and into an approved container. See following **DANGER** and **WARNING**.

#### **⚠ DANGER**

- Gasoline – Flammable! Explosive! Do not smoke. Keep sparks and flames away from the vehicle and service area. Service only in a well-ventilated area.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- Do not attempt to siphon fuel using a hose that does not have a built-in suction device.
  - Do not attempt to siphon fuel using your mouth.
8. If vehicle is equipped with a fuel gauge, disconnect the black wire and orange wire from the fuel level sending unit on the tank (**Figure 14-11, Page 14-19**). Do not remove the lower nut on the center stud of the sending unit. If vehicle is not equipped with a fuel level sending unit, disconnect black ground wire. See following **WARNING**.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Make sure the key switch is off before disconnecting wiring.**

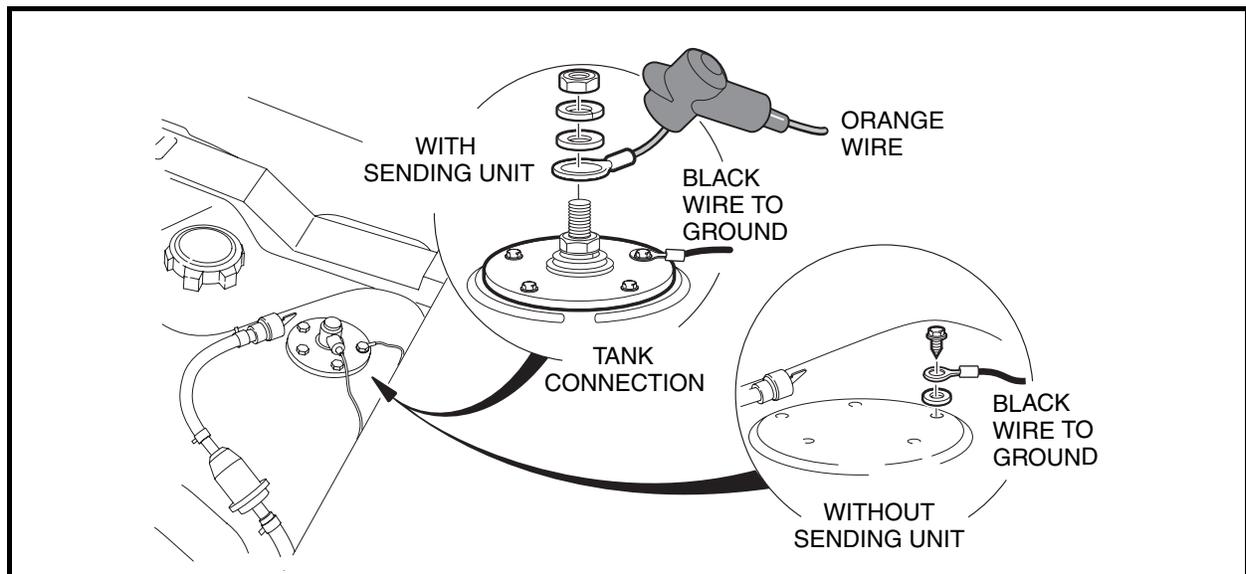
9. Remove the vent tube (14) and fuel line (9) from the fuel tank (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**)
10. Remove two screws (3) holding the forward end of the fuel tank hold-down (2). Lift up on the forward end of the hold-down and release the rear end from the fuel bracket.
11. Lift the fuel tank (1) out of the vehicle.

### **FUEL TANK DISPOSAL**

1. Remove the cap from the tank. Thoroughly rinse the cap with water. The cap may be discarded or kept as a spare.
2. In a well-ventilated area, flush the fuel tank with water to remove any remaining fuel.
3. In a well-ventilated area, set the tank upside down so that the water can drain out of it. To make sure that the tank dries completely, allow the tank to sit for 24 hours. **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **Dispose of wastewater and fuel tank in accordance with local, state, and federal laws and ordinances.**



**Figure 14-11 Fuel Level Sending Unit**

### **FUEL TANK STORAGE**

1. Remove the cap from the tank and thoroughly rinse it with water.
2. In a well-ventilated area, flush the fuel tank with water to remove any remaining fuel.
3. In a well-ventilated area, set the tank upside down so that the water can drain out of it. To make sure that the tank dries completely, allow the tank to sit for 24 hours.
4. Store the tank upside down, with the cap installed, in a well-ventilated area.

## FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

1. Place the fuel tank in the vehicle.
2. Secure the tank with the fuel tank hold-down (2) (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
  - 2.1. Insert the tabs on the rear of the hold-down into the slots on the back of the fuel bucket.
  - 2.2. Pivot hold-down to place the front edge over mounting holes. Install two screws (2) to secure the hold-down. Tighten screws to 31 in-lb (3.5 N·m).
3. Connect the vent tube (14) to the fuel tank vent (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
4. Connect the fuel line (9) to the fuel tank shut-off valve (5). Use new clamps (6) (**Figure 14-8, Page 14-13**).
5. If vehicle is equipped with fuel level sending unit, connect the black wire from the fuel gauge to one of the fuel level sending unit screws. Connect the orange wire to the center stud and install the flat washer, lock washer, and nut. Tighten to 18 in-lb (2.0 N·m). Slide the rubber boot over the stud (**Figure 14-11, Page 14-19**). If not equipped with fuel level sending unit, connect black wire to ground screw on fuel tank. Tighten to 18 in-lb (2.0 N·m).

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Static electricity on fuel tank can cause arcing and ignite fuel vapors. Ensure that ground wire is properly connected.**
6. Add fuel to the tank.
  7. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion
  8. Ensure that the wheels are chocked, the Forward/Reverse handle is in the NEUTRAL position, and that the neutral lockout cam is in the MAINTENANCE position.
  9. Check to be sure the fuel shut-off valve on top of the fuel tank is in the open (ON) position (**Figure 14-13, Page 14-22**).
  10. Turn the key switch to the ON position and press the accelerator pedal to start the engine. **See following DANGER.**

### **⚠ DANGER**

- **Do not operate gasoline vehicle in an enclosed area without proper ventilation. The engine produces carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, deadly poison.**
  - **After installing the fuel tank and adding fuel, carefully check all fuel lines and connections for leaks. Repair any fuel leaks before operating the vehicle.**
11. Allow the engine to run for a few minutes to ensure that the fuel lines are full of fuel.
  12. Inspect each fuel line for leaks.
    - 12.1. Check all of the fuel line clamps at the carburetor, fuel filter, fuel pump, and fuel tank for leaks.
    - 12.2. Inspect each fuel line to ensure that the lines are not cracked, cut, or worn.

## FUEL LINES

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The fuel lines must be properly routed, and all hose clamps must be tight. The fuel lines should be kept clean. See following WARNING.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- Make sure fuel lines are the correct length and are properly routed. Failure to heed this warning could result in a fire due to damaged fuel lines.
- Fuel line (9) runs directly from the fuel tank to the fuel filter (7). The fuel filter has an arrow indicating fuel flow direction (Figure 14-8, Page 14-13).
- Fuel line (10) runs directly from the fuel filter to the fuel inlet of the fuel pump.
- Fuel line (13) runs directly from the fuel outlet of the fuel pump to the carburetor.

Small spring steel band clamps are used on all hose connections except at the carburetor. A screw band clamp (15) should be used at the carburetor.

## FUEL SHUT-OFF VALVE

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The fuel shut-off valve is located on top of the fuel tank. The fuel shut-off valve should always be turned to the closed (OFF) position during vehicle storage, towing or trailering (Figure 14-12, Page 14-21). Unless the engine will be run as part of a procedure, the fuel shut-off valve should also be closed (OFF) before performing maintenance or service procedures.

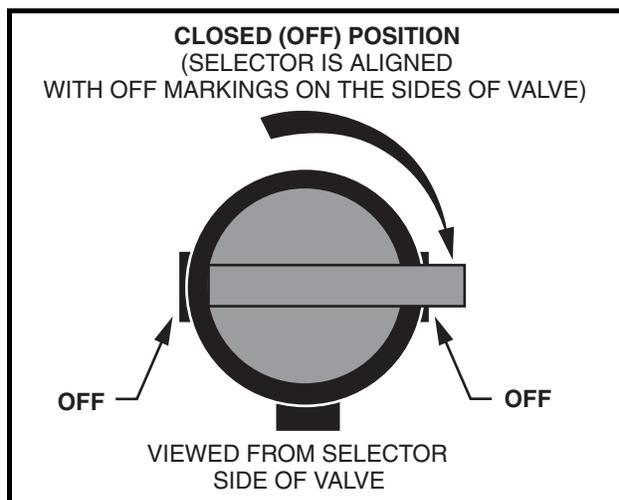


Figure 14-12 Closed Fuel Shut-off Valve Position

### Fully Open Position

The valve's open position differs from standard valve configurations. For the valve to be fully open, it must be turned approximately 120° from the closed (OFF) position (until it cannot be turned any further) (Figure 14-13, Page 14-22). If the valve becomes partially closed (Figure 14-14, Page 14-22), the engine will not run properly due to fuel starvation.

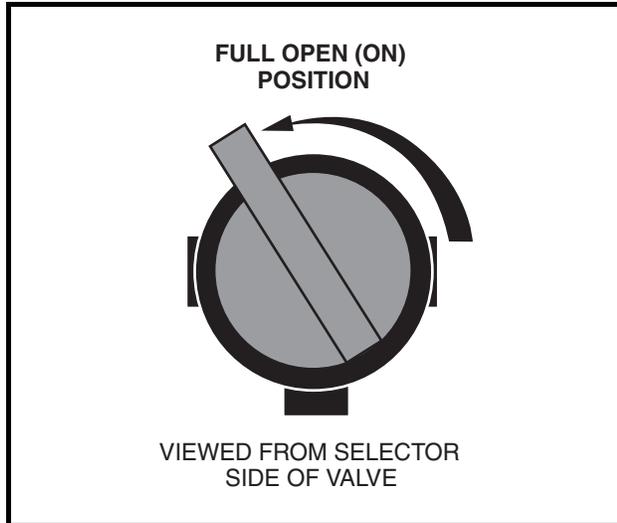


Figure 14-13 Open Fuel Shut-off Valve Position

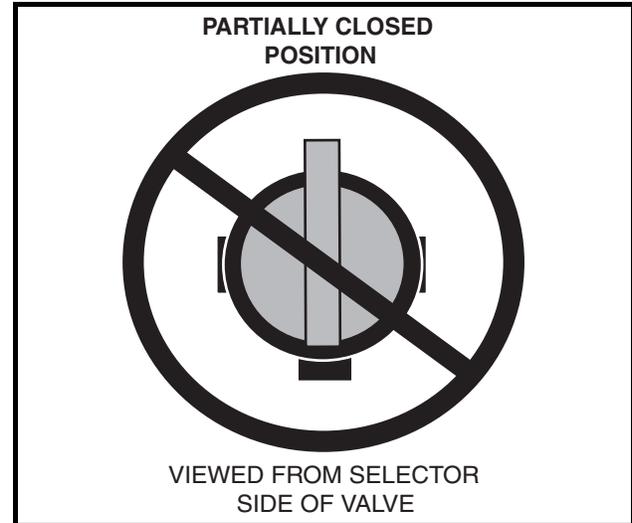


Figure 14-14 Incorrect Fuel Shut-off Valve Position

# SECTION 15 – EXHAUST SYSTEM

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

The exhaust system is designed to provide quiet vehicle operation. If the muffler should ever need to be removed for repairs or replacement, follow the instructions below.

## MUFFLER

---

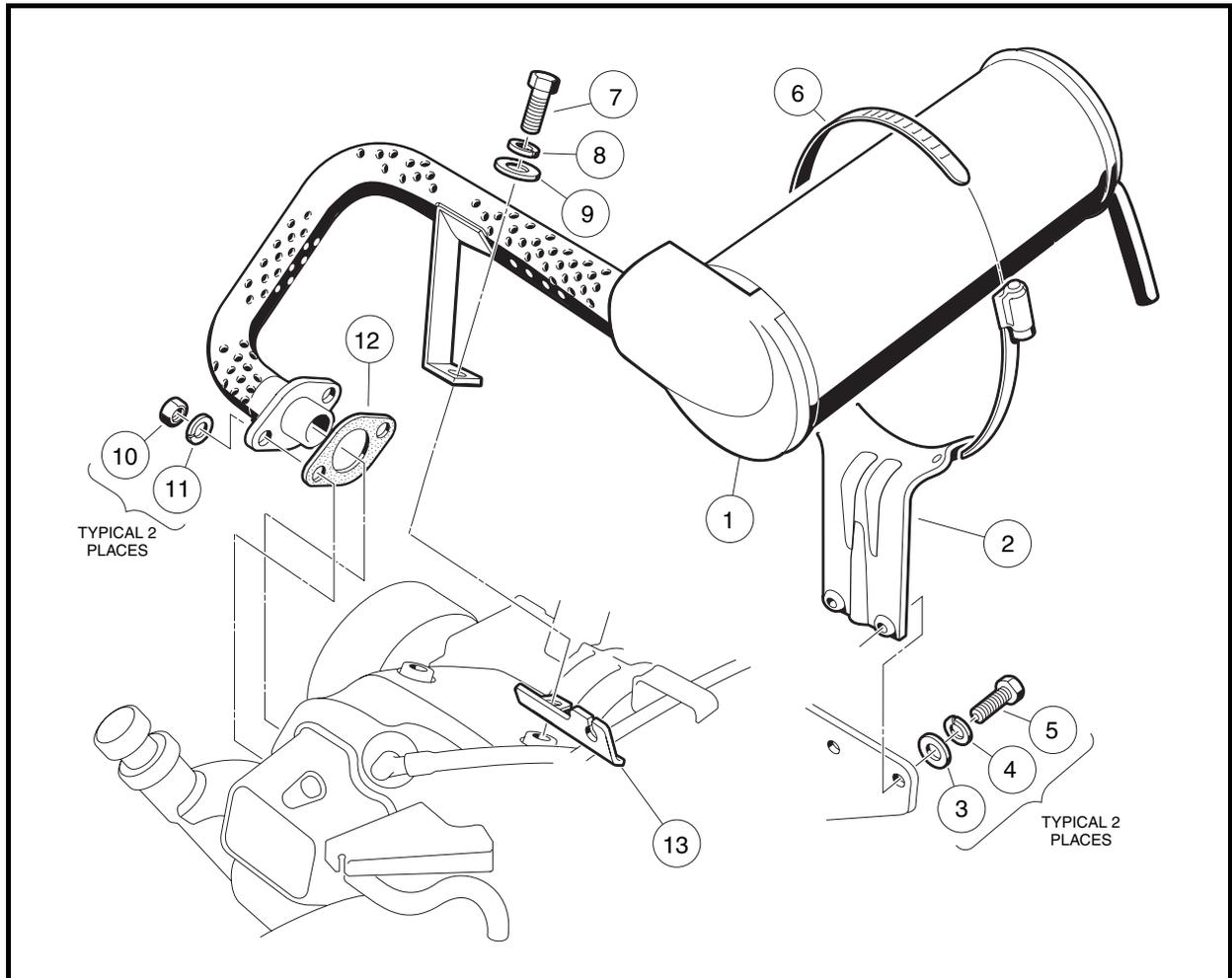
### MUFFLER REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
2. Disconnect the spark plug wire from the spark plug. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
3. Remove the hex nuts (10) and lock washers (11) (**Figure 15-1, Page 15-2**).
4. Remove the hex-head cap screw (7), lock washer (8), and flat washer (9).
5. Remove the muffler clamp (6) from the muffler bracket (2).
6. Remove the muffler (1) and muffler clamp (6) from the vehicle.

### MUFFLER INSTALLATION

**NOTE:** Any time the muffler is removed from the vehicle, install a new muffler clamp (6) (CCI P/N 1017689) and muffler gasket (12) (**Figure 15-1, Page 15-2**).

1. Place a new gasket (12) on the exhaust port mounting studs on engine.
2. Use the muffler clamp (6) to attach the muffler (1) to the muffler bracket (2) as shown (**Figure 15-1, Page 15-2**). Leave the muffler clamp loose enough to allow the muffler to move as the mounting hardware is tightened. If installing a new muffler, use the old muffler as a positioning guide for the clamp and bracket.
3. Install the hex nuts (10) and lock washers (11). Tighten the nuts fingertight.
4. Install the hex-head cap screw (7), lock washer (8), and flat washer (9). Tighten the cap screw fingertight.
5. Tighten the hex nuts (10) to 11 ft-lb (14.9 N·m).
6. Tighten the hex cap screw (7) to 14 ft-lb (18.9 N·m).
7. Tighten the muffler clamp (6) to 40 in-lb (4.5 N·m).

**Muffler Installation, Continued:****Figure 15-1 Exhaust System**

8. Connect the spark plug wire.
9. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion
10. Place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position and the neutral lockout cam in the MAINTENANCE position. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks and proper engine operation. **See following DANGER.**

**⚠ DANGER**

- **Do not operate gasoline vehicle in an enclosed area without proper ventilation. The engine produces carbon monoxide, which is an odorless, deadly poison.**
11. After checking the exhaust and engine for proper operation, return the neutral lockout cam to the OPERATE position.

# SECTION 16 – UNITIZED TRANSAXLE

---

## **▲ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **▲ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

All gasoline-powered Club Car vehicles manufactured since the beginning of the 1997 model year are equipped with heavy-duty, fully-synchronized Unitized Transaxles. The unitized transaxle utilizes fully-synchronized internal gearing to change vehicle direction. Because the unitized transaxle is used to reverse vehicle direction, the engine, drive clutch, belt, and driven clutch rotate in the same direction; therefore, the engine and clutches are not subjected to reversing loads. This reduces maintenance requirements on the engine and clutches. With the unitized transaxle, power is transferred from the engine through the drive clutch, the drive belt, the driven clutch, and then through the unitized transaxle to the wheels.

This section contains information for removing and replacing the unitized transaxle. For complete instruction on unitized transaxle disassembly, repair, rebuilding, and reassembly, see the Engines and Drivetrain Components, Repair and Rebuild Manual (CCI P/N 102396501).

### Shifter Lever

A shifter lever, connected to a shifter arm, is used to change the gears to one of three shift positions: FORWARD (F), NEUTRAL (N), or REVERSE (R) (**Figure 16-1, Page 16-2**). Bring the vehicle to a complete stop before changing FORWARD or REVERSE direction.

### Neutral Lockout

During normal vehicle operation, the neutral lockout feature prevents the engine from running when the Forward/Reverse handle is in the NEUTRAL position. If a vehicle is started in FORWARD or REVERSE and then shifted to NEUTRAL, the engine will stop running.

For the convenience of the trained technician, there is a neutral lockout cam (yellow knob) located on the back of the Forward/Reverse shifter, inside the engine compartment. If the neutral lockout cam is pulled out approximately 3/8 inch (10 mm) and then rotated one-half turn until it snaps into place, the cam will be in the MAINTENANCE position.

When the cam is in the MAINTENANCE position, it will allow the technician to run the engine in NEUTRAL for certain maintenance procedures. With the cam in this position, the vehicle will not operate if the Forward/Reverse handle is placed in either the FORWARD or REVERSE position.

To put the cam back into the OPERATE position, pull the cam out approximately 3/8 inch (10 mm) and rotate it one-half turn until it snaps into place.

## Governor System

The governor system regulates vehicle ground speed. It is mounted inside the unitized transaxle and is driven by transaxle gears. If any of the governor linkages are removed in order to service other components, readjustment of the governor linkage is required. **See Governor Cable Installation and Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-6.**

## Unitized Transaxle Service

The unitized transaxle is extremely durable and should require very little service under normal operating conditions. The only service required is to maintain proper lubricant level. **See Periodic Lubrication Schedule, Section 10, Page 10-4.**

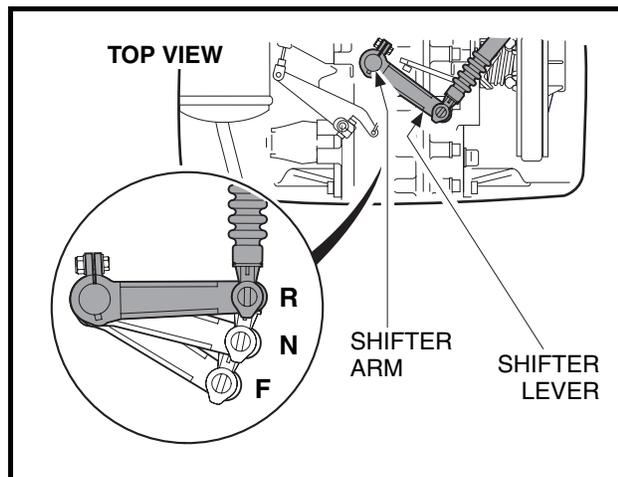


Figure 16-1 Shifter Positions

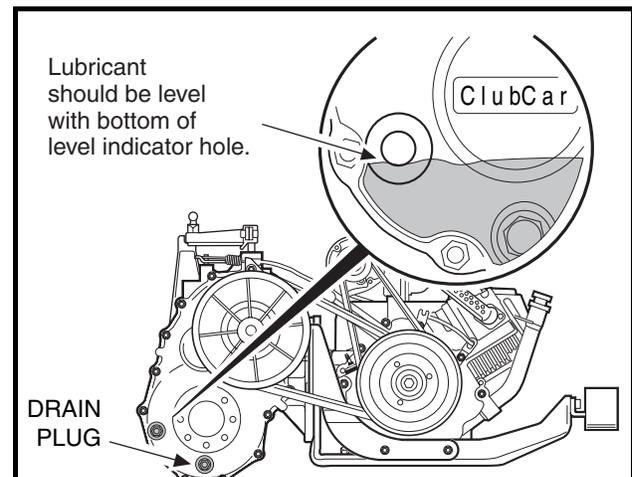


Figure 16-2 Lubricant Level

## Tools Required For This Section

Hydraulic floor jack (or chain hoist)	12 to 18 in. straight edge	17 mm socket, 3/8-in. drive
Jack stands (2) (one ton capacity)	Small ball peen hammer (10 oz.)	7/16-in. combination wrench
Hydraulic press	Plastic or rubber mallet	1/2-in. combination wrench
Bench vise	Ratchet wrench, 3/8-in. drive	9/16-in. combination wrench
Standard slip joint pliers	Torque wrench, 3/8-in. drive	11/16-in. combination wrench (2)
External snap ring pliers (.070 in. tip)	3/8-in. Socket, 3/8-in. drive	17 mm combination wrench
External snap ring pliers (.047 in. tip)	7/16-in. Socket, 3/8-in. drive	Small flat blade screwdriver
90° Internal snap ring pliers (.090 in. tip)	10 mm Combination wrench	Medium flat blade screwdrivers (2)
Feeler gauge	1/2-in. Socket, 3/8-in. drive	No. 2 phillips-head screwdriver
16-in. rolling head prybar	9/16-in. Socket, 3/8-in. drive	1/4-in. nut driver
Small punch or scratch awl	5/8-in. Socket, 3/8-in. drive	5/16-in. nut driver
1/4-in. diameter drift or metal rod	12 mm Socket, 3/8-in. drive	Small knife or wire snippers
Bearing puller wedge attachment (CCI P/N 1012812)	Axle seal tool (CCI P/N 1014162)	Governor gear shaft installation tool (CCI P/N 101933101)
10 mm socket, 3/8-in. drive	Internal snap ring pliers (CCI P/N 1012560)	Brake cable removal tool (CCI P/N 1025555)
13 mm combination wrench		

## LUBRICATION

There are two oil port plugs located on the right (driven clutch) side of the unitized transaxle (**Figure 16-2, Page 16-2**). When the vehicle is on a level surface, use the upper plug as a lubricant level indicator. Lubricant level should be even with the bottom of level indicator hole. Use the lower plug for draining. When draining lubricant, remove both plugs to allow the lubricant to drain faster. Clean and reinstall the drain plug and gasket before filling the transaxle with new lubricant. Use a funnel when filling the transaxle through the lubricant level indicator hole. Fill with 27 oz. (0.8 liter) 80-90 WT. API class GL or 80-90 WT. AGMA class 5 EP gear lubricant (or until lubricant begins to run out of the level indicator hole). Tighten the plug to 20 ft-lb (27.1 N·m).

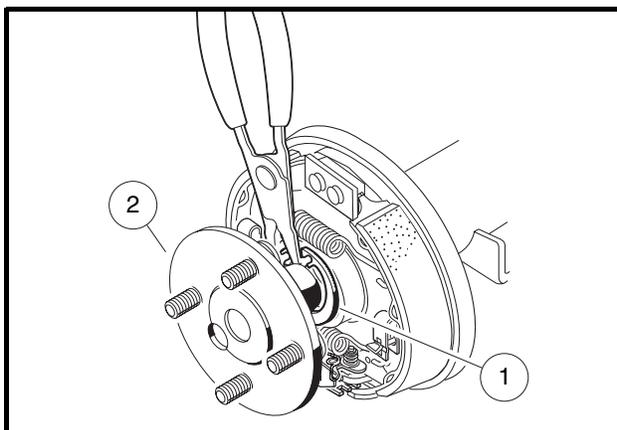
## AXLE SHAFT

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

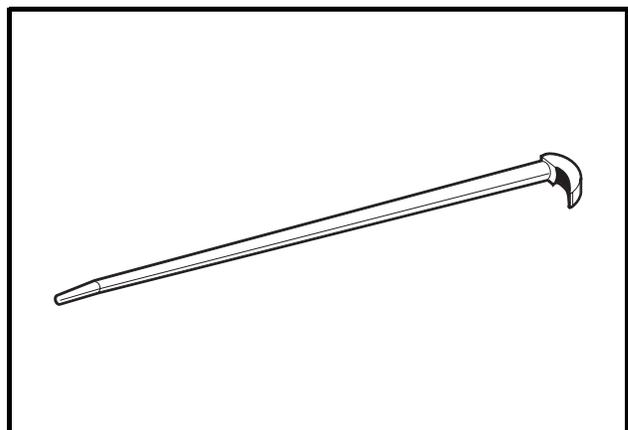
Removal of the unitized transaxle is not required for servicing or replacing axle shafts, axle bearings, or axle shaft oil seals. If the unitized transaxle is to be removed from the vehicle, do not remove the wheels, axle shafts, or axle tubes first. Instructions for removing the unitized transaxle from the vehicle begin on page 16-7.

## AXLE SHAFT AND OIL SEAL REMOVAL

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Loosen the lug nuts on the wheel to be removed.
4. Place chocks at the front wheels and lift the rear of the vehicle with a floor jack. Then place jack stands under the axle tubes to support the vehicle. **See WARNING “Lift only one end of the vehicle...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**
5. Remove the rear wheel and brake drum.
6. Use 90° internal snap ring pliers (0.090 tip) to remove internal retaining ring (1) from axle tube (**Figure 16-3, Page 16-3**).



**Figure 16-3 Retaining Ring**



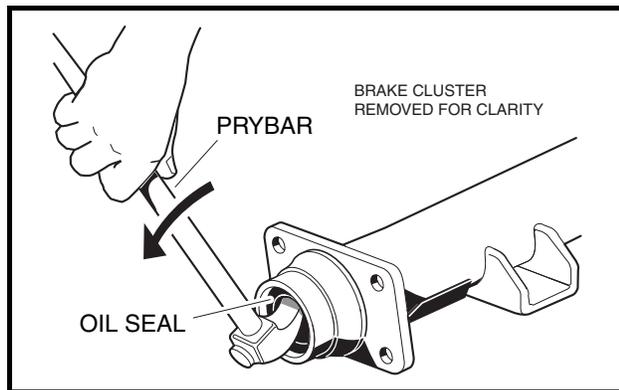
**Figure 16-4 Rolling Head Prybar**

**Axle Shaft and Oil Seal Removal, Continued:**

7. Carefully pull the axle shaft (2) straight out of the axle tube (**Figure 16-3, Page 16-3**).
8. Position a 16-inch (40 cm) rolling head prybar (**Figure 16-4, Page 16-3**) under the inside lip of the seal and pull the oil seal out (**Figure 16-5, Page 16-4**). See following **CAUTION**.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not scar or damage the inside surfaces of the tube when removing the oil seal. A damaged tube might have to be replaced.



**Figure 16-5 Seal Lip**

9. Inspect the axle shaft assembly to be sure the bearing (71) and collar (73) have not slipped and are still seated against the shoulder on the axle shaft (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**).
10. Inspect the bearing. If the bearing is damaged or worn, replace it.

**AXLE BEARING****Axle Bearing Removal**

1. Use external retaining ring pliers (0.047-inch tip) to remove the retaining ring (74). Place a bearing puller wedge attachment (CCI P/N 1012812) on the axle shaft between the wheel mounting flange and the bearing (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**). See also **Figure 16-7, Page 16-7**. See following **CAUTION**.

**CAUTION**

- Do not tighten the bearing puller wedge attachment against the axle shaft. This could damage the axle shaft when pressing the bearing and collar off.
2. Press the bearing (71) and collar (73) off together (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**). See also **Figure 16-7, Page 16-7**. See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** It may be necessary to heat the collar to remove it.

Do not remove the large axle retaining ring (70) from the axle (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**). Since the inner diameter of the retaining ring (70) is smaller than the outer diameter of the bearing (71), the ring must be in place on the axle before a new bearing and collar are pressed on.

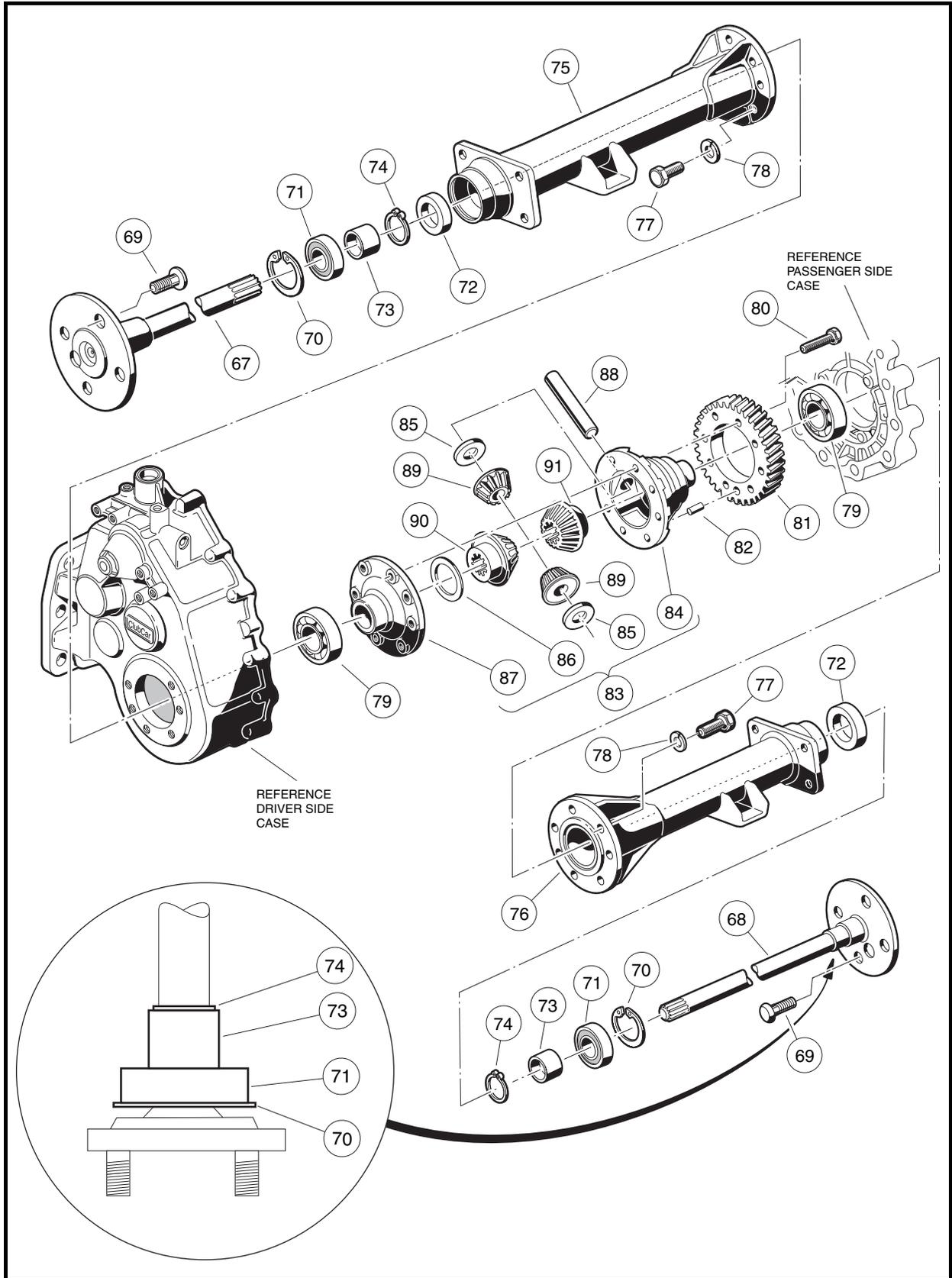


Figure 16-6 Differential Gear Case/Axle Tubes

## Axle Bearing Installation

1. Ensure that the retaining ring (70) is loosely placed on the axle shaft. **See preceding NOTE.**
2. Install a new axle bearing (71) on axle (67 or 68). Push bearing onto axle until bearing is flush against axle shoulder (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**).
3. Apply two drops of Loctite 271<sup>®</sup> to inside of the collar. **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- **Apply Loctite 271 to the inside of the collar only, not to the shaft, so that the Loctite will be pushed away from the bearing as the collar and bearing are pressed on. If Loctite gets on or in the bearing, the bearing must be replaced.**
  - **The collar should be removed no more than two times. If a collar is removed a third time, the shaft and collar will not fit properly.**
4. Place a new sealed bearing (71) on shaft (67 or 68) (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**).
  5. Install collar (73) onto axle shaft. Place axle assembly on bearing puller wedge attachment and press collar onto axle.
  6. Place the bearing puller wedge attachment against collar and press both bearing and collar onto shaft. **See following CAUTION.**

### **CAUTION**

- **If the bearing was removed from the shaft, replace it with a new one.**
  - **Do not tighten the bearing puller wedge attachment against the axle shaft. This could damage the axle shaft when the bearing and collar are pressed on.**
7. Use external snap ring pliers (0.047-inch tip) to install collar retaining ring (74) (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**).

## AXLE SHAFT INSTALLATION

1. Clean bearing and seal seats in axle tube (75 or 76) (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**).
2. Place a new oil seal (72) in axle tube with seal lip facing inside of the axle tube (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**). Use an axle seal tool (CCI P/N 1014162) to press it in until it seats firmly in position (**Figure 16-8, Page 16-7**). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** The new seal can be installed by tapping the axle seal tool with a mallet.

### **CAUTION**

- **Clean any residual oil from the exposed end of the axle shaft and from the oil seal area prior to installing the axle shaft.**
3. Clean the axle shaft and splines and then insert the shaft, splined end first, through the seal and into the axle tube. Be careful not to damage the seal. Then advance the shaft through the inner bearing and rotate it to align the shaft splines with the splined bore of the differential side gear. Continue advancing the shaft until the bearing seats against the axle tube shoulder.
  4. Install the bearing retaining ring (70) in the axle tube (**Figure 16-6, Page 16-5**). **See also Figure 16-3, Page 16-3.**

5. Place a 1/4 to 3/8-inch (6-10 mm) diameter rod against the retaining ring and tap lightly at four to five locations to ensure it is properly seated. **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Be sure bearing retaining ring is properly seated in its groove. If ring is not properly installed, the axle assembly will separate from the transaxle and damage the axle assembly and other components. Loss of vehicle control could result in severe personal injury or death.**

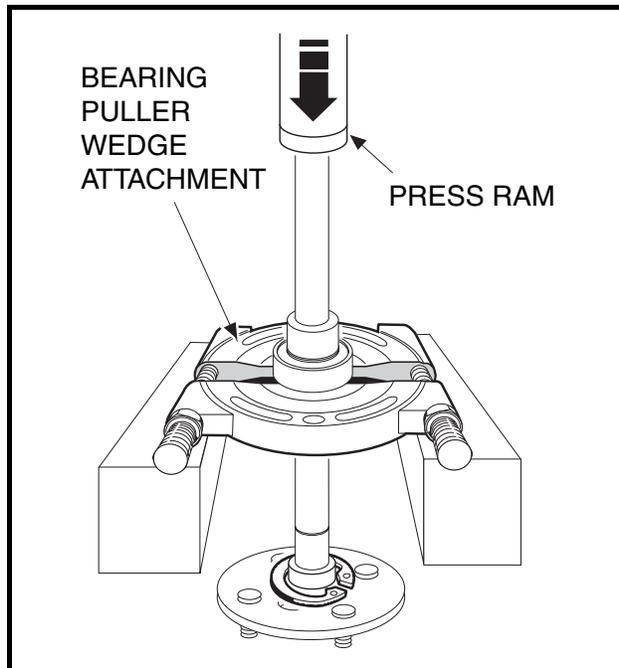


Figure 16-7 Bearing and Collar

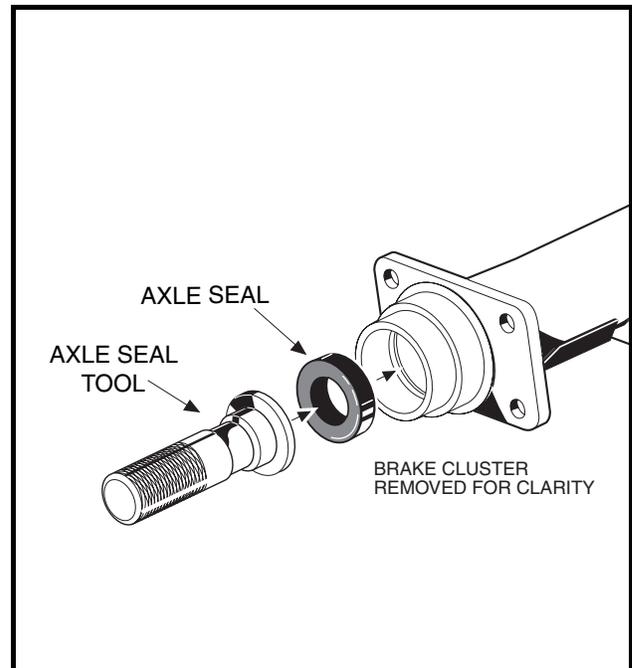


Figure 16-8 Axle Seal Tool

## UNITIZED TRANSAXLE REMOVAL

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, and place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position.
2. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Close the fuel shut-off valve on fuel tank. **See Figure 14-12, Section 14, Page 14-21.**
4. Detach all wires, hoses, etc. connecting the powertrain to the vehicle.
  - 4.1. Disconnect the carburetor vent tube from the carburetor (**Figure 16-9, Page 16-8**).
  - 4.2. Disconnect the air intake hose from the carburetor (**Figure 16-10, Page 16-8**).

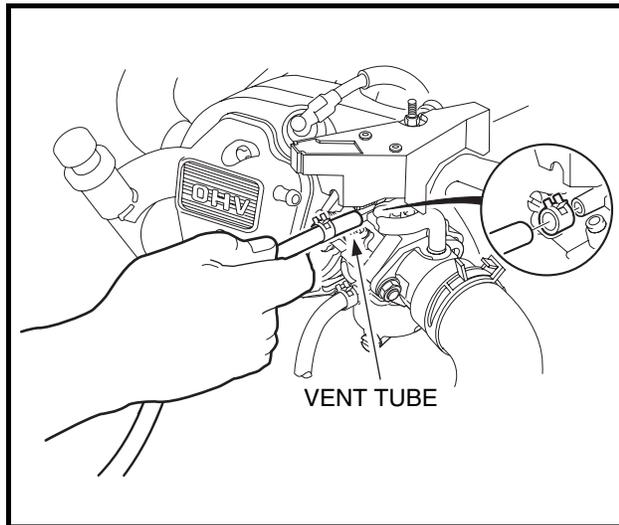
**Unitized Transaxle Removal, Continued:**

Figure 16-9 Fuel Vent Tube

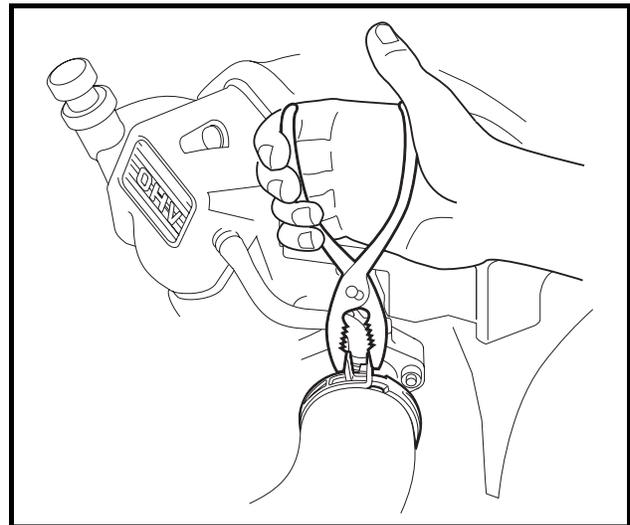


Figure 16-10 Air Intake Hose

- 4.3. Disconnect impulse line from fuel pump (**Figure 16-11, Page 16-8**).
- 4.4. Loosen the hose clamp and then disconnect the fuel line from the carburetor. To prevent spilling fuel, the disconnected end of the line can be plugged with a 1/4-inch bolt (**Figure 16-12, Page 16-8**).

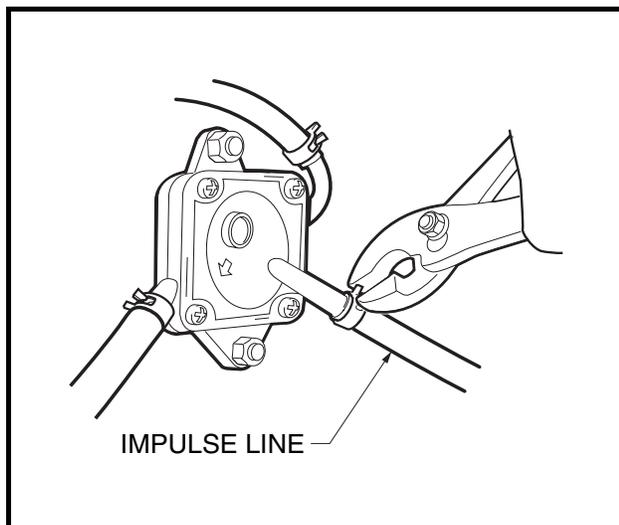


Figure 16-11 Impulse Line

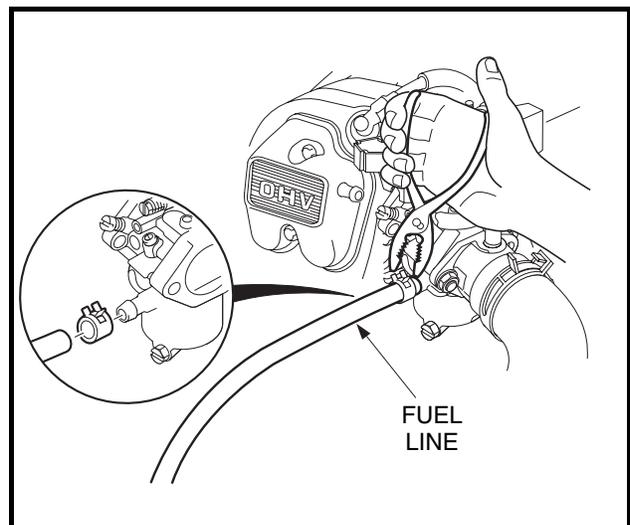


Figure 16-12 Fuel Line

- 4.5. Disconnect the throttle cable from the pedal group. **See Pedal Group Removal, Section 5, Page 5-1.** Loosen the cable mounting nuts (1) and ensure the cable can move freely through the hole in the frame (**Figure 16-13, Page 16-9**).
- 4.6. Remove retaining nut and disconnect the engine ground wire from the oil filler tube mounting bracket (**Figure 16-14, Page 16-9**).

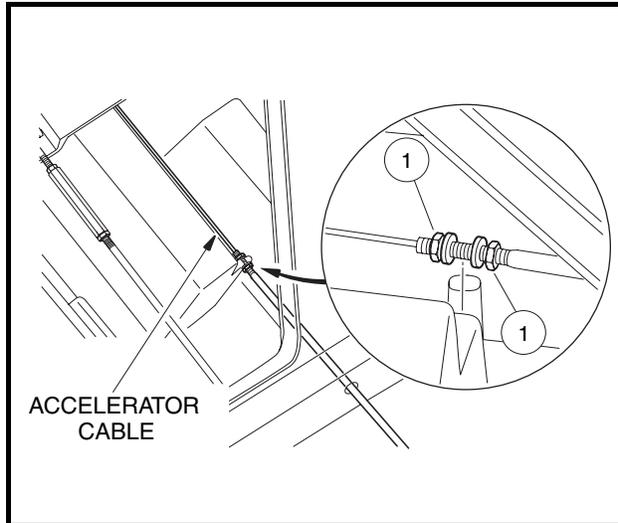


Figure 16-13 Throttle Cable Mounting

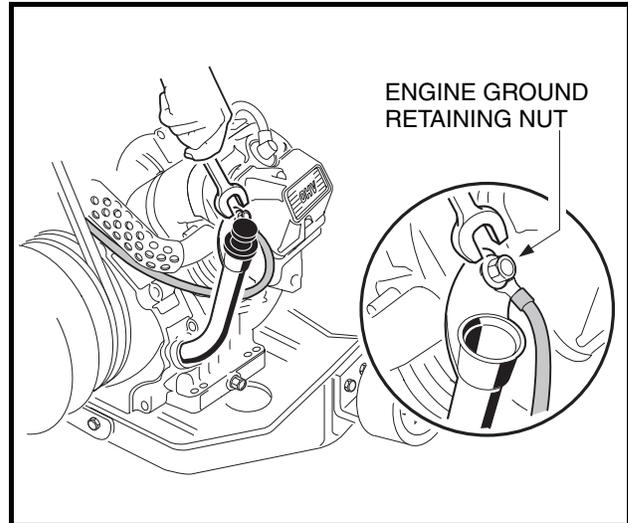


Figure 16-14 Engine Ground Wire

- 4.7. Use a screwdriver or flat blade to snap the shifter cable rod end from the shifter arm on the unitized transaxle. Compress the retaining clips on the cable boot and push the cable through the shifter bracket (**Figure 16-15, Page 16-9**).
- 4.8. Mark for identification and then disconnect the 6-gauge white wire (F2 post), 6-gauge black ground wire (A2 post), and 16-gauge yellow wire (DF post) from starter/generator (**Figure 16-16, Page 16-9**).

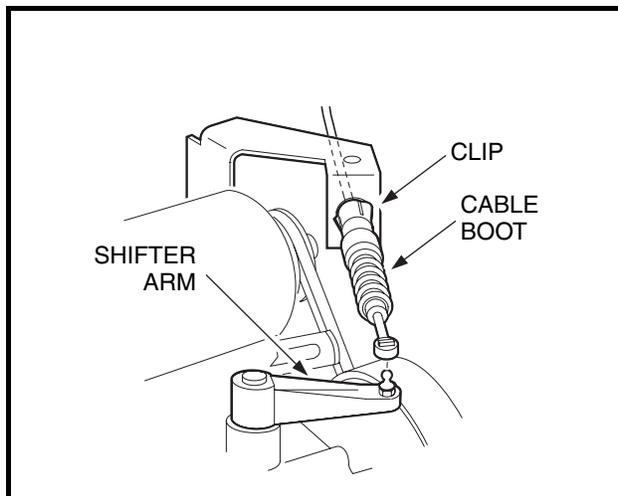


Figure 16-15 Shifter Cable

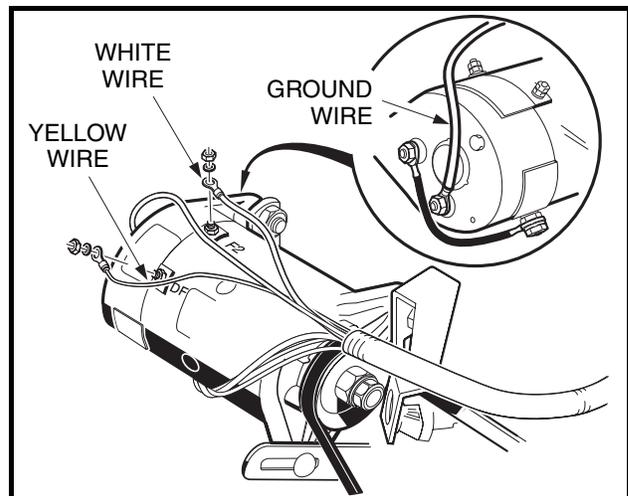
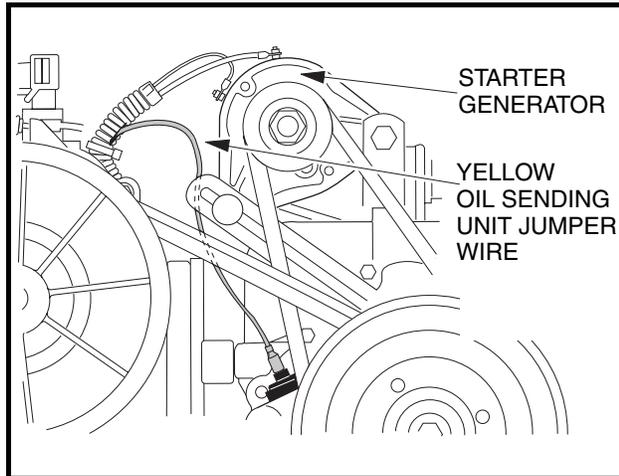
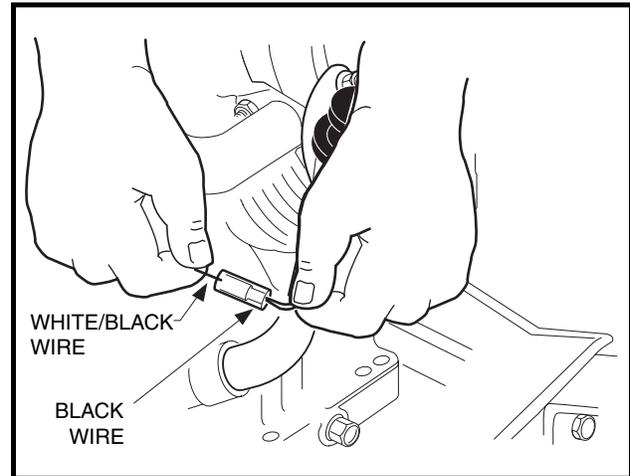
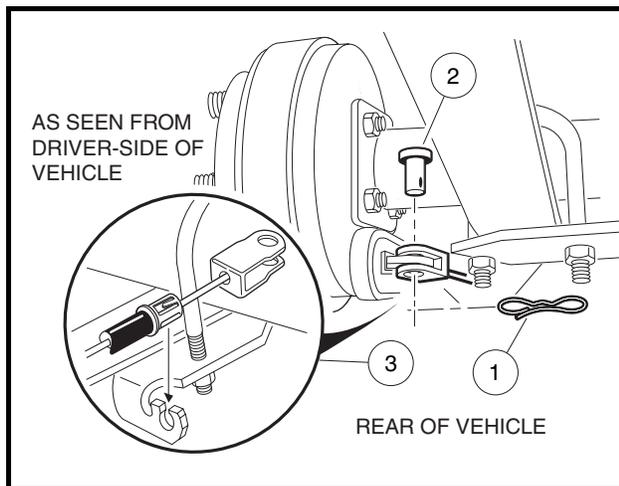


Figure 16-16 Generator Wires

- 4.9. Disconnect the engine oil level sensor wire (18-gauge yellow) at the connector just to the rear of the starter/generator (**Figure 16-17, Page 16-10**).
- 4.10. Disconnect the engine kill switch wire (18-gauge white/black) from the bullet connector at the lower right front of the engine (**Figure 16-18, Page 16-10**).

**Unitized Transaxle Removal, Continued:****Figure 16-17 Oil Level Sensor Jumper Wire****Figure 16-18 Ignition Kill Wire**

5. Disconnect the brake cables. Remove bow tie locking pins (1) and brake cable clevis pins (2) and using tool (CCI P/N 1025555) compress tangs on cable end and remove cable from bracket (3) (**Figure 16-19, Page 16-10**).

**Figure 16-19 Brake Cable**

6. Remove the lower shock mounting hardware from both rear shocks (**Figure 16-20, Page 16-11**).
7. Position a floor jack under the rear of the vehicle (**Figure 16-21, Page 16-11**).

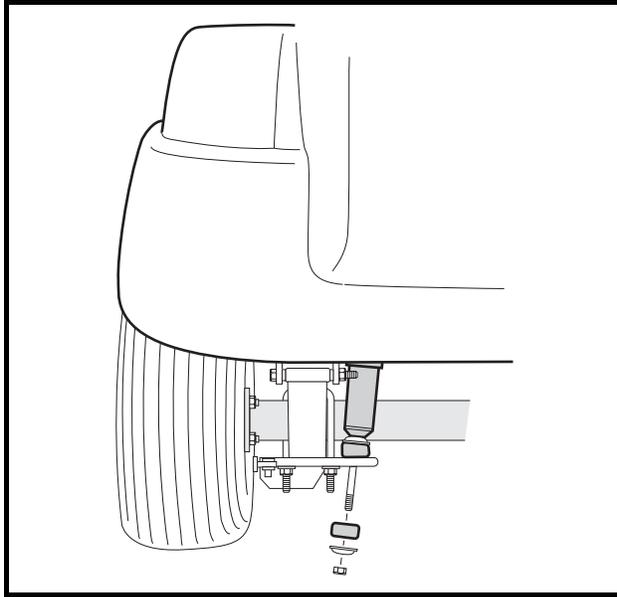


Figure 16-20 Shock Absorbers

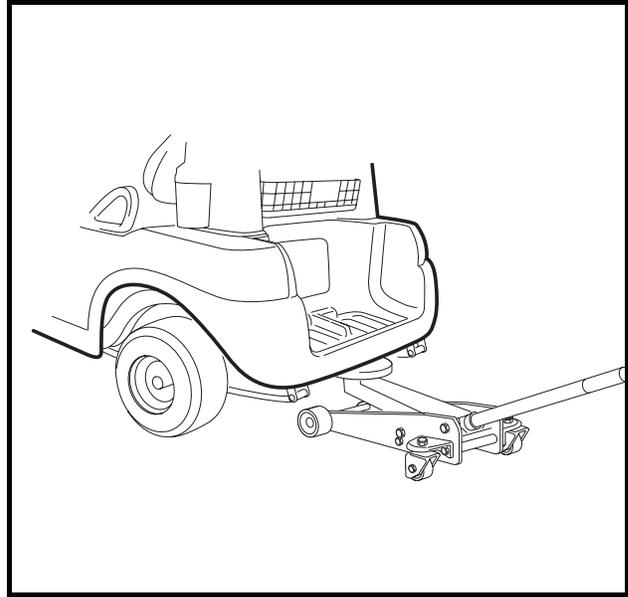


Figure 16-21 Floor Jack

8. Raise vehicle just enough to relieve tension from leaf springs, then remove the bolts securing the leaf springs to the shackles (**Figure 16-22, Page 16-11**).
9. Remove the bolts securing the leaf springs to their front mounts (**Figure 16-23, Page 16-11**).

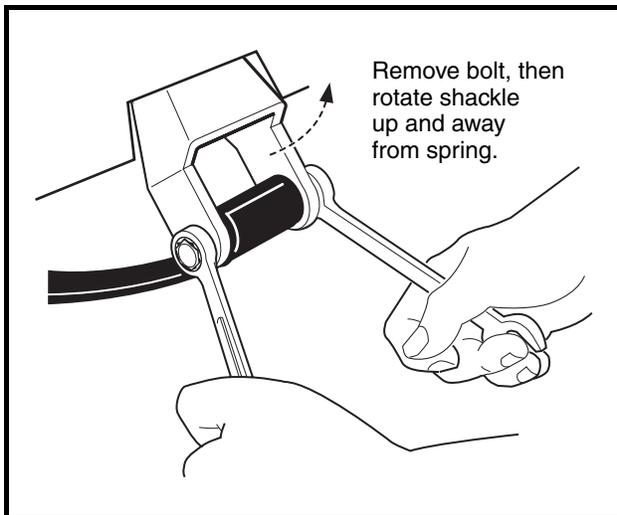


Figure 16-22 Rear Shackle

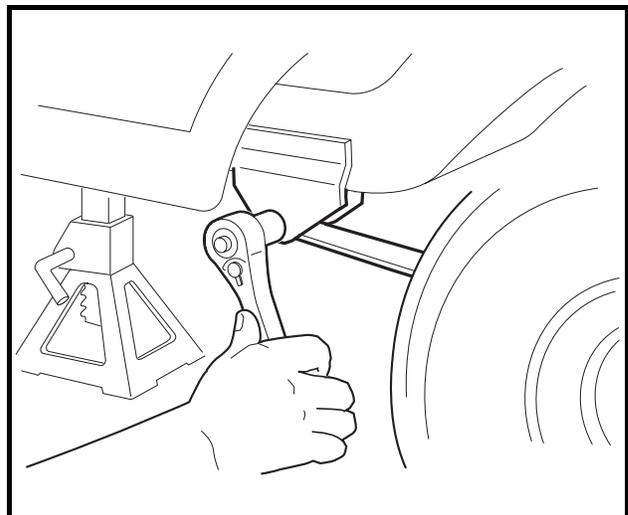
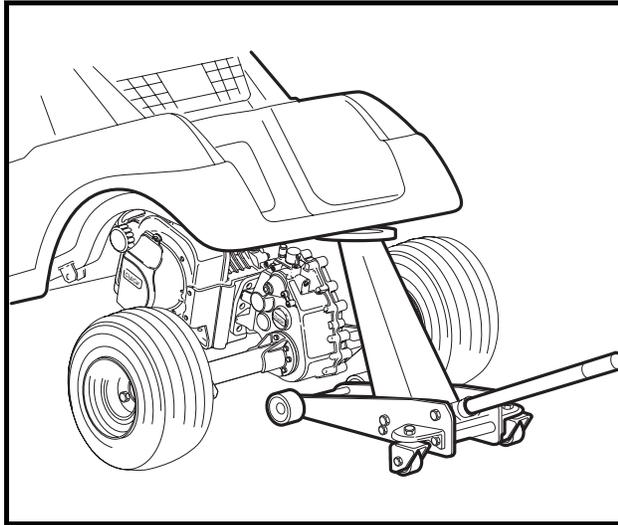
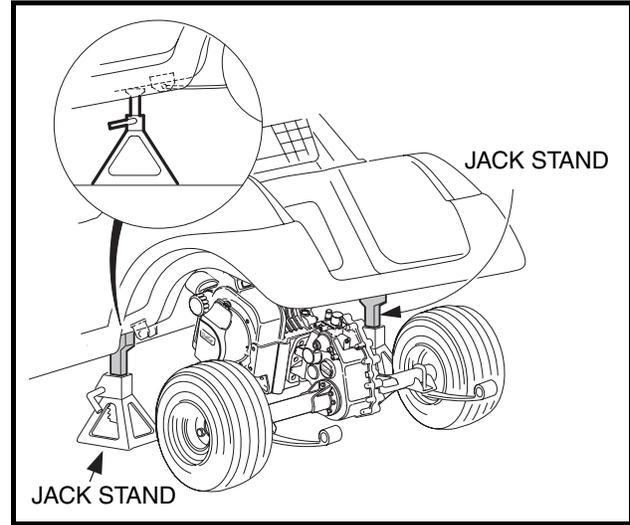


Figure 16-23 Spring Retainer Bolts

10. Continue raising vehicle until frame is higher than the top of the unitized transmission (enough to allow transaxle and engine to be rolled under and out of vehicle) (**Figure 16-24, Page 16-12**).
11. Position jack stands, adjusted to support the vehicle at this height, under the aluminum frame rails forward of the spring mounts. Lower the floor jack to allow the jack stands to support the vehicle (**Figure 16-25, Page 16-12**).

**Unitized Transaxle Removal, Continued:****Figure 16-24 Raise Vehicle****Figure 16-25 Position Jack Stands**

12. Pull the floor jack from beneath the vehicle and move it away.
13. Carefully lift the snubber out of the snubber bracket in the vehicle frame and lower it to the floor (**Figure 16-26, Page 16-13**). The powertrain should be completely disconnected from the vehicle and resting on the floor.
14. Grasp the ends of the leaf springs at the rear of the vehicle and roll the powertrain out from under the vehicle (**Figure 16-27, Page 16-13**).
15. Place blocks under the engine pan so they will completely support the engine and keep it level to the floor (**Figure 16-28, Page 16-13**). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** Place the blocks so they will support the engine when the transaxle is detached and moved away from the engine.

16. Remove the drive belt.
  - 16.1. Grasp belt midway between drive and driven clutch and pull up on belt to force the driven clutch sheaves apart. Roll the belt counterclockwise while pulling it off driven clutch (**Figure 16-29, Page 16-13**).

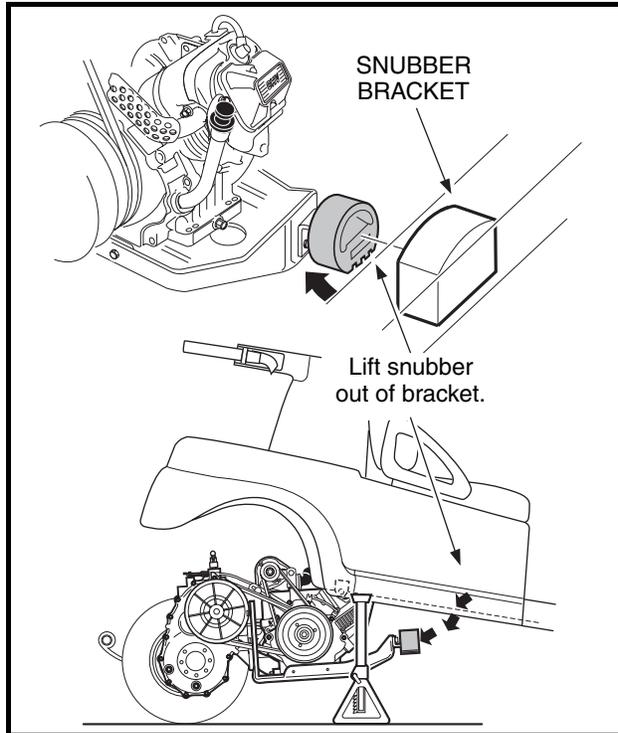


Figure 16-26 Snubber

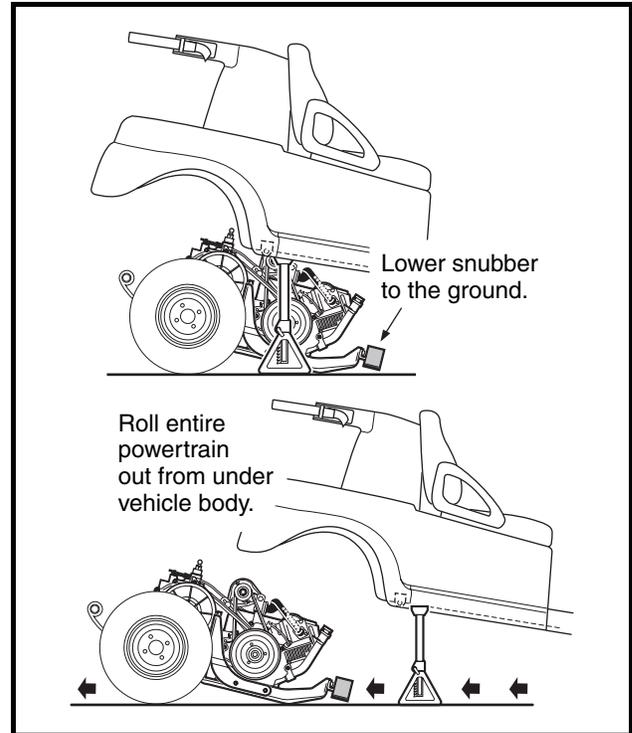


Figure 16-27 Remove Powertrain

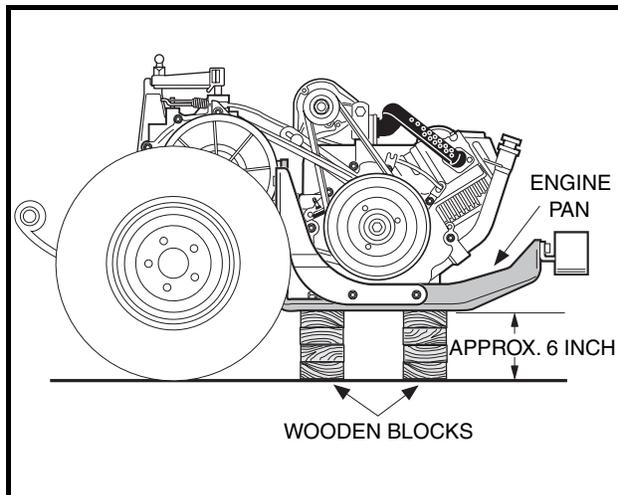


Figure 16-28 Position Powertrain

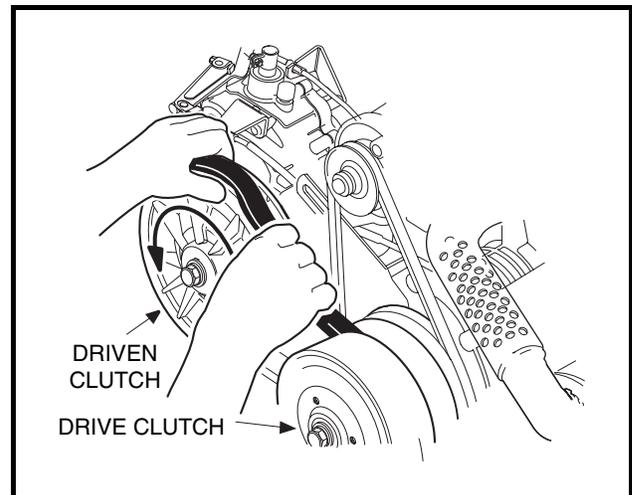
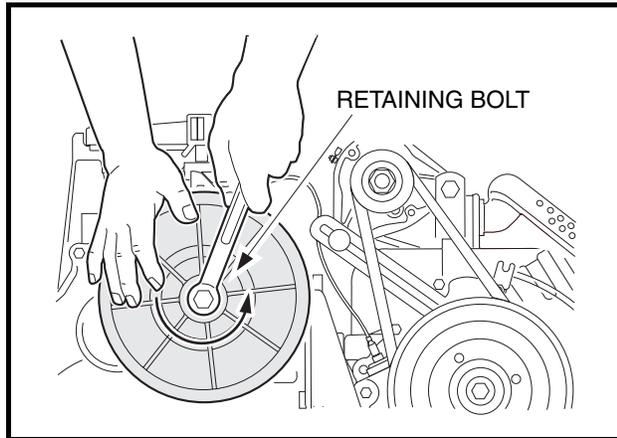
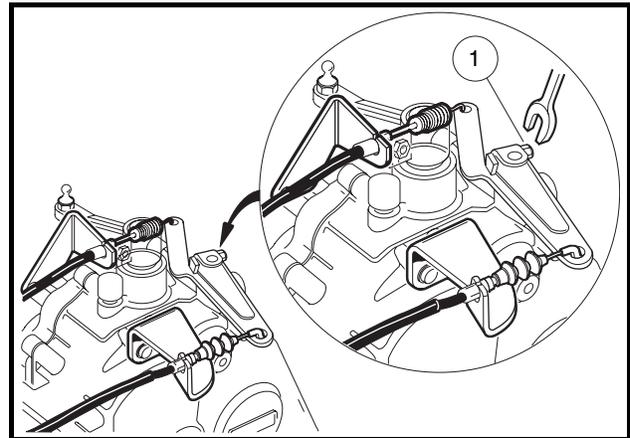


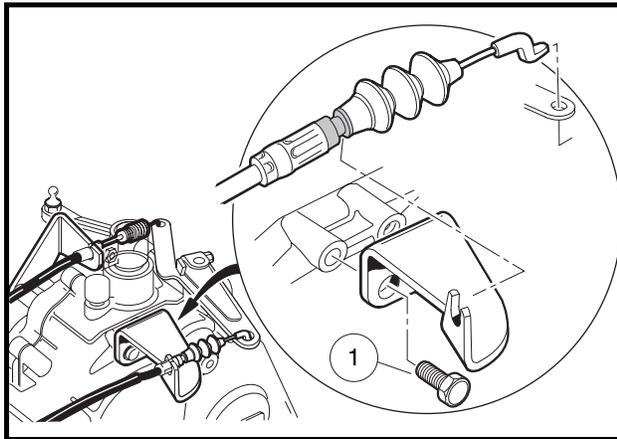
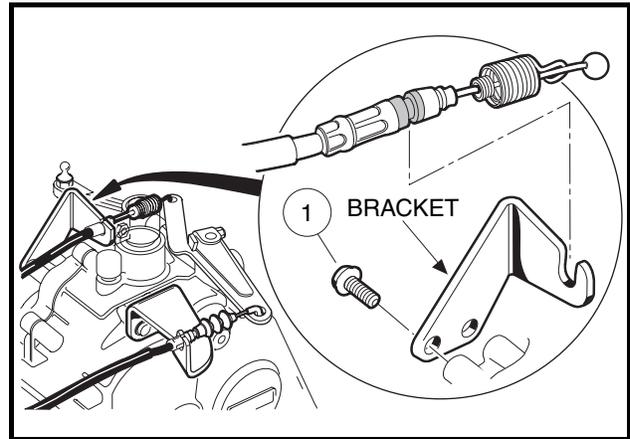
Figure 16-29 Remove Drive Belt

17. Remove the driven clutch retaining bolt and remove the driven clutch from the unitized transaxle (Figure 16-30, Page 16-14).
18. Loosen, but do not remove, the governor arm retaining bolt (1) (Figure 16-31, Page 16-14). Remove the governor arm from the shaft. Do not disconnect cables.

**Unitized Transaxle Removal, Continued:****Figure 16-30 Driven Clutch****Figure 16-31 Governor Arm**

19. Remove screws (1) securing the governor cable bracket to transaxle (**Figure 16-32, Page 16-14**).

20. Remove screws (1) securing the accelerator cable bracket to transaxle (**Figure 16-33, Page 16-14**).

**Figure 16-32 Governor Cable Bracket****Figure 16-33 Accelerator Cable Bracket**

21. Remove screws securing the transmission shift cable bracket to transaxle. **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** The governor cable and the accelerator cable should remain attached to the governor arm.

22. Remove the six bolts mounting the unitized transaxle to the engine.

22.1. Remove four transaxle mounting bolts and flat washers (one at each corner of the transaxle mounting plate) (**Figure 16-34, Page 16-15**).

22.2. Remove two middle transaxle mounting nuts from the engine block studs (**Figure 16-34, Page 16-15**).

23. Remove leaf springs, wheels and brake assemblies from the transaxle.

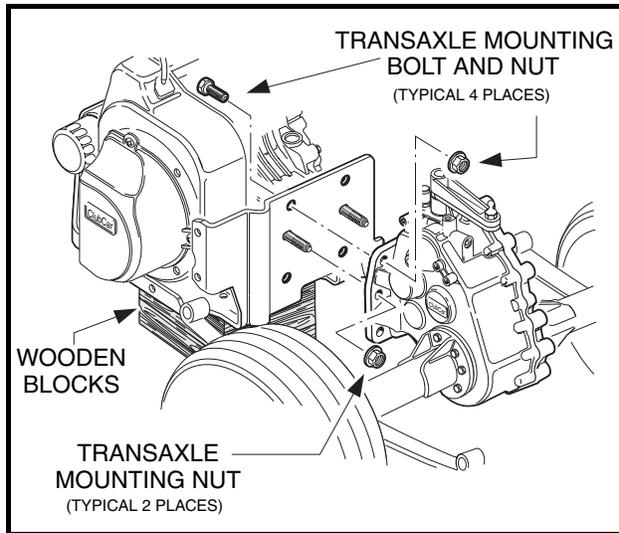


Figure 16-34 Transaxle Mounting

## UNITIZED TRANSAXLE INSTALLATION

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

1. Install the wheels. See **Wheel Installation, Section 8, Page 8-1**.
2. **Two-passenger vehicles:** Install the leaf springs. See **Leaf Spring Installation (Two-Passenger Vehicles), Section 9, Page 9-4**.
3. **Four-passenger vehicles:** Install the leaf springs. See **Leaf Spring Installation (Four-Passenger Vehicles), Section 9, Page 9-6**.
4. Position the transaxle mounting plate on the two mounting studs at the rear of the engine, and then install the two mounting nuts finger tight (**Figure 16-36, Page 16-16**).
5. Install the remaining four mounting bolts, four flat washers, and four nuts (one bolt and nut at each corner of the mounting plate) finger tight.
6. Tighten the four corner nuts (with bolts) to 23 ft-lb (31.2 N·m). Tighten the two center nuts (on the engine block studs) to 17 ft-lb (23.1 N·m) (**Figure 16-36, Page 16-16**).
7. Install the accelerator cable bracket on transaxle case. Tighten the mounting screws to 134 in-lb (15.1 N·m) (**Figure 16-37, Page 16-16**).

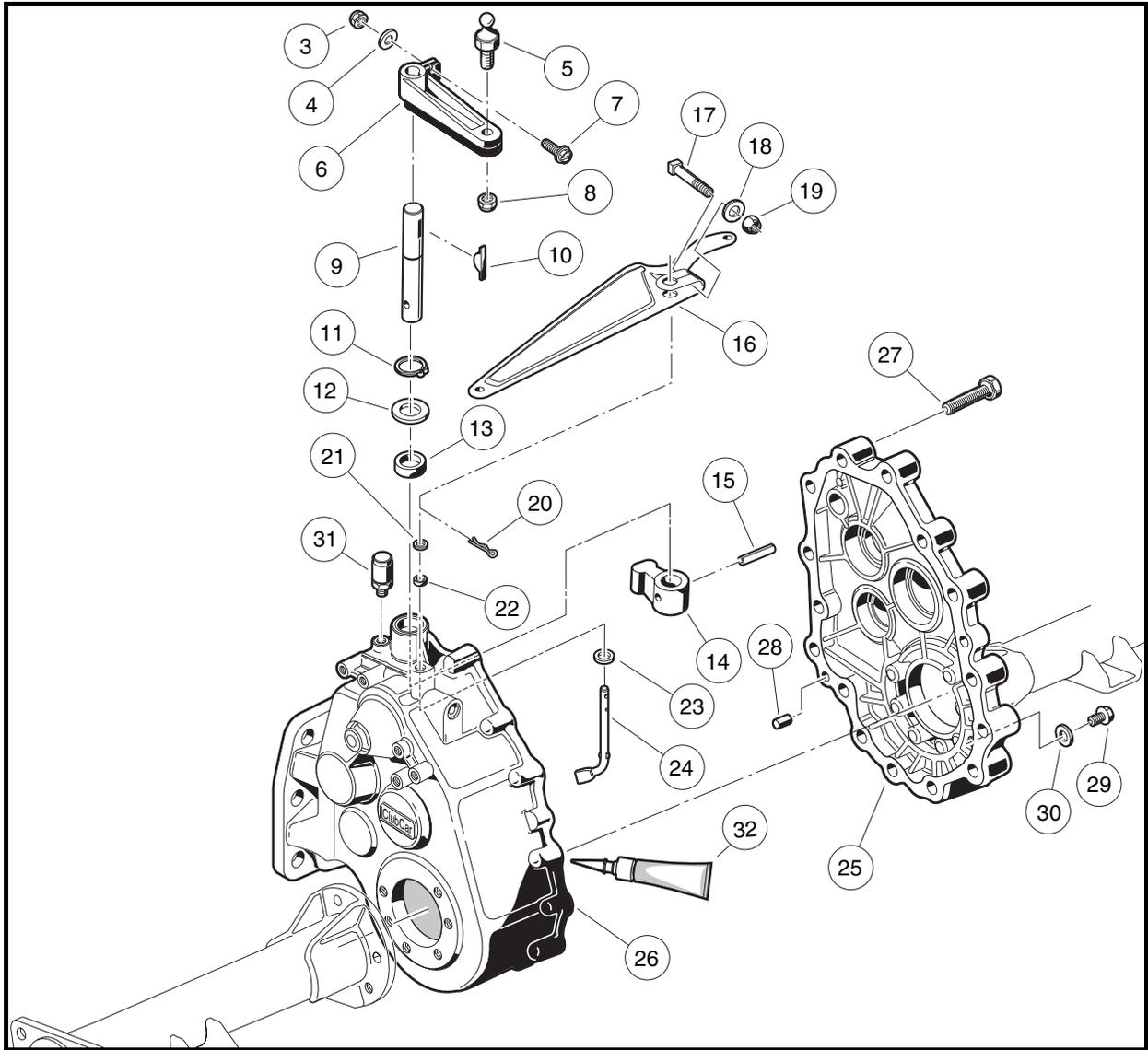


Figure 16-35 Transaxle Gear Casing and Brackets

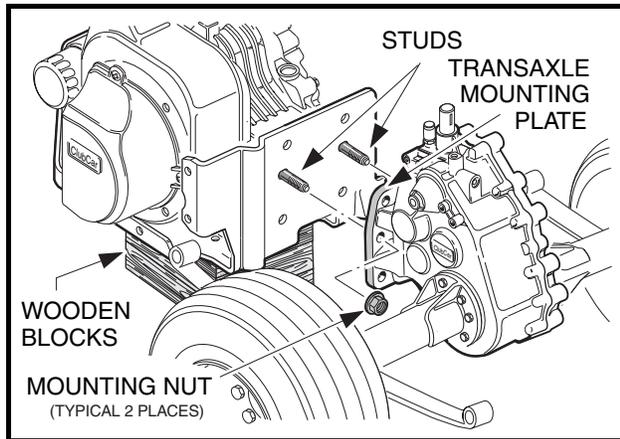


Figure 16-36 Transaxle Mounting

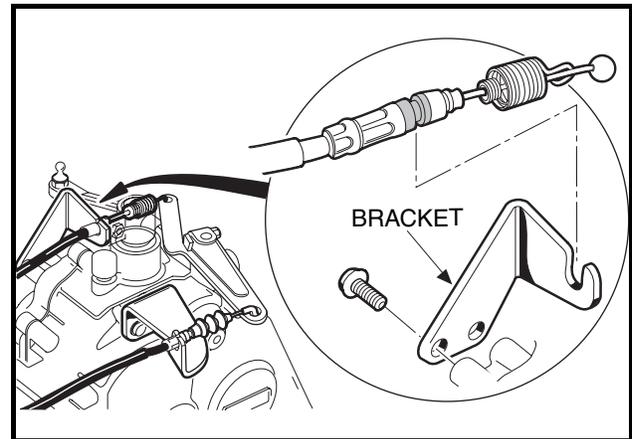


Figure 16-37 Accelerator Cable Bracket

**Unitized Transaxle Installation, Continued:**

8. Install the governor cable bracket on transaxle case. Tighten the mounting screws to 134 in-lb (15.1 N·m) (**Figure 16-38, Page 16-17**).
9. Install governor lever arm on governor shaft (**Figure 16-39, Page 16-17**).
  - 9.1. With the governor lever arm loose on the governor shaft, turn the governor arm shaft counterclockwise until it stops. Then pull the governor lever arm rearward until the carburetor throttle is in the “wide open throttle” (WOT) position (**Figure 16-39, Page 16-17**).
  - 9.2. While holding the arm and shaft in the fully counterclockwise position, tighten the governor arm lever nut to 35 in-lb (4.0 N·m) (**Figure 16-39, Page 16-17**).

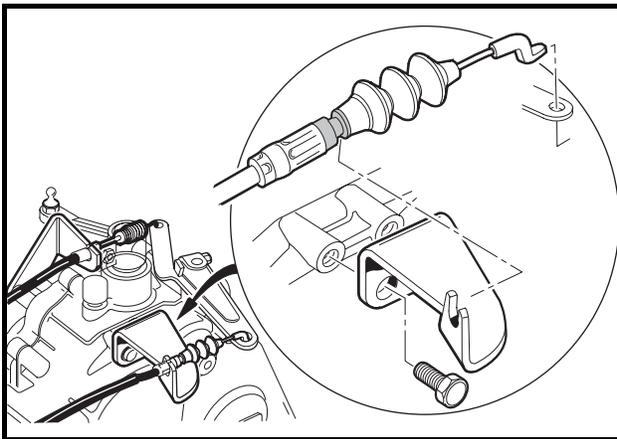


Figure 16-38 Governor Cable Bracket

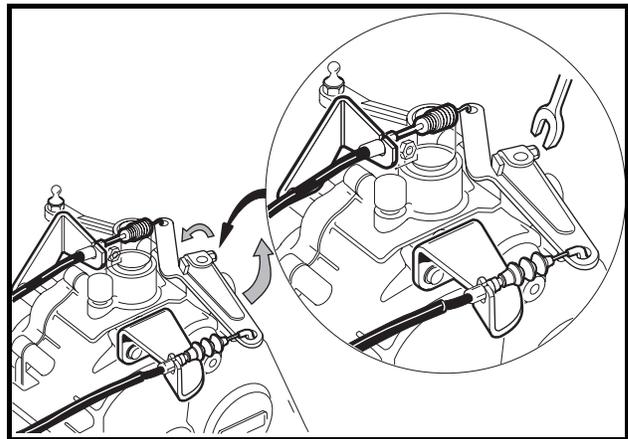


Figure 16-39 Governor Arm

10. Install the key onto the input shaft (**Figure 16-40, Page 16-17**).
11. Position the driven clutch on the transaxle input shaft and install the washer (yellow side facing out) and mounting bolt. Tighten the mounting bolt to 14 ft-lb (19.0 N·m) (**Figure 16-40, Page 16-17**).
12. Install the drive belt. **See Drive Belt Installation, Section 17, Page 17-3.**
13. Remove the blocks from under the engine and roll the powertrain into position under the vehicle. Then lift the front of the powertrain and place the snubber into the snubber bracket in the vehicle frame (**Figure 16-41, Page 16-17**).

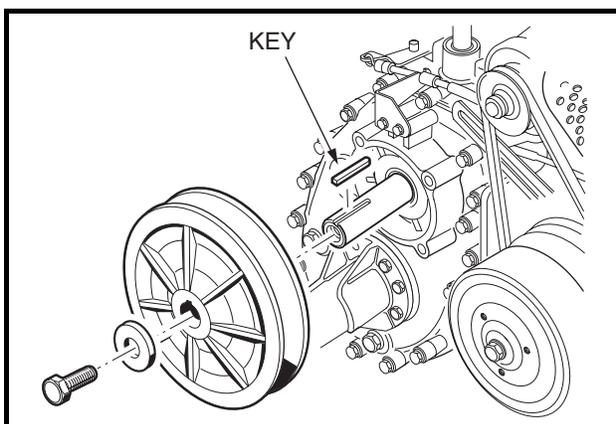


Figure 16-40 Driven Clutch

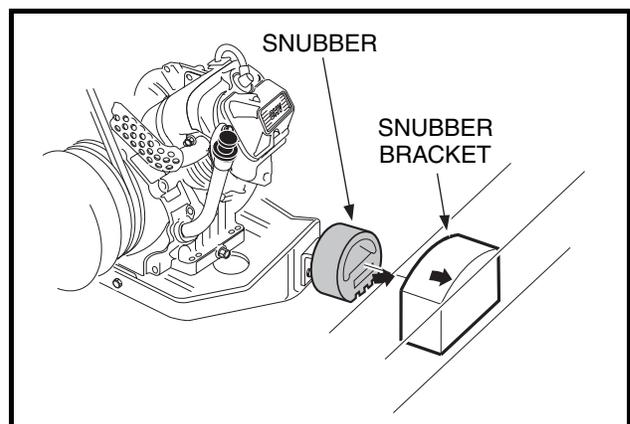


Figure 16-41 Snubber

14. Position the floor jack under the rear bumper and raise the jack high enough to support the vehicle (**Figure 16-42, Page 16-18**). Make sure the vehicle is stable on the jack, then remove the jack stands.
15. After the jack stands are removed, lower the vehicle to approximately its normal height. Position the leaf springs in the front spring mounts and install the bolts and lock nuts. Ensure the brackets on the brake cables are placed over the bolts before the lock nuts are installed. Tighten lock nuts to 15 ft-lb (20.3 N·m) (**Figure 16-42, Page 16-18**).
16. Using the floor jack, adjust vehicle height to position the leaf springs for mounting in the shackles. Install the mounting bolts and lock nuts (**Figure 16-43, Page 16-18**).

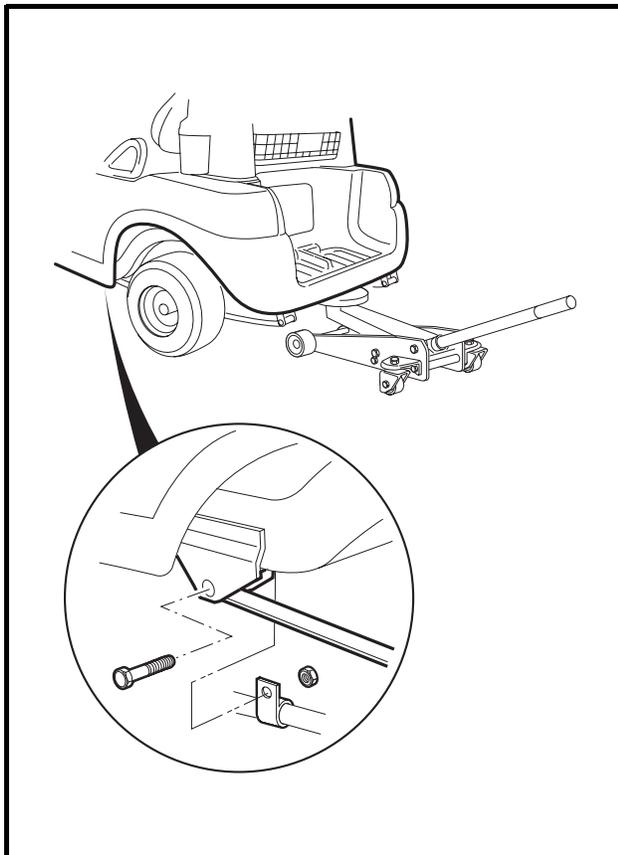


Figure 16-42 Leaf Springs

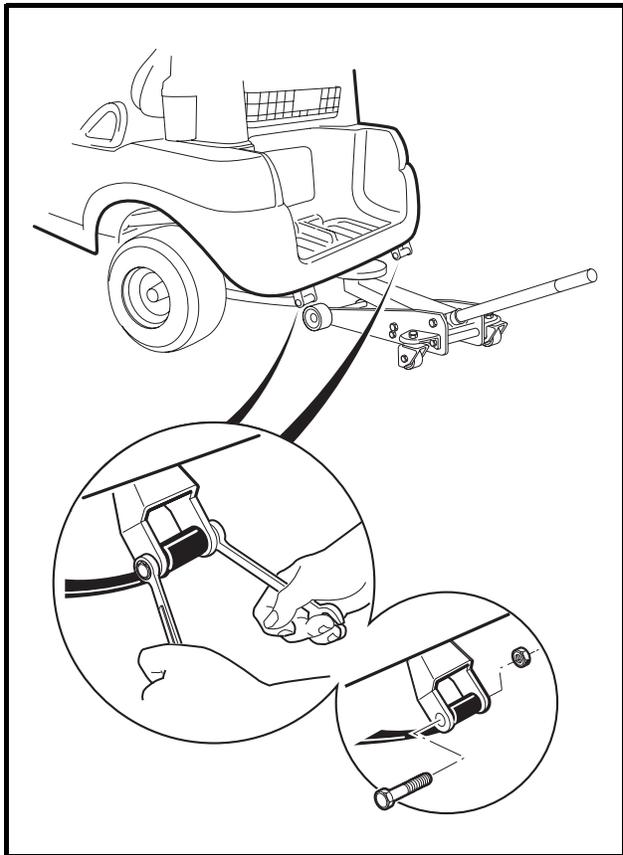


Figure 16-43 Leaf Springs and Shackles

17. Position shocks in the shock mounts and install cushions, mounting washers and nuts (**Figure 16-44, Page 16-19**). Tighten nuts until cushions expand to be the same diameter as the mounting washers.
18. Connect brake cables. **See Brake Cable Installation, Section 6, Page 6-12.**
19. Route the engine kill switch wire (18-gauge white/black) through the same retainers that hold the accelerator cable. Connect the wire to the bullet connector at the lower right front of the engine (**Figure 16-45, Page 16-19**).

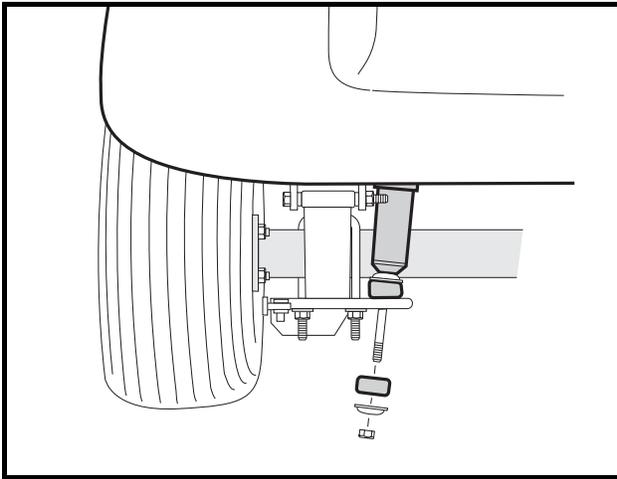


Figure 16-44 Shock Absorber

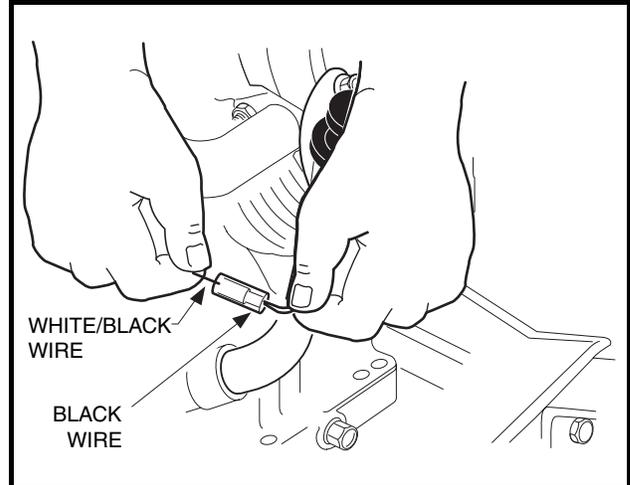


Figure 16-45 Ignition Kill Wire

20. Connect the oil level sensor wire (18-gauge yellow) to the jumper wire (**Figure 16-46, Page 16-19**).
21. Connect the 6-gauge white wire to the F2 post, the 6-gauge black ground wire to the A2 post and tighten both wires to 48 in-lb (5.4 N·m). Connect the 16-gauge yellow wire to the DF post on the starter/generator and tighten to 30 in-lb (3.4 N·m) (**Figure 16-47, Page 16-19**).

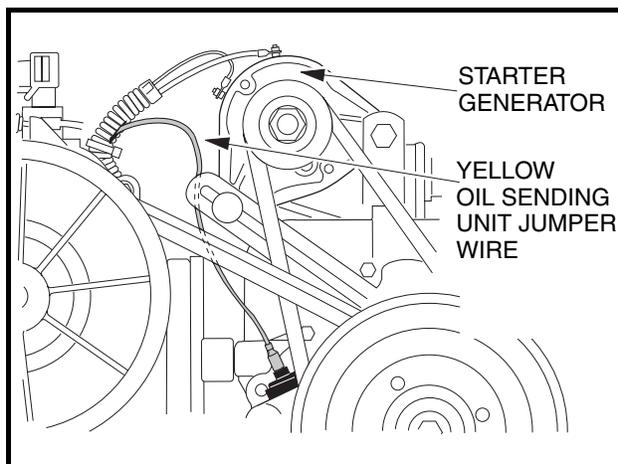


Figure 16-46 Oil Level Sensor Jumper wire

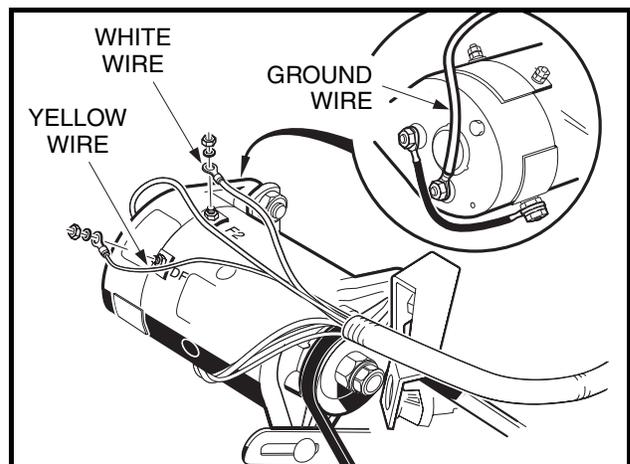


Figure 16-47 Starter/Generator

22. Connect the Forward/Reverse shifter and bracket to the transaxle.
  - 22.1. Install the three screws securing the Forward/Reverse shifter cable bracket to the transaxle and tighten them to 135 in-lb (15.3 N·m).
  - 22.2. Place the woodruff key (10) on the shifter shaft (9) (**Figure 16-35, Page 16-16**).
  - 22.3. Place the shifter lever (6) (aligned with the woodruff key) onto the Forward/Reverse shaft (9).
  - 22.4. Install the nut (3), washer (4), and bolt (7) on the Forward/Reverse shifter lever and tighten to 23 in-lb (2.6 N·m).
23. Route shifter cable through the shifter cable bracket. Ensure the cable boot is properly positioned through the bracket. The clips on the boot should hold the cable in place. Connect shifter cable rod end to the shifter arm (**Figure 16-48, Page 16-20**).
24. Attach the ground wire to the mounting screw on the oil filler tube mounting bracket and tighten to 50 in-lb (5.7 N·m) (**Figure 16-49, Page 16-20**).

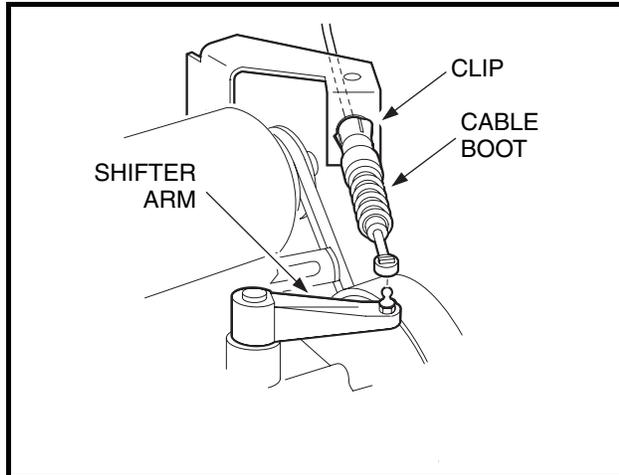


Figure 16-48 Connect Shifter Cable

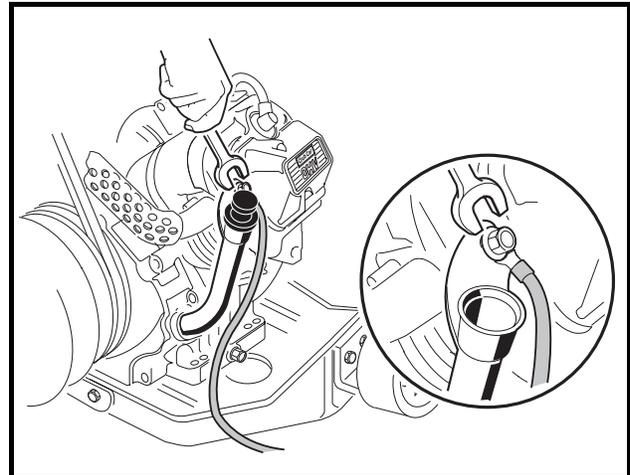


Figure 16-49 Engine Ground Wire

25. Insert the accelerator cable through the hole in the frame and connect the accelerator cable to the pedal group as described in **GCOR, Section 5, Page 5-3** Position the accelerator cable in the mounting brackets in the vehicle base and adjust mounting nuts (1) to remove all slack in the wire portion of the cable. Tighten mounting nuts to 23 in-lb (2.6 N-m) (**Figure 16-50, Page 16-20**).
26. Remove the 1/4-inch bolt from the fuel line and connect the fuel line to the carburetor and secure with a hose clamp (**Figure 16-51, Page 16-20**).

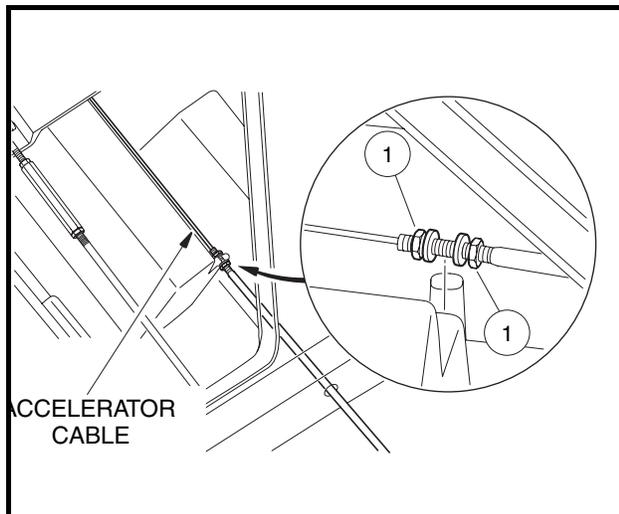


Figure 16-50 Connect Cable

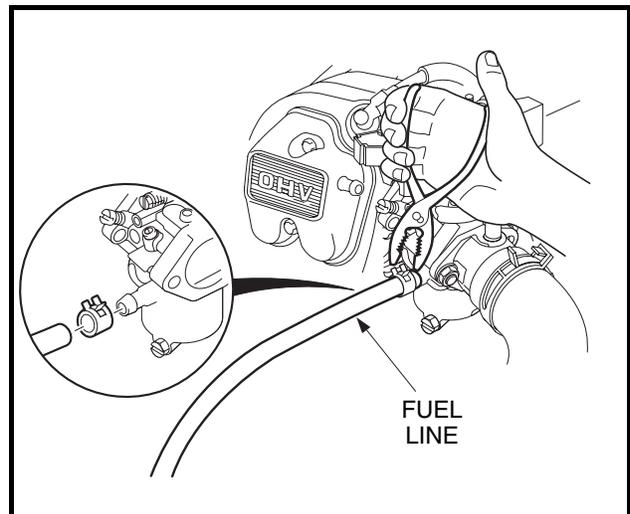


Figure 16-51 Connect Fuel Line

27. Connect the impulse line to the fuel pump and secure it with the hose clamp (**Figure 16-52, Page 16-21**).
28. Connect air intake hose to carburetor and secure hose clamp (**Figure 16-53, Page 16-21**).

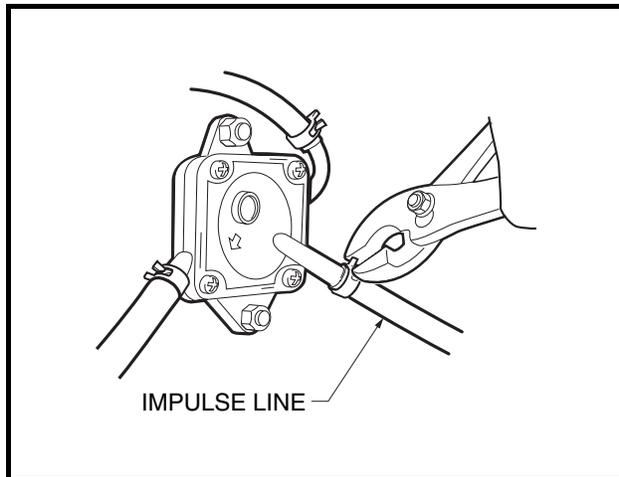


Figure 16-52 Impulse Line

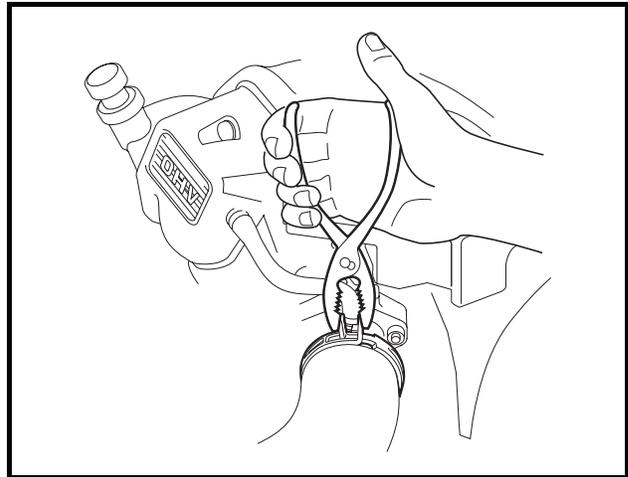


Figure 16-53 Air Intake Hose

29. Connect carburetor vent tube to carburetor and secure with hose clamp (**Figure 16-54, Page 16-21**).

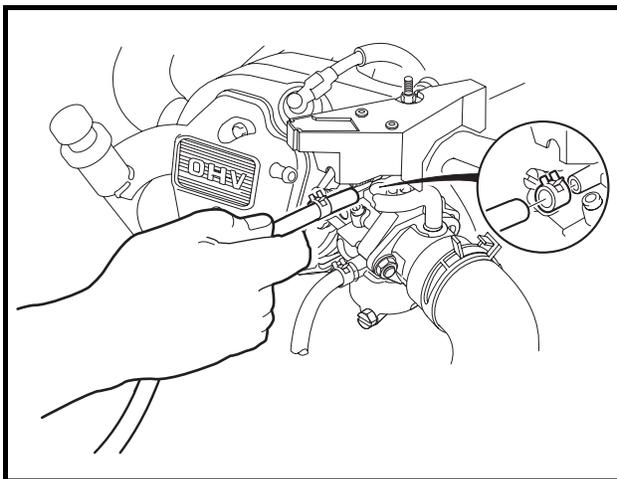


Figure 16-54 Carburetor Tube

30. Install transaxle drain plug and tighten to 21 ft-lb (28.5 N·m).
31. Fill transaxle with 27 oz. (0.8 liter) 80-90 Wt. API class GL-3 or 80-90 WT. AGMA class EP gear lube. Install and tighten the level indicator hole plug to 21 ft-lb (28.5 N·m).
32. Ensure that all wiring is secured properly. **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- If wires are removed or replaced make sure wiring and wiring harness is properly routed and secured to vehicle frame. Failure to properly route and secure wiring could result in vehicle malfunction, property damage or personal injury.

33. Connect the spark plug wire.

34. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion
35. Adjust the engine RPM setting. **See Engine RPM Adjustment, Section 14, Page 14-9.**

## FORWARD/REVERSE SHIFTER CABLE

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

If the Forward/Reverse shifter cable is damaged in any way, it must be replaced.

## FORWARD/REVERSE SHIFTER CABLE REMOVAL

**NOTE:** Before removing cable, note cable routing and positions of wire ties or other devices securing the cable to the vehicle. When installed, cable must be routed and secured as it was originally.

1. Turn the key switch to the OFF position and remove the key, place the Forward/Reverse handle in the NEUTRAL position, and chock the wheels.
2. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Loosen lock nut (26) where the cable attaches to the shifter (**Figure 16-55, Page 16-23**). Push in the end of the ball joint socket (27) to release the cable from the ball stud (17).
4. Loosen retaining nuts (28) to release cable from bracket (10).
5. Release the wire tie (25) that is clipped to the bucket and secure the cable.
6. Use a screwdriver or flat blade to pry cable end off the stud on the lever arm.
7. Compress clips on boot enough to push boot through the cable bracket (24). Remove cable from vehicle.

## FORWARD/REVERSE SHIFTER CABLE INSTALLATION

1. From the Forward/Reverse shifter, route the cable toward the passenger side of the vehicle so it lies against the side of the front body, turns 90° and passes over the battery, through the opening to the engine, and through the cable bracket to the shifter arm (**Figure 16-55, Page 16-23**). Make sure cable does not touch muffler.
2. Place cable in bracket (10) and secure in position with two retaining nuts (28). Tighten retaining nuts to 43 in-lb (4.9 N·m).
3. Attach ball joint socket (27) to stud (17) on shifter. Tighten lock nut (26) to 43 in-lb (4.9 N·m).
4. Position cable near the clip and secure it with wire tie (25).
5. Push cable boot through cable bracket (24). Clips on boot should snap in place to secure the cable in position.
6. Place end of cable over stud on lever arm. Push down on cable end to snap the cable onto the stud.

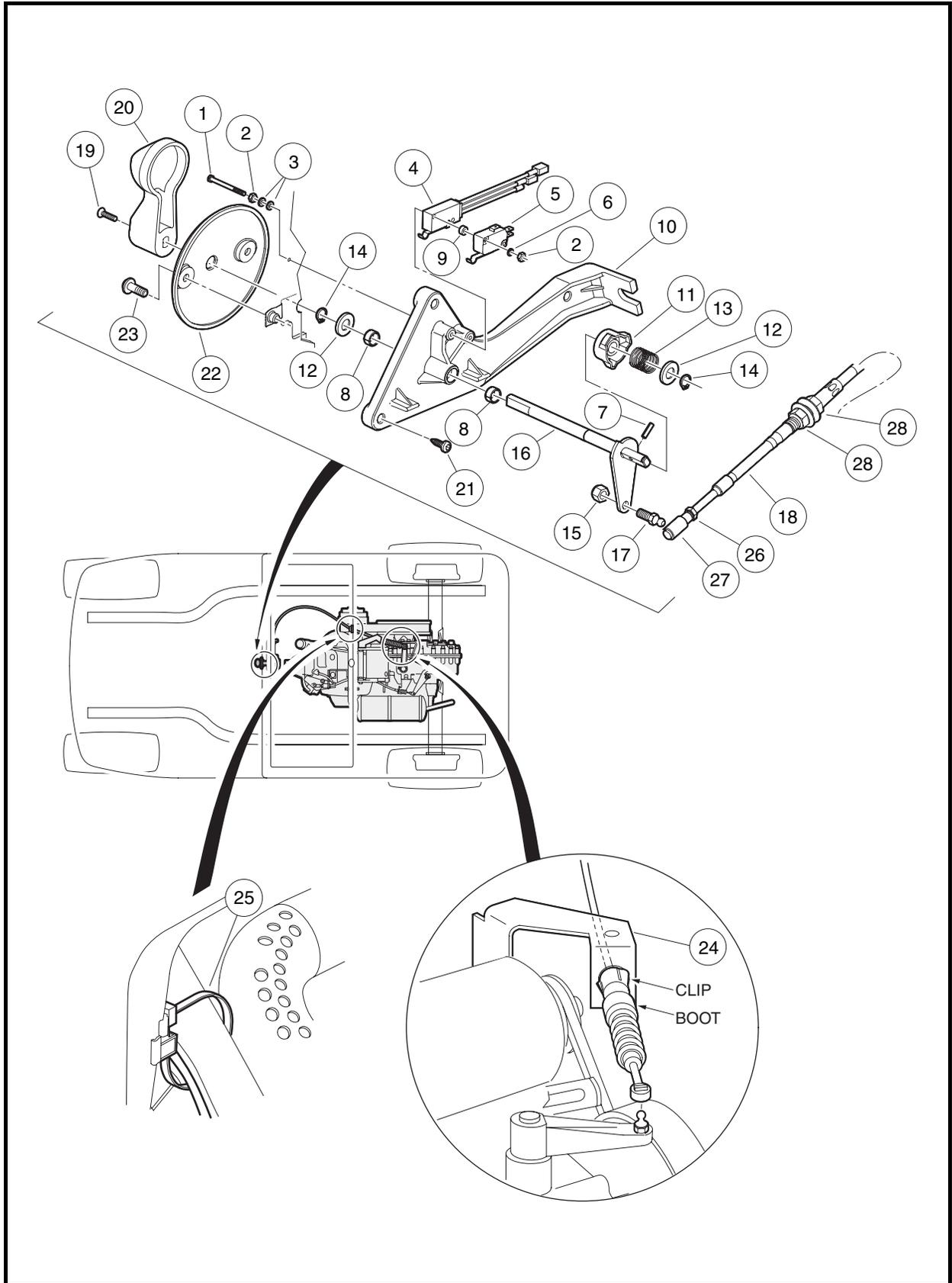


Figure 16-55 Forward/Reverse Cable

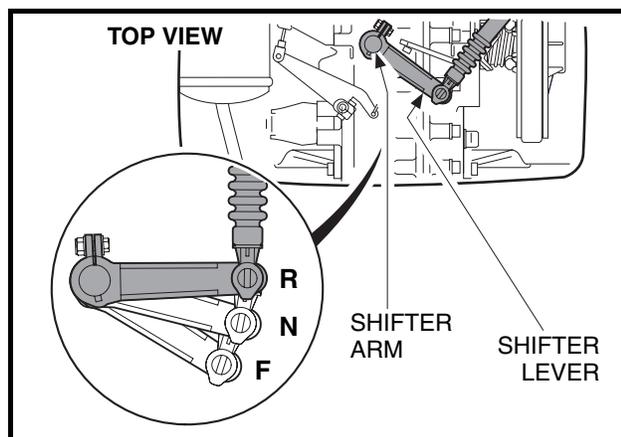
## FORWARD/REVERSE SHIFTER CABLE ADJUSTMENT

With the shifter lever of the unitized transaxle in the NEUTRAL position (**Figure 16-55, Page 16-23**), the Forward/Reverse handle (20) should be straight up. For minor adjustments, the lock nut (26) may be loosened and the ball joint socket (27) rotated to get the proper adjustment. **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **Be sure threads of cable are engaged in ball joint socket at least 1/4 inch (6.35 mm). If ball joint socket comes loose from the cable, the Forward/Reverse shifter will not operate properly.**

For major adjustments, the cable retaining nuts (28) must be loosened and adjusted. When the cable is properly adjusted, with the Forward/Reverse handle (20) (**Figure 16-56, Page 16-24**) in the NEUTRAL position, the shift lever of the transaxle will also be in the NEUTRAL position (**Figure 16-56, Page 16-24**). Retighten nuts at the Forward/Reverse assembly to 43 in-lb (4.9 N·m).



**Figure 16-56 Forward/Reverse Positions**

# SECTION 17 – TORQUE CONVERTER

---

## **⚠ DANGER**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## **⚠ WARNING**

- See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

The torque converter consists of a drive clutch, a driven clutch, and a drive belt. The drive clutch, which is mounted to the engine, is in the open position when the engine is at idle. At this point, the belt is riding at a low position (smaller diameter) on the drive clutch. The driven clutch is mounted on the transaxle. It is in the closed position, and the drive belt is riding at a high position (large diameter) on it when the engine is at idle.

At the point of clutch engagement, the speed ratio of the drive clutch to the driven clutch is 3.5 to 1. This ratio provides excellent starting and low-speed torque.

As engine speed increases, centrifugal force on internal weights close the drive clutch, pushing the belt up to a higher position on the clutch (increasing the diameter of the belt loop). As the diameter of the belt loop increases at the drive clutch, the driven clutch is forced open as the diameter of its belt loop decreases. At governed top speed, the ratio of drive clutch to driven clutch is 0.92 to 1.

On steep grades, or when the vehicle is heavily loaded, higher torques are achieved through the use of a torque-sensing ramp device on the driven clutch. This device overcomes the force of the centrifugal weights to close the driven clutch and open the drive clutch, thus increasing axle torque with little or no change in engine RPM.

The engine and torque converter rotate clockwise as viewed from the clutch side of the engine.

To provide optimum performance for the OHV engine and powertrain, the vehicle uses a pair of tuned clutches.

To properly assemble and disassemble the torque converter, the following tools should be used:

- Torque Converter Tool Kit (CCI P/N 1014510) (**Figure 17-1, Page 17-2**).
- Scribe or small pick (not included in torque converter tool kit).

## TROUBLESHOOTING

---

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

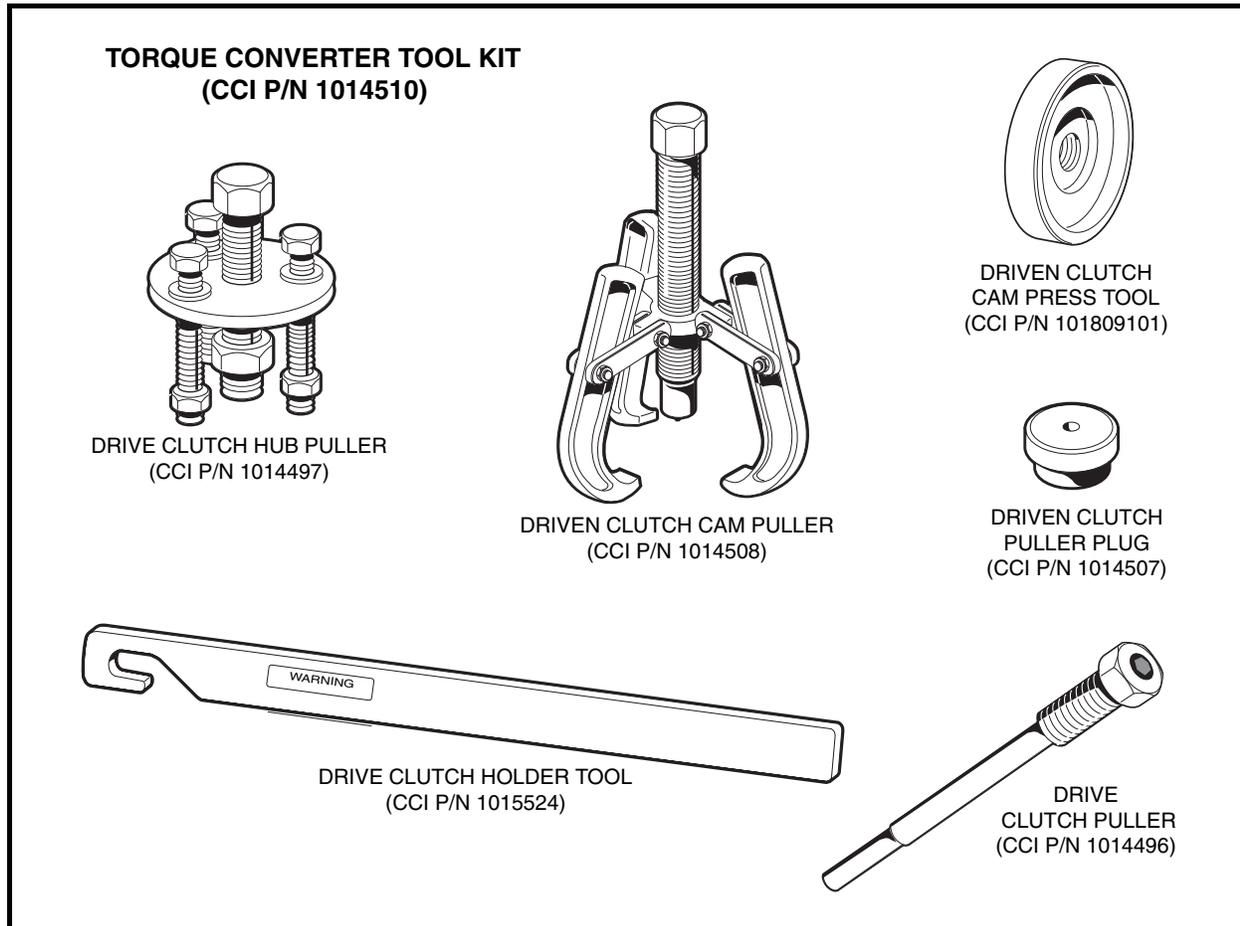
Maintaining proper adjustment of the engine and governor, as well as the torque converter, is essential to the troubleshooting process. If these adjustments are within Club Car specifications and, when climbing a steep hill, the engine begins to lose RPM before the drive belt reaches the top of the driven clutch, there is a torque converter problem.

If the torque converter is not operating properly:

1. Check the governor and throttle settings. **See Section 14 – Governor Cable.**

**Troubleshooting, Continued:**

2. Inspect the driven clutch for dirt and dust buildup on its component parts. Clean the driven clutch with water to remove any dust or dirt, then drive the vehicle and check for proper operation.
3. If cleaning the driven clutch does not solve the problem, disassemble and thoroughly clean all parts of the drive clutch. Be sure to clean the plastic drive buttons (10) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).



**Figure 17-1 Torque Converter Tool Kit**

## DRIVE BELT

### See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

The drive belt should be inspected semiannually for wear and (or) glazing. If it is excessively worn, frayed, or glazed, replace the belt.

As the drive belt wears, the engine RPM will increase to compensate for the change in torque converter ratio. This will keep the vehicle's maximum ground speed correct. **See Section 2 – Vehicle Specifications.**

## DRIVE BELT REMOVAL

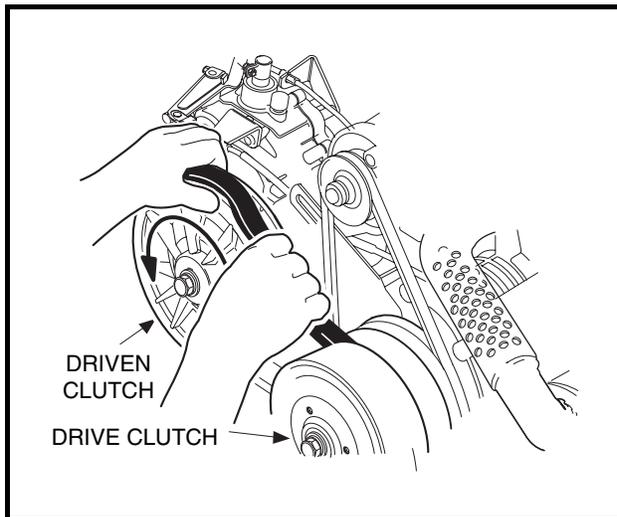
1. Disconnect the battery cables as instructed. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**

2. Disconnect the spark plug wire from the spark plug. **See WARNING “To avoid unintentionally starting...” in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-2.**
3. Grasp the belt midway between the drive and driven clutches. Lift upward on the belt to force the sheaves of the DRIVEN clutch apart, then roll the belt off the DRIVEN clutch by rotating the clutch counterclockwise (**Figure 17-2, Page 17-3**). **See following CAUTION.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- **Make sure fingers are not underneath the belt when rolling the belt off the driven clutch.**

4. Remove the belt from the drive clutch.



**Figure 17-2 Drive Belt Removal**

## **DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION**

1. Position the new belt on the drive clutch, then start the belt over the top of the driven clutch.
2. With the belt started onto the driven clutch, rotate the driven clutch counterclockwise and roll the belt over the driven clutch sheaves and onto the clutch.
3. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
4. Connect the spark plug wire to the plug.

## DRIVE CLUTCH

See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

### CAUTION

- Be very careful when handling the clutches. A clutch that has been dropped will not be properly balanced. If either clutch is dropped, assume that it is damaged and replace it.

### DRIVE CLUTCH REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive belt as instructed. See **Drive Belt Removal** on page 17-2.
2. Loosen the starter/generator mounting and adjusting hardware and then remove the starter belt. See **WARNING “Moving parts! Do not...”** in General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.

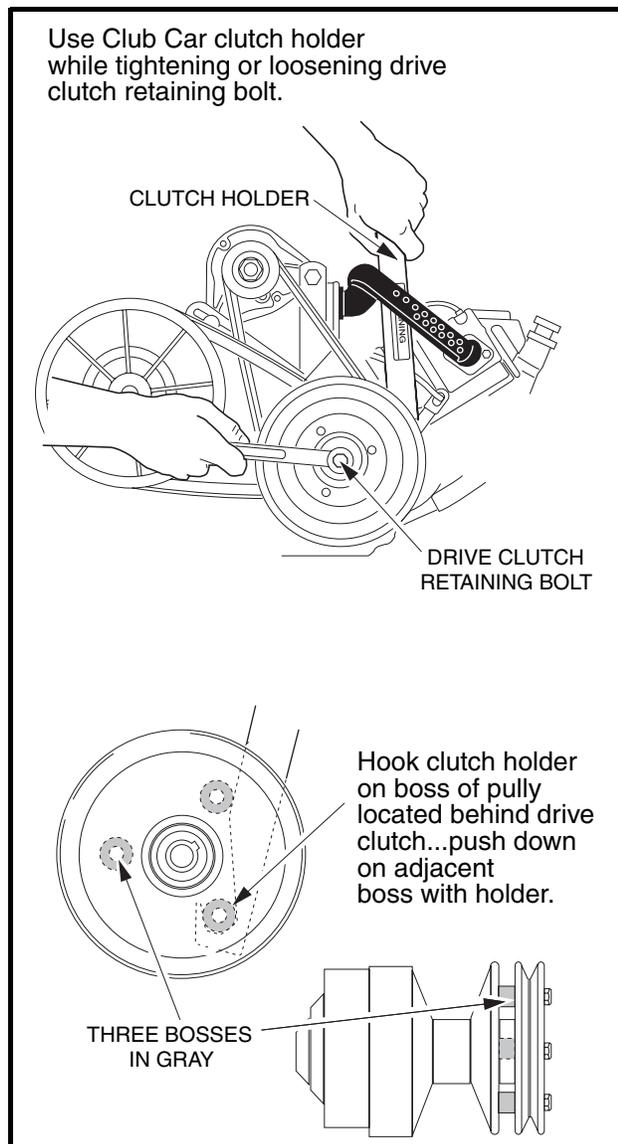


Figure 17-3 Loosen Retaining Bolt

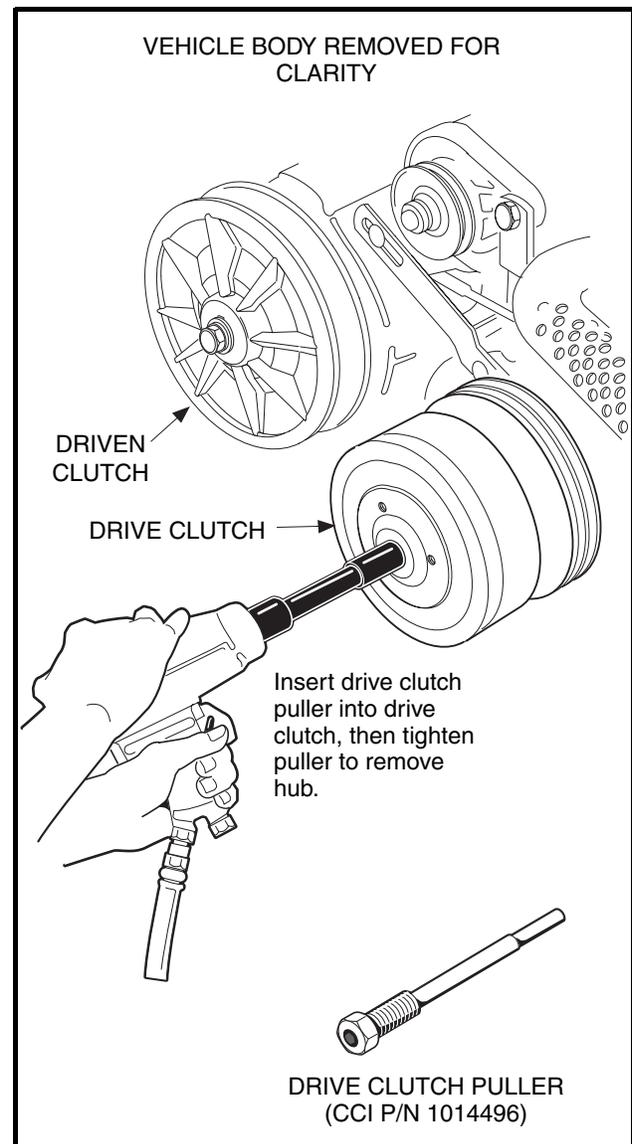
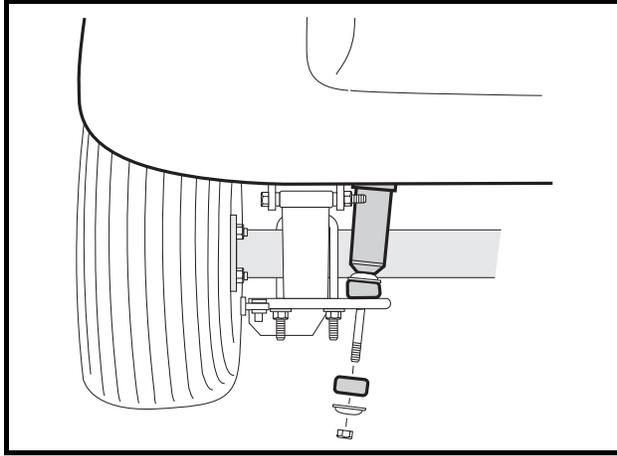
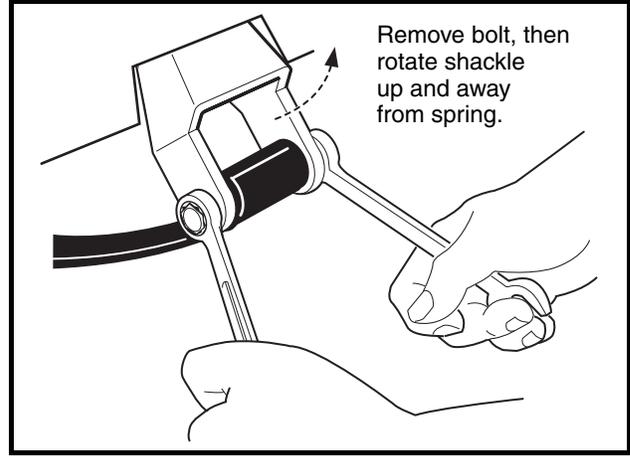


Figure 17-4 Drive Clutch Removal

3. Remove the lower shock mounting hardware from both rear shocks (**Figure 17-5, Page 17-5**).
4. Place chocks at the front wheels and lift the rear of the vehicle just enough to relieve tension from leaf springs, then remove the bolts securing the leaf springs to the shackles (**Figure 17-6, Page 17-5**).



**Figure 17-5 Shock Absorbers**



**Figure 17-6 Rear Shackle**

5. Raise the rear of the vehicle enough to allow the centerline of the drive clutch to drop below the frame rails for access to the bolt securing the drive clutch. Place jack stands beneath the frame rails just forward of the spring mounts. **See following WARNING.**

### **⚠ WARNING**

- **Lift only one end of the vehicle at a time. Use a suitable lifting device (chain hoist or hydraulic floor jack) with 1000 lb. (454 kg) minimum lifting capacity. Do not use lifting device to hold vehicle in raised position. Use approved jack stands of proper weight capacity to support the vehicle and chock the wheels that remain on the floor. When not performing a test or service procedure that requires movement of the wheels, lock the brakes.**

6. Remove the drive clutch retaining bolt (17) and mounting washer (19) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**) See also **Figure 17-3, Page 17-4**. See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** *The drive clutch mounting bolt has left-hand threads.*

*The crankshaft has left-hand threads at the clutch mounting hole.*

7. Lubricate the threaded portion of the clutch puller tool with a light oil and thread the clutch puller tool into the clutch retaining bolt hole.
8. Using a 1/2-inch drive air wrench, tighten the clutch puller tool. The drive clutch will come free of the crankshaft (**Figure 17-4, Page 17-4**).
9. Support the drive clutch assembly in your hand and back the clutch puller tool out of the crankshaft.

### **CAUTION**

- **Do not hit or tap the clutch with a hammer. Do not pry the clutch. These actions will damage the clutch.**

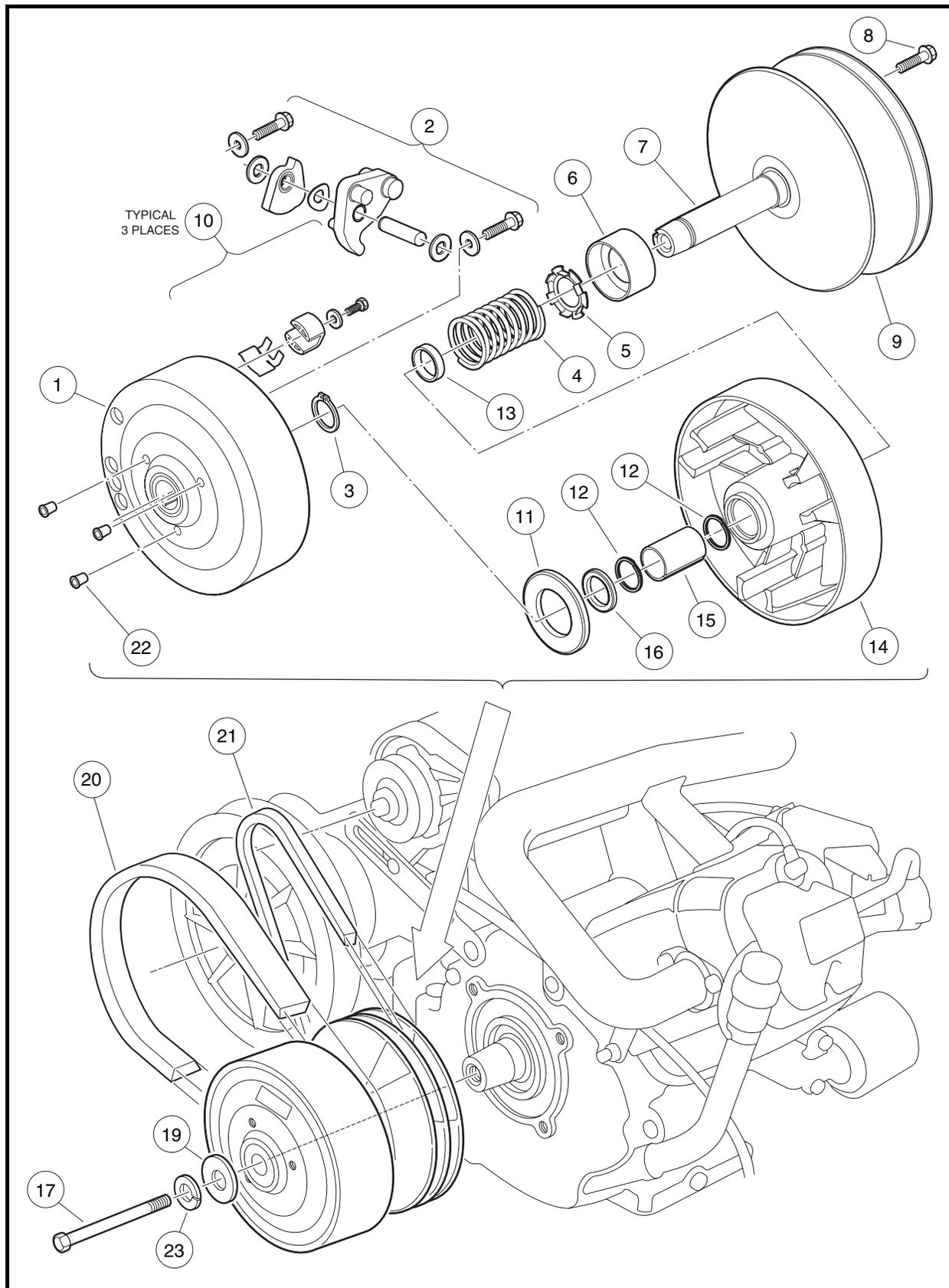


Figure 17-7 Drive Clutch Assembly

## DRIVE CLUTCH CLEANING AND INSPECTION

1. Use a dry, lint-free cloth to clean clutch parts.

### **CAUTION**

- Do not lubricate the drive clutch. Lubricants attract dirt and dust, which interfere with proper clutch operation.
  - Use only a dry cloth to lightly wipe the shaft of the fixed face assembly (7) (Figure 17-7, Page 17-6). Do not use a brush or steel wool. These will damage the surface of the shaft.
  - Do not use solvents. Solvents will damage the lubricating characteristics of the bushings.
2. Inspect the belt contact surfaces of the clutch sheaves for wear. If any area of a sheave contact surface has wear of 0.060 inch (1.52 mm) or more, the clutch should be replaced.

## DRIVE CLUTCH DISASSEMBLY

### **CAUTION**

- The drive clutch is balanced as an assembly. Before disassembly, make match marks on the drive clutch hub and on the moveable face assembly so they can be reassembled in the same positions (Figure 17-8, Page 17-7).
1. Make match marks on the drive clutch hub and on the moveable face casting (Figure 17-8, Page 17-7).
  2. Remove the drive clutch hub (1) (Figure 17-7, Page 17-6):
    - 2.1. Remove the plugs (22) from the clutch puller attachment holes (Figure 17-7, Page 17-6).
    - 2.2. Thread the center bolt of the Drive Clutch Hub Puller (CCI P/N 1014497) into clutch until the stop nut touches the clutch, then back the bolt out one-half turn (Figure 17-9, Page 17-7).
    - 2.3. Thread the three small bolts of the puller into corresponding holes in the clutch. Tighten bolts evenly, making sure the face of the puller plate is parallel to the face of the clutch (Figure 17-9, Page 17-7).
    - 2.4. Unscrew the puller center bolt out of the clutch to pull drive clutch hub off.

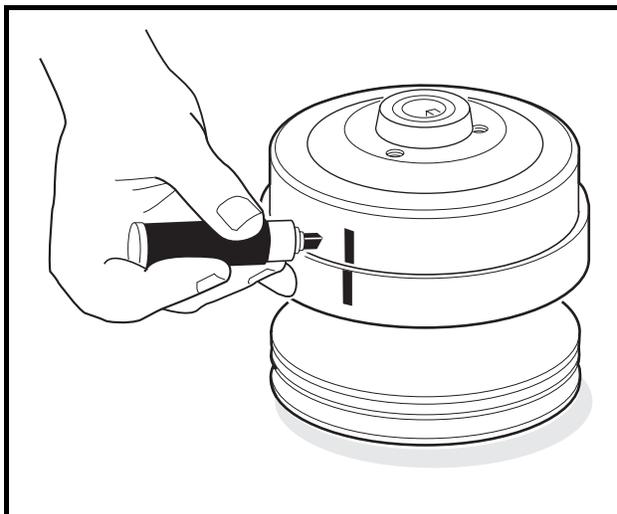


Figure 17-8 Mark Drive Clutch Hub

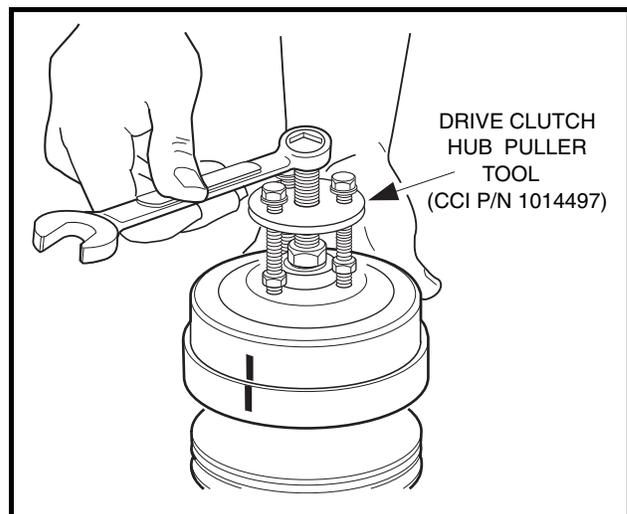
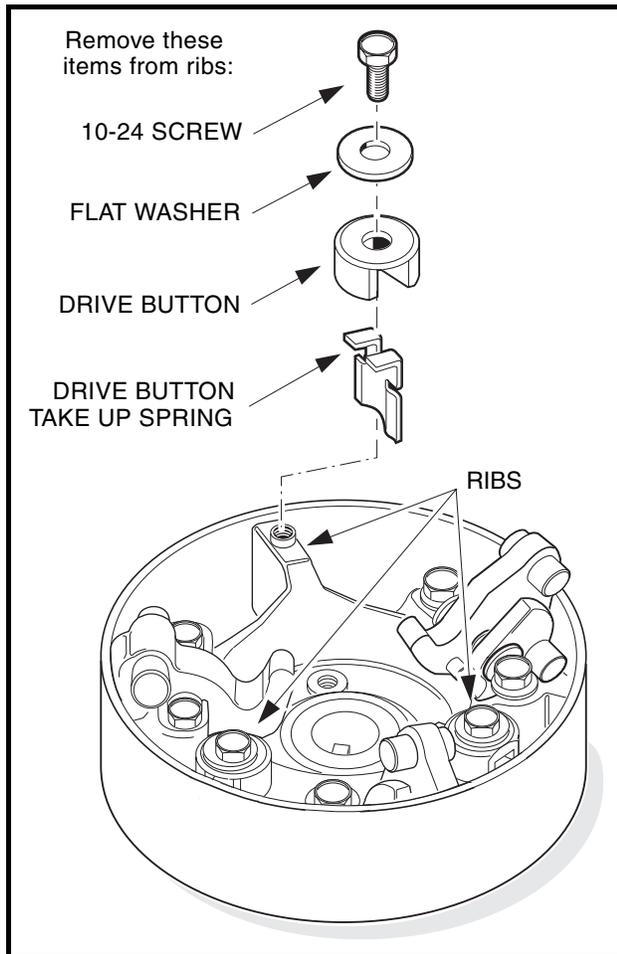
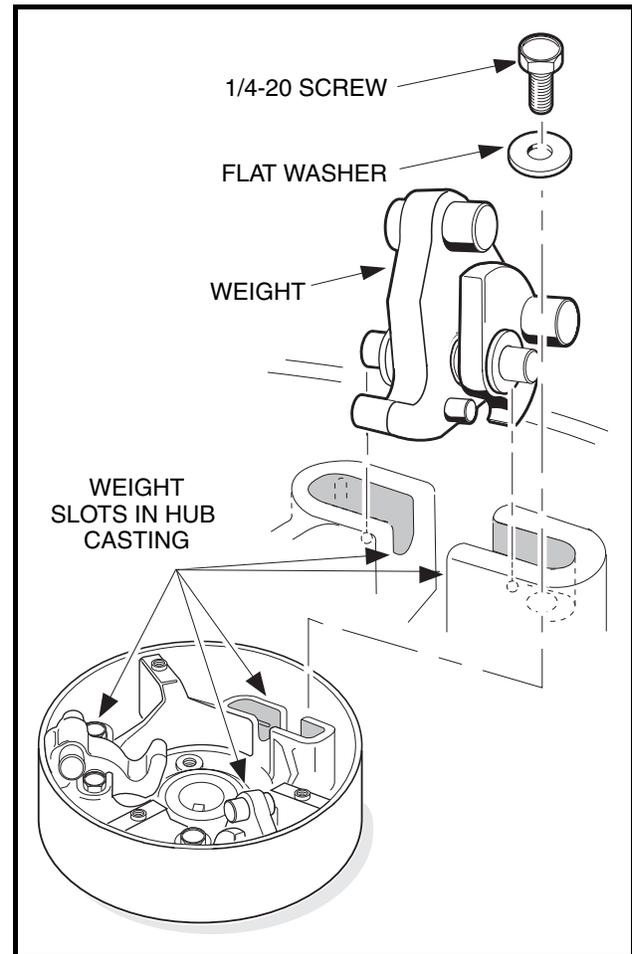


Figure 17-9 Remove Drive Clutch Hub

**Drive Clutch Disassembly, Continued:**

3. Remove the thrust washer (11) from the moveable face (14) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
4. Remove the drive buttons (**Figure 17-10, Page 17-8**).
  - 4.1. Remove the screws, flat washers, drive button take-up springs, and drive buttons as shown (**Figure 17-10, Page 17-8**).

**Figure 17-10 Drive Button Mounting****Figure 17-11 Weight Position**

5. Remove the clutch weights (**Figure 17-11, Page 17-8**):
  - 5.1. Remove the screws and flat washers attaching the weights as shown (**Figure 17-11, Page 17-8**).
  - 5.2. Pull the weight assemblies, with pins, from the clutch.
  - 5.3. Before removing, note the orientations of the wave washer and of the primary and secondary weights to one another (**Figures 17-12 and 17-13, Page 17-9**). Remove the plastic washers, weights and wave washer from the pin. Retain all parts.

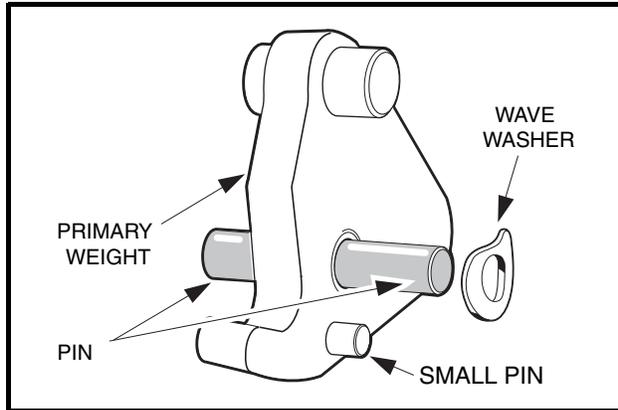


Figure 17-12 Install Pin and Washer

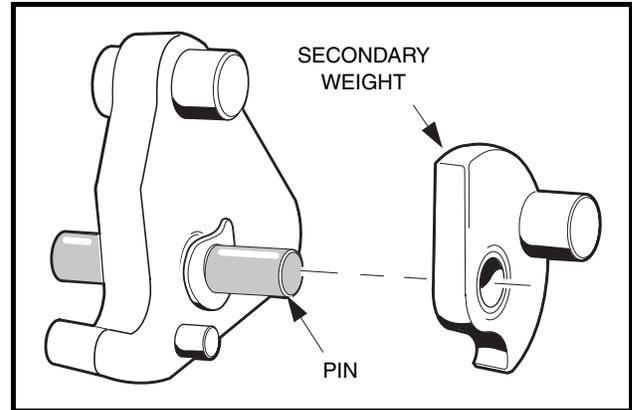


Figure 17-13 Install Secondary Weight

- Remove the retaining ring (3) from the shaft of the fixed face assembly (7) and slide the moveable face (14) off the shaft (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**). See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** If the moveable face is removed from the hub of the fixed face, the spiral back-up rings (12) must be replaced with new ones (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).

- Remove the spacer (16), spring (4), and retainer (5). The spring retainer can be removed from the spring if necessary (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
- If necessary, remove idler bearing. Use a press to remove the bearing (**Figure 17-14, Page 17-9**). See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** Do not remove the idler bearing unless it needs to be replaced. If idler bearing is removed, replace it with a new bearing.

- Use a scribe or small pick to remove the spiral backup rings (12) from each end of the bore in the fixed face assembly (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**). See also **Figure 17-15, Page 17-9**. Discard the rings.

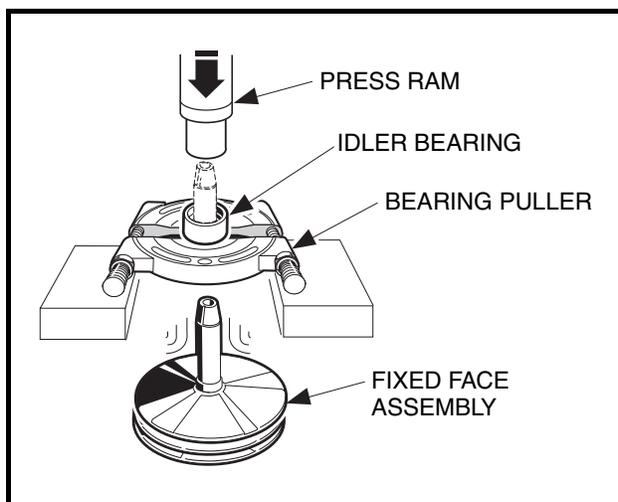


Figure 17-14 Remove Idler Bearing

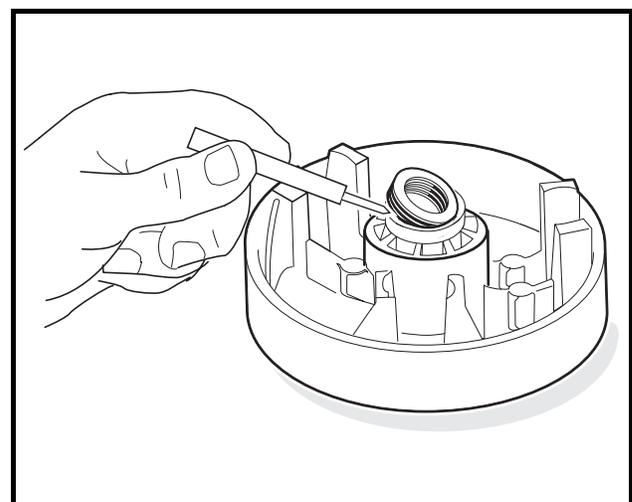


Figure 17-15 Spiral Back-up Rings

## INSPECTION OF DRIVE CLUTCH PARTS

1. Inspect the idler bearing (6) for smooth rotation or seal damage (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**). See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** *It is normal for a small amount of grease to be present at the edge of seal.*

2. Inspect the bore of the moveable face assembly (14) for scarring or wear. The moveable face assembly must be replaced if the bore is worn to a diameter of 0.883 inch (22.4 mm) or larger (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
3. Inspect the steel shaft (7) on the fixed face assembly. There should be no measurable wear anywhere on the shaft. Replace the shaft if it is worn, scratched, or damaged.
4. Inspect the thrust washer (11) for wear. If it is worn more than 0.030 inch (0.76 mm), turn it over or replace it with a new one.
5. Inspect the primary weights (2) and the hub casting for wear. If the primary weights show signs they are touching the casting, the tips of the weights have worn beyond specification and they must be replaced.
6. Inspect the pins on the primary weights (2). There should be no measurable wear. Replace them if they are worn, scratched, or damaged.
7. Inspect the drive belt pulley sheaves for excessive wear or damage. If the sheaves are excessively worn or damaged, replace the entire fixed face drive assembly.

## DRIVE CLUTCH ASSEMBLY

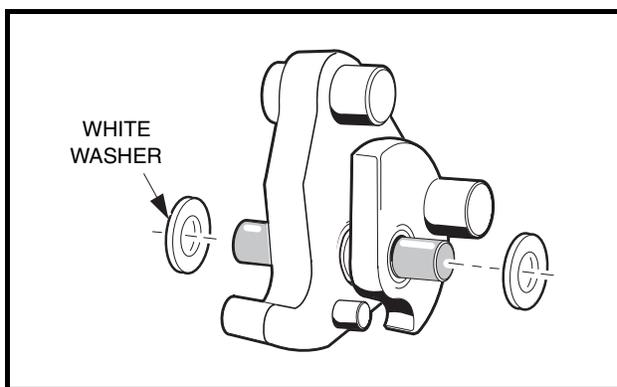
1. Press idler bearing (6) onto the shaft of the fixed face assembly (7). Press on the inner race of the bearing only. Make sure that the cup side of bearing is facing away from the fixed face (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
2. Using needle nose pliers, install the spring retainer (5) onto the spring (4).
3. Install the spring (4) and retainer (5) into the cup of the idler bearing (6).
4. Install the spacer (13) onto the shaft of the fixed face.
5. Install a new spiral backup ring (12) in each end of the bore of the moveable face assembly (14).
6. Install the moveable face assembly (14) onto the shaft of the fixed face assembly (7).

## CAUTION

- **To avoid damaging the spiral back-up rings, be very careful when installing the moveable face.**

- 6.1. Rotate the moveable face assembly clockwise while installing it onto the shaft.
- 6.2. Install the retaining ring (3) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
7. Install the primary weights on the mounting pins (**Figure 17-12, Page 17-9**).

8. Install a wave washer on each mounting pin. Make sure that the concave side of the washer faces the side of the primary weight with the small guide pin protruding from it (**Figure 17-12, Page 17-9**).
9. Install the secondary weights onto the mounting pins with the weight pins on the secondary weights pointing away from the primary weights. The wave washers should be between the primary and secondary weights (**Figure 17-13, Page 17-9**).
10. Install white plastic flat washers on each end of the mounting pin and push them against the outside surfaces of the weights. Center the weights and washers on the mounting pin (**Figure 17-16, Page 17-11**).
11. Install the weight assemblies into the slots in the hub casting (**Figure 17-11, Page 17-8**). Make sure the mounting pin protrudes an equal amount on each side of the weights when the assemblies are in position (**Figure 17-16, Page 17-11**).



**Figure 17-16 Install White Washers**

12. Install the 1/4-20 bolts and washers (2) and tighten them to 10 ft-lb (13 N·m) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).  
**See following NOTE.**  
  
***NOTE:** Make sure there is at least a (minimum) gap of 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) between each end of the mounting pin and the mounting bolt.*
13. Install three drive button take-up springs.
  - 13.1. Install a spring on the right side of each of the three button mounting posts (when looking into the interior of the clutch cover with the rib at the twelve o'clock position) as shown (**Figure 17-17, Page 17-12**).
14. While compressing each take-up spring, install a drive button over the rib and take-up spring as shown (**Figure 17-10, Page 17-8**).
15. Install a no. 10-24 button retaining machine screw with flat washer through each button and into the rib. Tighten the three screws to 34 in-lb (3.8 N·m) (**Figure 17-10, Page 17-8**).
16. Install the thrust washer (11) onto the moveable face assembly (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
17. Install the hub assembly (1) on the moveable face assembly and align the match marks made before disassembling the clutch. Press the hub assembly on by hand.

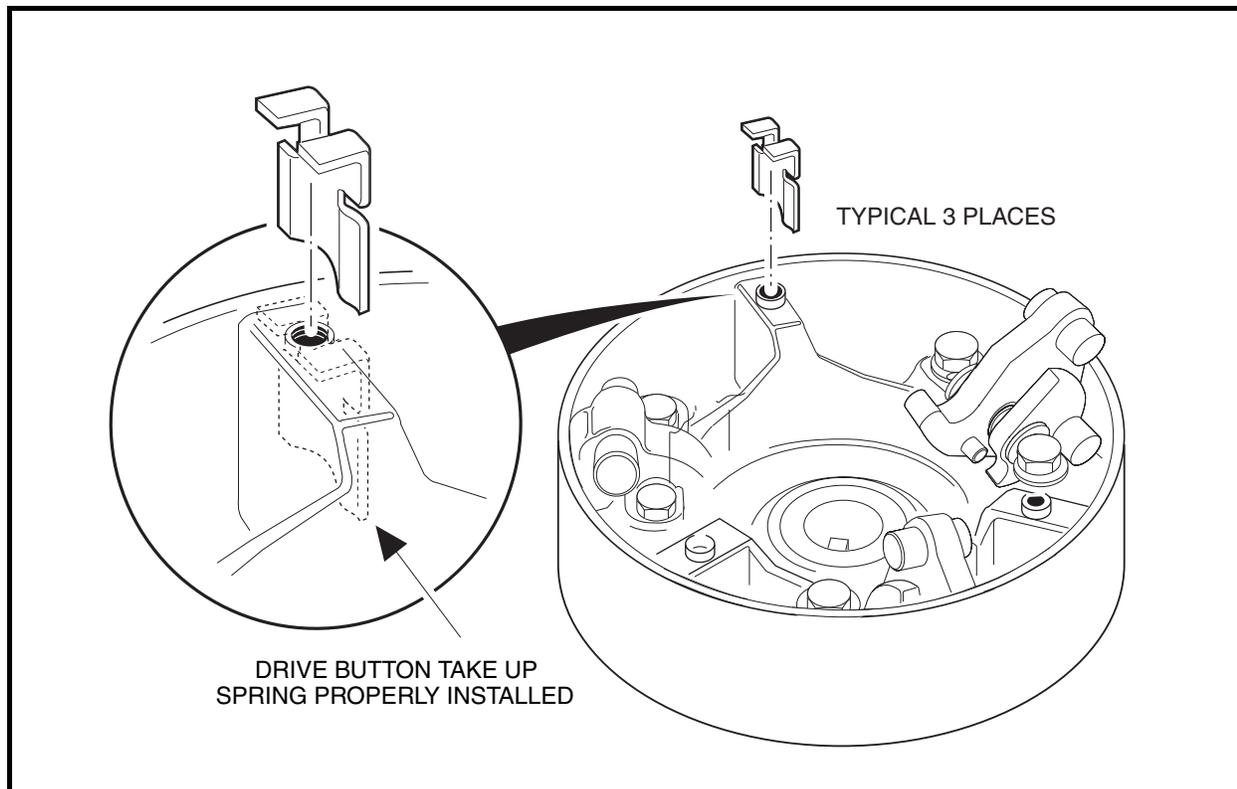


Figure 17-17 Correct Orientation of Drive Button Take-up Spring

## DRIVE CLUTCH INSTALLATION

1. Place the drive clutch assembly on the crankshaft taper. Position the mounting washer (with the green side facing out) on the bolt (17) and start the bolt into the crankshaft (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**). See following **NOTE**.

**NOTE:** The drive clutch mounting bolt has left-hand threads.

2. Tighten the drive clutch retaining bolt (17) to 25 ft-lb (33.9 N·m) (**Figure 17-7, Page 17-6**).
3. Install the starter/generator belt and adjust belt tension as instructed. See **Belt Tension Adjustment, Section 12, Page 12-11**. Tighten the starter/generator mounting hardware to 23 ft-lb (31.2 N·m) and the adjusting hardware to 13 ft-lb (17.6 N·m).
4. Lower vehicle to the height required to position the leaf springs in the mounting shackles. Install the mounting bolts and lock nuts. Tighten lock nuts to 15 ft-lb (20.3 N·m) (**Figure 17-18, Page 17-13**).
5. Position shocks in the shock mounts and install cushions, mounting washers, and nuts. Tighten nuts until cushions expand to be the same diameter as the mounting washers (**Figure 17-19, Page 17-13**).

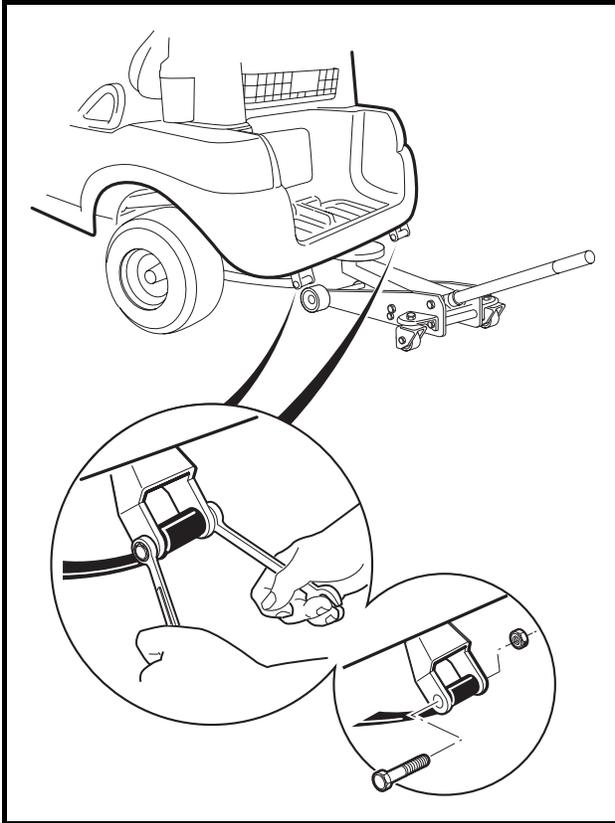


Figure 17-18 Leaf Spring and Shackles

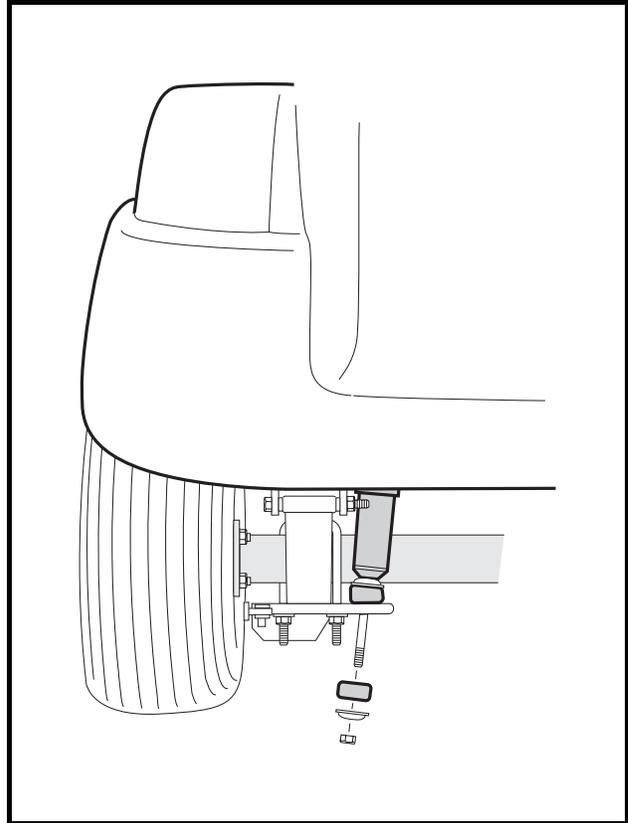


Figure 17-19 Shock Absorbers

6. Lower vehicle and remove the lifting device.
7. Install the drive belt as instructed. **See Drive Belt Installation on page 17-3.**
8. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.
9. Connect the spark plug wire to the plug.
10. Drive the vehicle and check for proper operation.

## DRIVEN CLUTCH

**See General Warnings, Section 1, Page 1-1.**

### DRIVEN CLUTCH REMOVAL

1. Remove the drive belt as instructed. **See Drive Belt Removal on page 17-2.**
2. Remove the access panel on the rear of the vehicle.
3. Remove the bolt (11) and mounting washer (12) from the clutch shaft (**Figure 17-22, Page 17-15**).
4. Grasp the driven clutch assembly and slide it off the shaft.
5. Leave the key (9) in the keyway.

## DRIVEN CLUTCH DISASSEMBLY

1. Using external snap ring pliers, remove the retaining ring (4) (Figure 17-20, Page 17-14). See following **WARNING**.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- Do not place fingers under the cam when removing the cam. The moveable face may spin when the cam buttons release from the cam ramps, resulting in severe personal injury.
2. Insert a puller plug (CCI P/N 1014507) (Figure 17-21, Page 17-14) into the shaft bore and use a driven clutch cam puller (CCI P/N 1014508) to remove the cam (4) from the fixed face shaft (8) (Figure 17-22, Page 17-15).
  3. Remove the spring (5) (Figure 17-22, Page 17-15).
  4. Retain the key (3).
  5. Slide the moveable face (7) off the fixed face shaft (8).

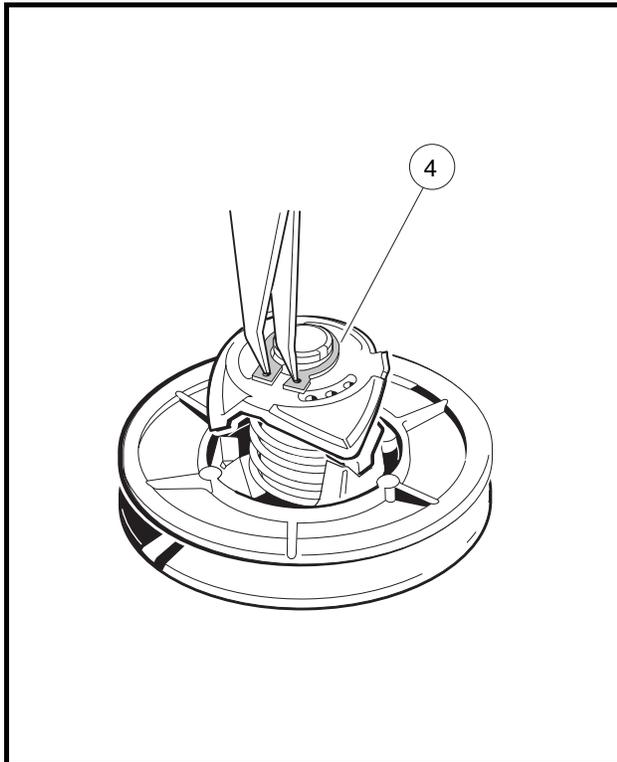


Figure 17-20 Remove Retaining Ring

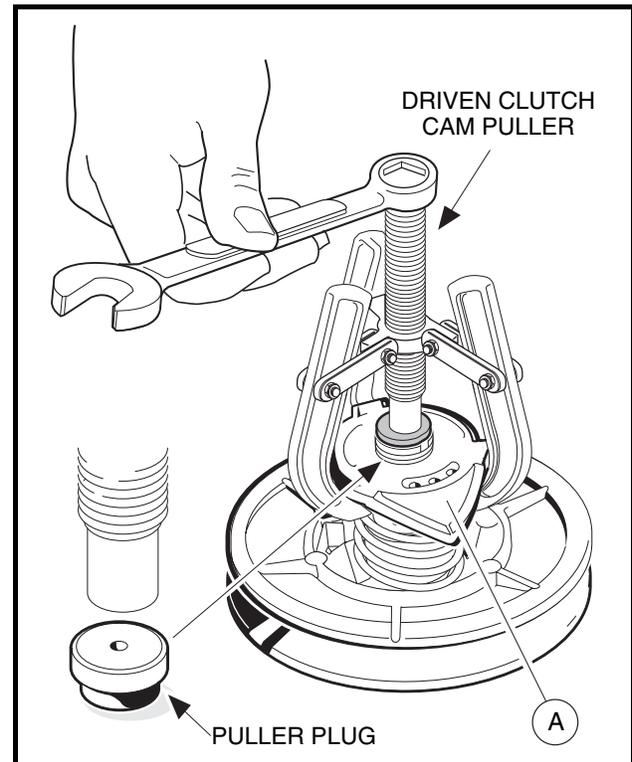


Figure 17-21 Driven Clutch Disassembly

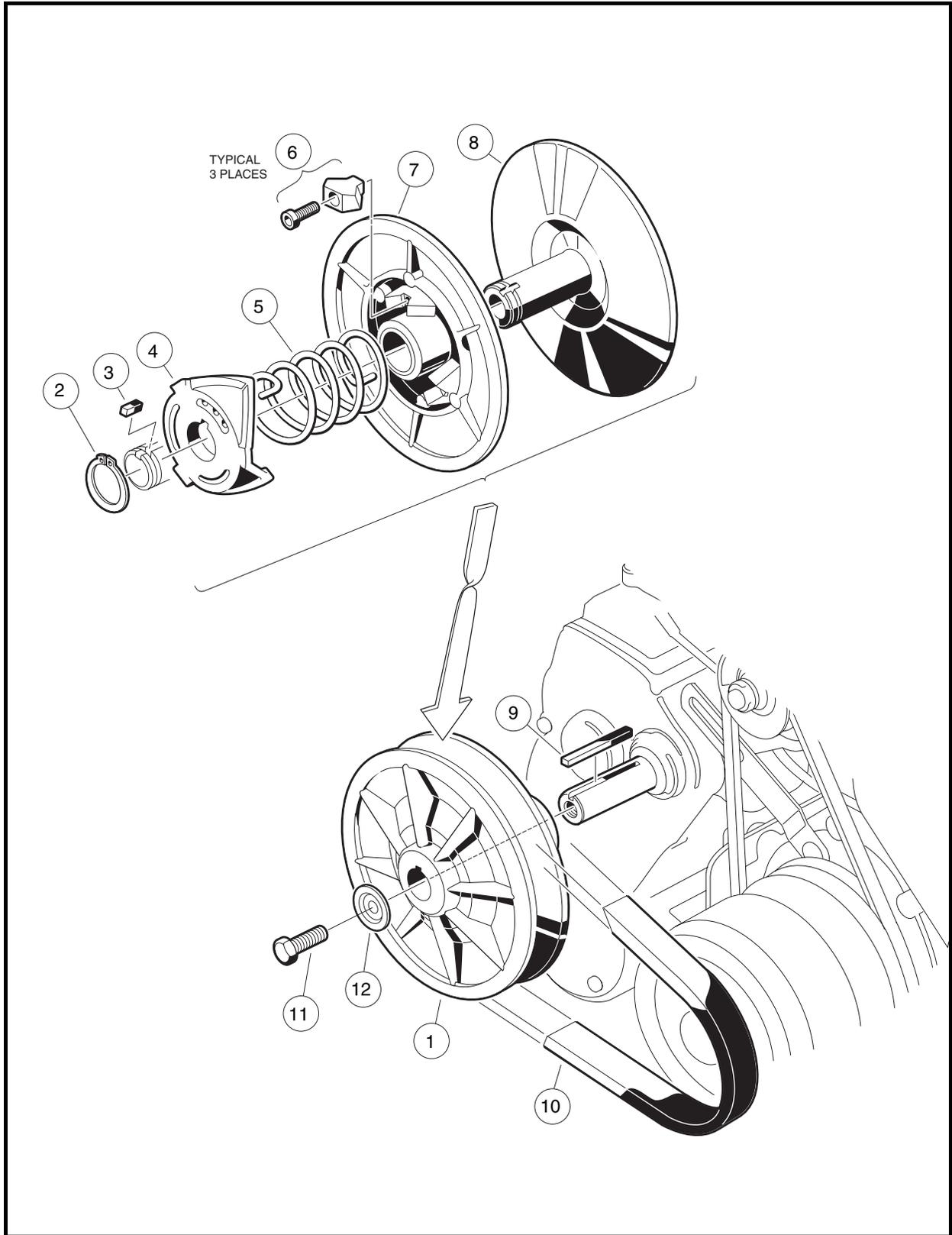


Figure 17-22 Driven Clutch Assembly

## DRIVEN CLUTCH INSPECTION

1. Inspect the cam (4) for excessive wear. Replace it if necessary (**Figure 17-22, Page 17-15**).
2. Inspect the drive buttons (6) for excessive wear. Replace if necessary. To remove the drive buttons, remove the socket-head cap screws and then the buttons.
3. Inspect the smooth surface on the fixed and moveable face assemblies. Assemblies must be replaced if surfaces are worn more than 0.060 inch (1.5 mm).
4. Inspect the bronze bearing in the moveable face. If the bearing bore diameter is more than 1.384 inch (35.15 mm), the entire moveable face assembly must be replaced.
5. Inspect the shaft of the fixed face assembly. There should be no noticeable wear. Replace the shaft if it is worn, scratched or damaged.

## DRIVEN CLUTCH ASSEMBLY

1. Place the three drive buttons (6) in position. Apply one drop of Loctite® 222 to each of the socket-head cap screws and then install and tighten them to 8 in-lb (0.9 N-m) (**Figure 17-22, Page 17-15**).
  2. Slide the moveable face assembly (7) onto the fixed face shaft (8).
  3. Place the end of the spring (5) into the hole in the moveable face assembly.
  4. Install the key (3) into the keyway of the fixed face assembly (8) shaft.
  5. Holding the cam (4) in position for assembly on the shaft, install the other end of the spring (5) into the center spring hole of the cam. Rotate the cam until the keyway is aligned with the key (3) on the fixed face assembly, and then start the cam onto the shaft approximately 1/4 to 3/8 inch (6.3 to 9.5 mm).
    - 5.1. **Press Assembly Process:**
      - 5.1.1. Place the clutch assembly in a press and position the cam press tool (CCI P/N 101809101) on the cam as shown (**Figure 17-23, Page 17-17**).
      - 5.1.2. Hold the fixed face assembly (3) and rotate the moveable face assembly (1) one-third turn **clockwise**, then press the cam (2) onto the fixed face assembly (**Figure 17-23, Page 17-17**).
      - 5.1.3. Install the retaining ring (2) (**Figure 17-22, Page 17-15**). **See following NOTE.**
- NOTE:** The retaining ring can be reused if the O.D. does not exceed 1.607 inches (40.82 mm); otherwise, it must be replaced with a new ring (CCI P/N 1014080).
- 5.1.4. While holding onto the cam, tap the end of the fixed face shaft lightly with a plastic mallet until the cam seats against the retaining ring. **See following CAUTION.**

**CAUTION**

- Do not use a metal hammer to tap the fixed face hub. A metal hammer will damage the shaft.

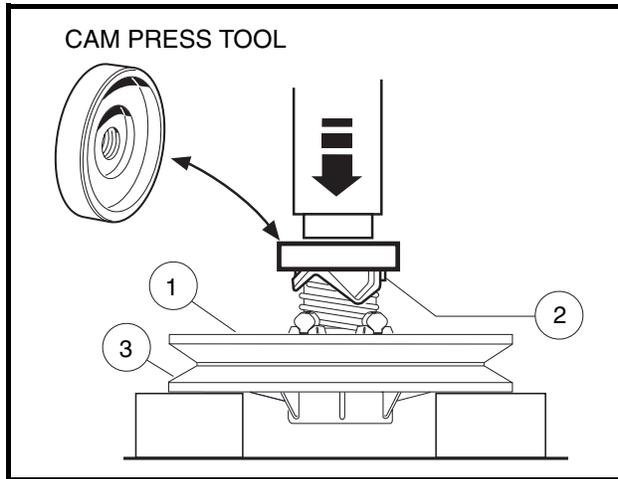


Figure 17-23 Cam Press Tool

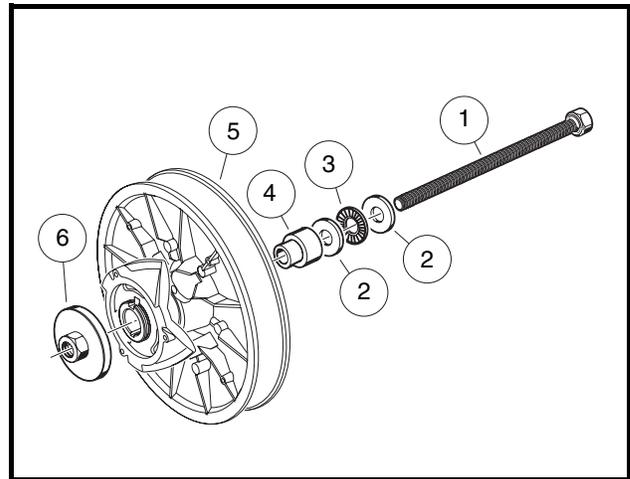


Figure 17-24 Cam Installation Tool

**5.2. Field Assembly Process:**

**NOTE:** This process is for field assembly requirements where hydraulic and pneumatic press equipment is not available. Use the cam installation tool (CCI P/N 101808401) for this process.

- 5.2.1. With the clutch loosely assembled, set the edge of the clutch body (5) on a clean, flat surface (**Figure 17-24, Page 17-17**).
- 5.2.2. Assemble the threaded bolt (1) through the washer (2), the thrust bearing assembly (3), the second washer (2), and the hub guide (4).

**NOTE:** It is very important that the bolt, washers, and thrust bearing assembly be assembled in the order described and shown.

- 5.2.3. Slide the bolt (1) through the clutch body (5) until the threaded bolt, washers, bearing, and hub guide are against the fixed face hub (**Figure 17-24, Page 17-17**).
- 5.2.4. Hold the clutch assembly and cam installation tool together and place the fixed face down on spaced blocks (**Figure 17-23, Page 17-17**).
- 5.2.5. Place the cam press hub (6) onto the cam installation bolt and thread it down onto the cam hub, centering the press hub onto the cam hub.
- 5.2.6. Hold the fixed face assembly of the clutch (5) and rotate the moveable face of the clutch one-third turn clockwise.
- 5.2.7. Use two wrenches, and hold the bolt head while tightening the cam press hub (6) pressing the cam onto the keyed shaft. Advance the press hub until it is firm against the shaft end.
- 5.2.8. Remove the cam press hub (6) and installation tool, and install the retaining ring.

**NOTE:** The retaining ring can be reused if the O.D. does not exceed 1.607 inches (40.82 mm); otherwise, it must be replaced with a new ring (CCI P/N 1014080).

## DRIVEN CLUTCH INSTALLATION

1. To install the driven clutch, reverse the removal procedure. Make sure that the washer (12) is mounted with the flat portion of the washer against the driven clutch (**Figure 17-22, Page 17-15**). Secure with a new bolt (11). **See following NOTE.**

**NOTE:** *The bolt (11) must be replaced with a new bolt (CCI P/N 102242101) containing a locking patch that will prevent the bolt from loosening.*

2. Tighten the bolt (11) to 18 ft-lb (24.4 N·m).
3. Install access panel.
4. Connect the spark plug.
5. Connect battery cables, positive (+) cable first, and tighten hardware to 12 ft-lb (16.3 N·m). **See Figure 1-1, Section 1, Page 1-3.** Coat terminals with Battery Terminal Protector Spray (CCI P/N 1014305) to minimize corrosion.

**A****accelerator**

- cable
  - installation ..... 14-8
  - removal ..... 14-6
- pedal
  - limit switch
    - testing ..... 11-17

**accelerator return spring** ..... 5-4

**access panel** ..... 4-12, 4-16

**air box**

- removal ..... 14-11

**air filter** ..... 14-1, 14-11

- replacement ..... 14-11

**axle**

- bearing
  - installation ..... 16-6
  - removal ..... 16-4
- shaft
  - installation ..... 16-6
  - oil seal ..... 16-3
  - removal ..... 16-3

**B**

**backrest** ..... 4-10

**backrest and structural accessory module** ..... 4-10

**bag rack**

- installation ..... 4-10
- removal ..... 4-10

**basket, sweater** ..... 4-10

**battery** ..... 12-28

- charging ..... 12-30, 12-32
- hydrometer test ..... 11-12
- installation ..... 12-31
- load test ..... 11-14
- maintenance ..... 12-29
- mineral content ..... 12-30
- removal ..... 12-30
- self-discharge ..... 12-29
- storage ..... 12-31
- testing ..... 11-12, 11-33
- vibration damage ..... 12-30
- voltage test ..... 11-14
- water level ..... 12-29

**belt, drive**

- see drive belt

**body, front**

- see also repair, front and rear body
- installation ..... 4-4
- removal ..... 4-4

**body, rear**

- see also repair, front and rear body

removal ..... 4-8

**brake return spring** ..... 5-3

**brakes**

- adjustment ..... 6-8
- cable
  - installation ..... 6-12
  - removal ..... 6-10
- cleaning assembly ..... 6-5
- cluster
  - installation ..... 6-10
  - removal ..... 6-9
- shoe
  - installation ..... 6-6
  - removal ..... 6-1

**breather valve (reed valve)** ..... 13-3

**bumper**

- front ..... 4-4

**C**

**camber adjustment** ..... 7-10

**canopy, four-passenger**

- installation ..... 4-20
- removal ..... 4-20

**canopy, two-passenger**

- installation ..... 4-18
- removal ..... 4-16

**carburetor** ..... 14-1

- closed throttle or idle adjustment ..... 14-8
- jet, main ..... 14-2
  - elevation/size chart ..... 14-2

**CAUTION**

- definition of ..... 1-1

**choke**

- choke and air intake system ..... 14-1, 14-9

**cleaning**

- brake assembly ..... 6-5
- seat ..... 4-1
- vehicle body ..... 4-1

**clutch (torque converter) troubleshooting** ..... 17-1

**clutch, drive**

- see drive clutch

**clutch, driven**

- see driven clutch

**column, steering**

- see steering column

**crankcase cover**

- installation ..... 13-6
- removal ..... 13-5

- cylinder head** ..... 13-3
- D**
- DANGER**  
definition of ..... 1-1
- debris shields** ..... 5-3
- diagram, schematic** ..... 11-6
- differential**  
see unitized transaxle
- drive belt**  
inspection ..... 17-2  
installation ..... 17-3  
removal ..... 17-2
- drive clutch**  
assembly ..... 17-10  
cleaning and inspection ..... 17-7, 17-10  
disassembly ..... 17-7  
installation ..... 17-12  
removal ..... 17-4
- drive unit**  
see unitized transaxle
- driven clutch**  
assembly ..... 17-16  
disassembly ..... 17-14  
inspection ..... 17-16  
installation ..... 17-18  
removal ..... 17-13
- E**
- electrical system** ..... 11-11  
engine ignition circuit ..... 11-11  
see also ignition coil *and* ignition, testing  
engine kill circuit ..... 11-11  
fuel gauge/sending unit circuit ..... 11-11  
generator circuit ..... 11-11  
hour meter circuit ..... 11-11  
low oil warning light circuit ..... 11-11  
neutral lockout circuit ..... 11-11  
reverse buzzer circuit ..... 11-11  
starter circuit ..... 11-11
- engine**  
ignition circuit ..... 11-11  
installation ..... 13-9  
removal ..... 13-3  
rotation ..... 13-1  
RPM adjustment ..... 14-9
- exhaust system** ..... 14-1, 15-1  
see also muffler
- F**
- floor mat and retainers** ..... 4-6
- floor mat retainer**  
installation ..... 4-7  
removal ..... 4-7
- flywheel**  
installation ..... 13-9  
removal ..... 13-7
- foot deck (four-passenger)**  
installation ..... 4-14  
removal ..... 4-14
- forward/reverse**  
cable  
adjustment ..... 16-24  
installation ..... 16-22  
removal ..... 16-22  
handle (lever) ..... 16-1
- front body** ..... 4-4  
see body, front
- front bumper** ..... 4-4
- front suspension** ..... 7-10  
camber adjustment ..... 7-10
- fuel filter** ..... 14-1  
installation ..... 14-14  
removal ..... 14-14
- fuel gauge/hour meter**  
fuel gauge circuit ..... 11-11  
testing ..... 11-35  
fuel level sending unit  
testing ..... 11-34  
installation ..... 12-22, 12-23  
removal ..... 12-21, 12-23
- fuel level sending unit** ..... 12-23  
testing ..... 11-34
- fuel lines** ..... 14-1, 14-21
- fuel pump** ..... 14-1, 14-15  
assembly ..... 14-17  
cleaning and inspection ..... 14-16  
disassembly ..... 14-15  
installation ..... 14-17  
removal ..... 14-15
- fuel shut-off valve** ..... 14-21
- fuel tank**  
disposal ..... 14-19  
installation ..... 14-20  
removal ..... 14-18  
storage ..... 14-19
- fueling instructions** ..... 10-6
- fuse**  
installation ..... 12-15  
removal ..... 12-15  
testing ..... 11-15

**G**

- gcor** .....5-3
- governor**
  - governor system .....16-2
- governor cable**
  - installation and adjustment .....14-6
  - removal .....14-6
- ground straps** .....12-32
  - testing .....11-15

**H**

- hour meter circuit** .....11-11

**I**

- ignition**
  - testing .....11-24
- ignition coil**
  - inspection .....13-8
  - installation .....12-26, 13-8
  - removal .....12-25, 13-7
  - repair .....13-8
  - testing .....11-26
- inspection**
  - drive clutch .....17-7
    - drive clutch parts .....17-10
  - driven clutch .....17-16
  - front wheel free play .....7-17
  - fuel pump .....14-16
  - pre-operation and daily safety checklist .....10-1
  - shock absorber .....9-1
  - spark plug .....13-2
  - starter/generator
    - armature .....12-6
    - bearing .....12-5
    - brush spring .....12-3
    - brushes .....12-2
    - commutator .....12-7
    - field coils .....12-9
- instrument panel**
  - installation .....4-6
  - removal .....4-4

**K**

- key switch**
  - engine kill circuit testing .....11-31
  - installation .....12-14
  - removal .....12-13
  - starter circuit .....11-11
- kick plate**
  - removal .....4-7

**kick plate and choke button**

- installation .....4-7

**kill circuit, engine**

- testing .....11-18, 11-23, 11-31

**L****leaf spring**

- see suspension, front *and* suspension, rear

**low oil warning light** .....11-11

- installation .....12-21
- removal .....12-20
- testing .....11-33

**low oil warning light circuit** .....11-11**lubrication**

- front suspension .....7-10

**M****maintenance**

- battery .....12-29
- periodic service schedule .....10-2

**muffler**

- see *also* exhaust system
- installation .....15-1
- removal .....15-1

**N****neutral lockout** .....11-20, 11-33, 16-1

- cam
  - installation .....12-18
  - removal .....12-18
  - testing .....11-33
- limit switch
  - installation .....12-17
  - removal .....12-16
  - testing .....11-20

**neutral lockout circuit** .....11-11**O****oil level sensor**

- installation .....12-28, 13-6
- removal .....12-28, 13-5
- testing .....11-32

**oil light**

- see low oil warning light

**P****pawl**

- assembly .....5-4

**pedal group**

- access .....5-1
- installation .....5-6
- removal .....5-1

- periodic service schedule** ..... 10-2, 10-4
- R**
- rack and pinion** ..... 7-4  
 assembly ..... 7-8  
 disassembly ..... 7-5, 7-7  
 installation ..... 7-9  
 removal ..... 7-4
- rear beauty panel**  
 installation ..... 4-12, 4-16  
 removal ..... 4-10, 4-15
- rear body** ..... 4-12  
 see body, rear
- rear body, two-passenger** ..... 4-8
- rear suspension**  
 see suspension, rear
- rear underbody**  
 installation ..... 4-12, 4-16  
 removal ..... 4-12, 4-16
- repair**  
 front and rear body  
   gouges, punctures, tears ..... 4-2  
   minor impact damage/deformations ..... 4-2  
   minor scratches and surface blemishes ..... 4-2  
   stress lines or streaks ..... 4-2  
 tire ..... 8-3
- reverse buzzer** ..... 11-11, 11-32  
 installation ..... 12-19  
 limit switch  
   installation ..... 12-20  
   removal ..... 12-19  
 removal ..... 12-18  
 testing ..... 11-32
- RPM adjustment** ..... 14-9
- RPM limiter**  
 installation ..... 12-24  
 removal ..... 12-24  
 testing ..... 11-26
- S**
- safety** ..... 1-1, 2-1  
 pre-operation and daily safety checklist ..... 10-1  
 safety committee ..... 3-2
- SAM**  
 installation ..... 4-10  
 removal ..... 4-10
- schematic diagram** ..... 11-6
- seat back (four-passenger)**  
 installation ..... 4-13  
 removal ..... 4-12
- seat support (four-passenger)**  
 installation ..... 4-13
- removal ..... 4-13
- serial number, vehicle** ..... 3-1
- service schedule**  
 see periodic service schedule  
 see also periodic lubrication schedule
- service tools**  
 torque converter kit ..... 17-1  
 unitized transaxle ..... 16-2
- shock absorber**  
 see suspension, front *and* suspension, rear
- solenoid**  
 installation ..... 12-14  
 removal ..... 12-14  
 testing ..... 11-18
- spark plug** ..... 13-1, 14-1  
 cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 13-2  
 gap adjustment ..... 13-2, 14-1  
 installation ..... 13-3  
 removal ..... 13-1  
 testing ..... 13-2
- specifications**  
 torque ..... 13-11
- starter/generator**  
 armature ..... 12-4  
   ground test ..... 12-8  
 armature inspection ..... 12-6  
 assembly ..... 12-4, 12-9  
 bearing  
   cleaning ..... 12-5  
   inspection ..... 12-5  
   removal ..... 12-6  
 belt tension adjustment ..... 12-11  
 brush spring  
   inspection ..... 12-3  
   replacement ..... 12-3  
 brushes ..... 12-2  
   inspection ..... 12-2  
   replacement ..... 12-2  
 commutator ..... 12-4  
   armature replacement ..... 12-7  
   cleaning ..... 12-7  
   inspection ..... 12-7  
 disassembly ..... 12-2, 12-4  
 field coil  
   inspection ..... 12-9  
   removal ..... 12-6  
 installation ..... 12-10  
 removal ..... 12-1  
 rework ..... 12-9  
 testing ..... 11-20, 11-22
- steering column**  
 disassembly ..... 7-4

- installation .....7-4  
 removal .....7-2
- steering wheel**
- installation .....7-2  
 removal .....7-1
- storage**
- gasoline vehicle .....3-2
- stress lines**
- see repair, front and rear body
- suspension, front**
- camber adjustment .....7-10
- components
- control arm
- installation .....7-17  
 removal .....7-14
- kingpin and steering spindle
- installation .....7-13  
 removal .....7-13
- leaf spring
- installation .....7-13  
 removal .....7-13
- shock absorber
- installation .....7-17  
 removal .....7-17
- tie rod
- installation .....7-12
- tie rod end
- removal .....7-12
- wheel bearings and hub
- inspection .....7-17  
 installation .....7-18  
 removal .....7-17
- lubrication .....7-10
- toe-in adjustment .....7-11
- wheel alignment .....7-10
- suspension, rear**
- shock absorber
- inspection and removal .....9-1  
 installation .....9-1
- suspension, rear (four-passenger)**
- leaf spring
- installation .....9-6  
 removal .....9-4
- suspension, rear (two-passenger)**
- leaf spring
- installation .....9-4  
 removal .....9-1
- sweater basket** .....4-10
- T**
- test procedure**
- accelerator pedal limit switch .....11-17  
 battery .....11-12, 11-33
- engine kill circuit .....11-18, 11-23  
 engine kill circuit wire .....11-31  
 fuel gauge .....11-35  
 fuel level sending unit .....11-34  
 fuse .....11-15  
 ground straps .....11-15  
 ignition coil .....11-26  
 ignition test .....11-24  
 key switch
- engine kill circuit .....11-31  
 low oil warning light .....11-33  
 neutral lockout
- cam .....11-33  
 limit switch .....11-20
- oil level sensor .....11-32
- reverse buzzer .....11-32
- reverse buzzer limit switch .....11-32
- RPM limiter .....11-26
- solenoid .....11-18
- starter/generator .....11-20, 11-22
- voltage regulator .....11-23
- wire continuity .....11-22
- test procedures, index of** .....11-11
- testing**
- spark plug .....13-2  
 starter/generator
- ground test .....12-8
- tie rod and drag link**
- installation .....7-12  
 removal .....7-10
- tire**
- installation .....8-3  
 removal .....8-2  
 repair .....8-3
- tools**
- see service tools
- torque converter**
- troubleshooting .....17-1
- troubleshooting**
- torque converter .....17-1  
 vehicle troubleshooting guide .....11-1
- U**
- unitized transaxle**
- installation .....16-15  
 lubrication .....16-3  
 removal .....16-7  
 service .....16-2

**universal accessory mounting** ..... 4-8

**V**

**voltage regulator**

installation ..... 12-12

removal ..... 12-12

testing ..... 11-23

**W**

**WARNING**

definition of ..... 1-1

**wheel**

installation ..... 8-1

removal ..... 8-1

see *also* tire

**wheel liner**

installation ..... 4-12

removal ..... 4-12

**wheel, steering**

see steering wheel

**wire**

continuity testing ..... 11-22

**wiring diagram** ..... 11-6













**Club Car, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 204658  
Augusta, GA 30917-4658  
USA

**Web** [www.clubcar.com](http://www.clubcar.com)  
**Phone** 1.706.863.3000  
1.800.ClubCar  
**Int'l** +1 706.863.3000  
**Fax** 1.706.863.5808